

MediaWiki API help

This is an auto-generated MediaWiki API documentation page.

Documentation and examples: https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Main_page

Main module

([main](#))

- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)
- [Documentation](#)
- [Etiquette & usage guidelines](#)
- [FAQ](#)
- [Mailing list](#)
- [API Announcements](#)
- [Bugs & requests](#)

Status: The MediaWiki API is a mature and stable interface that is actively supported and improved. While we try to avoid it, we may occasionally need to make breaking changes; subscribe to [the mediawiki-api-announce mailing list](#) for notice of updates.

Erroneous requests: When erroneous requests are sent to the API, an HTTP header will be sent with the key "MediaWiki-API-Error" and then both the value of the header and the error code sent back will be set to the same value. For more information see [API: Errors and warnings](#).

Testing: For ease of testing API requests, see [Special:ApiSandbox](#).

Parameters:

action

Which action to perform.

[abusefiltercheckmatch](#)

Check to see if an AbuseFilter matches a set of variables, an edit, or a logged AbuseFilter event.

[abusefilterchecksyntax](#)

Check syntax of an AbuseFilter filter.

[abusefilterevalexpression](#)

Evaluates an AbuseFilter expression.

[abusefilterunblockautopromote](#)

Unblocks a user from receiving autopromotions due to an abusefilter consequence.

[abuselogprivatedetails](#)

View private details of an AbuseLog entry.

[aggregategroups](#)

Manage aggregate message groups.

[antispoof](#)

Check a username against AntiSpoof's normalisation checks.

[block](#)

Block a user.

[centralauthtoken](#)

Fetch a centralauthtoken for making an authenticated request to an attached wiki.

[centralnoticecdncacheupdatebanner](#)

Request the purge of banner content stored in the CDN (front-end) cache for anonymous users, for the requested banner and language

[centralnoticechoicedata](#)

Get data needed to choose a banner for a given project and language

[centralnoticequerycampaign](#)

Get all configuration settings for a campaign.

[changeauthenticationdata](#)

Change authentication data for the current user.

[changecontentmodel](#)

Change the content model of a page

[checktoken](#)

Check the validity of a token from [action=query&meta=tokens](#).

[cirrus-config-dump](#)

Dump of CirrusSearch configuration.

[cirrus-mapping-dump](#)

Dump of CirrusSearch mapping for this wiki.

[cirrus-profiles-dump](#)

Dump of CirrusSearch profiles for this wiki.

[cirrus-settings-dump](#)

Dump of CirrusSearch settings for this wiki.

[clearhasmsg](#)

Clears the hasmsg flag for the current user.

[clientlogin](#)

Log in to the wiki using the interactive flow.

[compare](#)

Get the difference between two pages.

[createaccount](#)

Create a new user account.

[createlocalaccount](#)

Forcibly create a local account

[delete](#)

Delete a page.

[deleteglobalaccount](#)

Delete a global user.

[echomarkread](#)

Mark notifications as read for the current user.

[echomarkseen](#)

Mark notifications as seen for the current user.

[echomute](#)

Mute or unmute notifications from certain users or pages.

[edit](#)

Create and edit pages.

[editmassmessagelist](#)

Edit a mass message delivery list.

[emailuser](#)

[Email a user.](#)

[expandtemplates](#)
Expands all templates within wikitext.

[fancycaptchareload](#)
Get a new FancyCaptcha.

[featuredfeed](#)
Returns a featured content feed.

[feedcontributions](#)
Returns a user's contributions feed.

[feedrecentchanges](#)
Returns a recent changes feed.

[feedwatchlist](#)
Returns a watchlist feed.

[filerevert](#)
Revert a file to an old version.

[globalblock](#)
Globally block or unblock a user.

[globalpreferenceoverrides](#)
Change local overrides for global preferences for the current user.

[globalpreferences](#)
Change global preferences of the current user.

[globaluserrights](#)
Add/remove a user to/from global groups.

[graph](#)
Access graph tag functionality.

[grouppreview](#)
Set message group workflow states.

[help](#)
Display help for the specified modules.

[imagerotate](#)
This module has been disabled.

[import](#)
Import a page from another wiki, or from an XML file.

[jsonconfig](#)
Allows direct access to JsonConfig subsystem.

[languagesearch](#)
Search for language names in any script.

[linkaccount](#)
Link an account from a third-party provider to the current user.

[login](#)
Log in and get authentication cookies.

[logout](#)
Log out and clear session data.

[managetags](#)
Perform management tasks relating to change tags.

[massmessage](#)
Send a message to a list of pages.

[mergehistory](#)
Merge page histories.

[move](#)
Move a page.

[opensearch](#)

Search the wiki using the OpenSearch protocol.

[options](#)

Change preferences of the current user.

[paraminfo](#)

Obtain information about API modules.

[parse](#)

Parses content and returns parser output.

[patrol](#)

Patrol a page or revision.

[protect](#)

Change the protection level of a page.

[purge](#)

Purge the cache for the given titles.

[query](#)

Fetch data from and about MediaWiki.

[removeauthenticationdata](#)

Remove authentication data for the current user.

[resetpassword](#)

Send a password reset email to a user.

[revisiondelete](#)

Delete and undelete revisions.

[rollback](#)

Undo the last edit to the page.

[rsd](#)

Export an RSD (Really Simple Discovery) schema.

[searchtranslations](#)

Search translations.

[setglobalaccountstatus](#)

Set a global user's status.

[setnotificationtimestamp](#)

Update the notification timestamp for watched pages.

[setpagelanguage](#)

Change the language of a page.

[shortenurl](#)

Shorten a long URL into a shorter one.

[sitematrix](#)

Get Wikimedia sites list.

[spamblacklist](#)

Validate one or more URLs against the spam block list.

[streamconfigs](#)

Exposes event stream config. Returns only format=json with formatversion=2.

[strikevote](#)

Allows admins to strike or unstrike a vote.

[tag](#)

Add or remove change tags from individual revisions or log entries.

[templatedata](#)

Fetch data stored by the TemplateData extension.

[thank](#)

Send a thank-you notification to an editor.

[titleblacklist](#)

Validate a page title, filename, or username against the TitleBlacklist.

[torblock](#)

Check if an IP address is blocked by Tor.

[transcodereset](#)

Users with the 'transcode-reset' right can reset and re-run a transcode job.

[translationaids](#)

Query all translations aids.

[translationreview](#)

Mark translations reviewed.

[translationstats](#)

Fetch translation statistics

[ttmserver](#)

Query suggestions from translation memories.

[unblock](#)

Unblock a user.

[undeleter](#)

Undelete revisions of a deleted page.

[unlinkaccount](#)

Remove a linked third-party account from the current user.

[upload](#)

Upload a file, or get the status of pending uploads.

[userrights](#)

Change a user's group membership.

[validatepassword](#)

Validate a password against the wiki's password policies.

[watch](#)

Add or remove pages from the current user's watchlist.

[wbavailablebadges](#)

Queries available badge items.

[wbcheckconstraintparameters](#)

Checks the constraint parameters of constraint statements.

[wbcheckconstraints](#)

Performs constraint checks on any entity you want and returns the result.

[wbcreateclaim](#)

Creates Wikibase claims.

[wbcreateredirect](#)

Creates Entity redirects.

[wbeditentity](#)

Creates a single new Wikibase entity and modifies it with serialised information.

[wbformatentities](#)

Formats entity IDs to HTML.

[wbformatvalue](#)

Formats DataValues.

[wbgetclaims](#)

Gets Wikibase claims.

[wbgetentities](#)

Gets the data for multiple Wikibase entities.

[wblinktitles](#)

Associates two pages on two different wikis with a Wikibase item.

[wblmergelexemes](#)

Merges two Lexemes.

[wbmergeitems](#)

Merges multiple items.

[wbparsevalue](#)

Parses values using a `ValueParser`.

[wbremoveclaims](#)

Removes Wikibase claims.

[wbremovequalifiers](#)

Removes a qualifier from a claim.

[wbremoverefferences](#)

Removes one or more references of the same statement.

[wbsearchentities](#)

Searches for entities using labels and aliases.

[wbsetaliases](#)

Sets the aliases for a Wikibase entity.

[wbsetclaim](#)

Creates or updates an entire Statement or Claim.

[wbsetclaimvalue](#)

Sets the value of a Wikibase claim.

[wbsetdescription](#)

Sets a description for a single Wikibase entity.

[wbsetlabel](#)

Sets a label for a single Wikibase entity.

[wbsetqualifier](#)

Creates a qualifier or sets the value of an existing one.

[wbsetreference](#)

Creates a reference or sets the value of an existing one.

[wbsetsitelink](#)

Associates a page on a wiki with a Wikibase item or removes an already made such association.

[wbgetsuggestions](#)

API module for getting suggestions of additional properties to add to a Wikibase entity. The API module is primarily intended for use by the suggerer widget when users are editing Wikibase entities.

[webapp-manifest](#)

Returns a webapp manifest.

[webauthn](#)

API Module to communicate between server and client during registration/authentication process

[bouncehandler](#)

Internal. Receive a bounce email and process it to handle the failing recipient.

[categorytree](#)

Internal. Internal module for the CategoryTree extension.

[collection](#)

Internal. API module for performing various operations on a wiki user's collection.

[cspreport](#)

Internal. Used by browsers to report violations of the Content Security Policy. This module should never be used, except when used automatically by a CSP compliant web browser.

[discussiontoolscompare](#)

Internal. Get information about comment changes between two page revisions.

[discussiontoolsedit](#)

Internal. Post a message on a discussion page.

[discussiontoolsgetsubscriptions](#)

Internal. Get the subscription statuses of given topics.

[discussiontoolspageinfo](#)

Internal. Returns metadata required to initialize the discussion tools.

[discussiontoolspreview](#)

Internal. Preview a message on a discussion page.

[discussiontoolssubscribe](#)

Internal. Subscribe (or unsubscribe) to receive notifications about a topic.

[jsondata](#)

Internal. Retrieve localized JSON data.

[managegroupsynchronizationcache](#)

Internal. Manage group synchronization cache.

[managemessagegroups](#)

Internal. Add a message as a rename of an existing message or a new message in the group during imports

[oathvalidate](#)

Internal. Validate a two-factor authentication (OATH) token.

[readinglists](#)

Internal. Reading list write operations.

[record-lint](#)

Internal. Record a lint error in the database

[sanitize-mapdata](#)

Internal. Performs data validation for Kartographer extension

[scribunto-console](#)

Internal. Internal module for servicing XHR requests from the Scribunto console.

[stashedit](#)

Internal. Prepare an edit in shared cache.

[timedtext](#)

Internal. Provides timed text content for usage by <track> elements

[translationcheck](#)

Internal. Validate translations.

[translationentitysearch](#)

Internal. Search for message groups and messages

[ulslocalization](#)

Internal. Get the localization of ULS in the given language.

[ulssetlang](#)

Internal. Update user's preferred interface language.

[visualeditor](#)

Internal. Returns HTML5 for a page from the Parsoid service.

[visualeditoredit](#)

Internal. Save an HTML5 page to MediaWiki (converted to wikitext via the Parsoid service).

[wbladdform](#)

Internal. Adds Form to Lexeme

[wbladdsense](#)

Internal. Adds a Sense to a Lexeme

[wbleditformelements](#)

Internal. Edits representations and grammatical features of a Form

[wbleditsenseelements](#)

Internal. Edits glosses of a Sense

[wblremoveform](#)

Internal. Removes Form from Lexeme

[wblremovesense](#)

Internal. Removes Sense from Lexeme

[wikimediaeventsblockededit](#)

Internal. Log information about blocked edit attempts

One of the following values: [abusefiltercheckmatch](#), [abusefilterchecksyntax](#), [abusefilterevalexpression](#), [abusefilterunblockautopromote](#), [abuselogprivatedetails](#), [aggregategroups](#), [antispoof](#), [block](#), [centralauthtoken](#), [centralnoticecdncacheupdatebanner](#), [centralnoticechoicedata](#), [centralnoticequerycampaign](#), [changeauthenticationdata](#), [changecontentmodel](#), [checktoken](#), [cirrus-config-dump](#), [cirrus-mapping-dump](#), [cirrus-profiles-dump](#), [cirrus-settings-dump](#), [clearhasmsg](#), [clientlogin](#), [compare](#), [createaccount](#), [createlocalaccount](#), [delete](#), [deleteglobalaccount](#), [echomarkread](#), [echomarkseen](#), [echomute](#), [edit](#), [editmassmessagelist](#), [emailuser](#), [expandtemplates](#), [fancycaptchareload](#), [featuredfeed](#), [feedcontributions](#), [feedrecentchanges](#), [feedwatchlist](#), [filerevert](#), [globalblock](#), [globalpreferenceoverrides](#), [globalpreferences](#), [globaluserrights](#), [graph](#), [groupreview](#), [help](#), [imagerotate](#), [import](#), [jsonconfig](#), [languagesearch](#), [linkaccount](#), [login](#), [logout](#), [managetags](#), [massmessage](#), [mergehistory](#), [move](#), [opensearch](#), [options](#), [paraminfo](#), [parse](#), [patrol](#), [protect](#), [purge](#), [query](#), [removeauthenticationdata](#), [resetpassword](#), [revisiondelete](#), [rollback](#), [rsd](#), [searchtranslations](#), [setglobalaccountstatus](#), [setnotificationtimestamp](#), [setpagelanguage](#), [shortenurl](#), [sitematrix](#), [spamblacklist](#), [streamconfigs](#), [strikevote](#), [tag](#), [templatedata](#), [thank](#), [titleblacklist](#), [torblock](#), [transcodereset](#), [translationaids](#), [translationreview](#), [translationstats](#), [ttmserver](#), [unblock](#), [undelete](#), [unlinkaccount](#), [upload](#), [userrights](#), [validatepassword](#), [watch](#), [wbavailablebadges](#), [wbcheckconstraintparameters](#), [wbcheckconstraints](#), [wbcreateclaim](#), [wbcreateredirect](#), [wbidentity](#), [wbformatentities](#), [wbformatvalue](#), [wbgetclaims](#), [wbgetentities](#), [wblinktitles](#), [wblmergelexemes](#), [wbmergeitems](#), [wbparsevalue](#), [wbremoveclaims](#), [wbremovequalifiers](#), [wbremovereferences](#), [wbsearchentities](#), [wbsetaliases](#), [wbsetclaim](#), [wbsetclaimvalue](#), [wbsetdescription](#), [wbsetlabel](#), [wbsetqualifier](#), [wbsetreference](#), [wbsetsitelink](#), [wbsgetsuggestions](#), [webapp-manifest](#), [webauthn](#), [bouncehandler](#), [categorytree](#), [collection](#), [cspreport](#), [discussiontoolscompare](#), [discussiontoolsedit](#), [discussiontoolsgetsubscriptions](#), [discussiontoolspageinfo](#), [discussiontoolspreview](#), [discussiontoolssubscribe](#), [jsondata](#), [managegroupsynchronizationcache](#), [managemessagegroups](#), [oathvalidate](#), [readinglists](#), [record-lint](#), [sanitize-mapdata](#), [scribunto-console](#), [stashedit](#), [timedtext](#), [translationcheck](#), [translationentitysearch](#), [ulslocalization](#), [ulssetlang](#), [visualeditor](#), [visualeditoredit](#), [wbladdform](#), [wbladdsense](#), [wbleditformelements](#), [wbleditsenseelements](#), [wblremoveform](#), [wblremovesense](#), [wikimediaeventsblockededit](#)

Default: help

format

The format of the output.

[json](#)

Output data in JSON format.

[jsonfm](#)

Output data in JSON format (pretty-print in HTML).

[none](#)

Output nothing.

[php](#)

Output data in serialized PHP format.

[phpfm](#)

Output data in serialized PHP format (pretty-print in HTML).

[rawfm](#)

Output data, including debugging elements, in JSON format (pretty-print in HTML).

[xml](#)

Output data in XML format.

[xmlfm](#)

Output data in XML format (pretty-print in HTML).

One of the following values: [json](#), [jsonfm](#), [none](#), [php](#), [phpfm](#), [rawfm](#), [xml](#), [xmlfm](#)

Default: jsonfm

maxlag

Maximum lag can be used when MediaWiki is installed on a database replicated cluster. To save actions causing any more site replication lag, this parameter can make the client wait until the replication lag is less than the specified value. In case of excessive lag, error code maxlag is returned with a message like `waiting for $host: $lag seconds lagged`.

See [Manual: Maxlag parameter](#) for more information.

Type: integer

smaxage

Set the s-maxage HTTP cache control header to this many seconds. Errors are never cached.

Type: integer

Default: 0

maxage

Set the max-age HTTP cache control header to this many seconds. Errors are never cached.

Type: integer

Default: 0

assert

Verify that the user is logged in if set to user, *not* logged in if set to anon, or has the bot user right if bot.

One of the following values: anon, bot, user

assertuser

Verify the current user is the named user.

Type: user, by username

requestid

Any value given here will be included in the response. May be used to distinguish requests.

servedby

Include the hostname that served the request in the results.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

curtimestamp

Include the current timestamp in the result.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

responselanginfo

Include the languages used for *uselang* and *errorlang* in the result.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

origin

When accessing the API using a cross-domain AJAX request (CORS), set this to the originating domain. This must be included in any pre-flight request, and therefore must be part of the request URI (not the POST body).

For authenticated requests, this must match one of the origins in the `Origin` header exactly, so it has to be set to something like <https://en.wikipedia.org> or <https://meta.wikimedia.org>. If this parameter does not match the `Origin` header, a 403 response will be returned. If this parameter matches the `Origin` header and the origin is allowed, the `Access-Control-Allow-Origin` and `Access-Control-Allow-Credentials` headers will be set.

For non-authenticated requests, specify the value `*`. This will cause the `Access-Control-Allow-Origin` header to be set, but `Access-Control-Allow-Credentials` will be false and all user-specific data will be restricted.

uselang

Language to use for message translations. [action=query&meta=siteinfo](#) with `siprop=languages` returns a list of language codes, or specify user to use the current user's language preference, or specify content to use this wiki's content language.

Default: user

variant

Variant of the language. Only works if the base language supports variant conversion.

errorformat

Format to use for warning and error text output

plaintext

Wikitext with HTML tags removed and entities replaced.

wikitext

Unparsed wikitext.

html

HTML

raw

Message key and parameters.

none

No text output, only the error codes.

bc

Format used prior to MediaWiki 1.29. *errorlang* and *errorsuselocal* are ignored.

One of the following values: bc, html, none, plaintext, raw, wikitext

Default: bc

errorlang

Language to use for warnings and errors. [action=query&meta=siteinfo](#) with `siprop=languages` returns a list of language codes, or specify content to use this wiki's content language, or specify `uselang` to use the same value as the *uselang* parameter.

Default: uselang

errorsuselocal

If given, error texts will use locally-customized messages from the MediaWiki namespace.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

centralauthtoken

When accessing the API using a cross-domain AJAX request (CORS), use this to authenticate as the current SUL user. Use [action=centralauthtoken](#) on this wiki to retrieve the token, before making the CORS request. Each token may only be used once, and expires after 10 seconds. This should be included in any pre-flight request, and therefore should be included in the request URI (not the POST body).

Examples:

Help for the main module.

[api.php?action=help](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

All help in one page.

[api.php?action=help&recursivesubmodules=1](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Permissions:

writeapi

Use of the write API

Granted to: all, user and bot

apihighlimits

Use higher limits in API queries (slow queries: 500; fast queries: 5000). The limits for slow queries also apply to multivalue parameters.

Granted to: bot, sysop and wikidata-staff

action=abusefiltercheckmatch

([main](#) | [abusefiltercheckmatch](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Abuse Filter
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Check to see if an AbuseFilter matches a set of variables, an edit, or a logged AbuseFilter event.

vars, rcid or logid is required however only one may be used.

Parameters:

filter

The full filter text to check for a match.

This parameter is required.

vars

JSON encoded array of variables to test against.

rcid

Recent change ID to check against.

Type: integer
logid

Abuse filter log ID to check against.

Type: integer

Example:

Test if recent change ID 15 matches a simple filter

[api.php?action=abusefiltercheckmatch&filter=!\("autoconfirmed"%20in%20user_groups\)&rcid=15](#)
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=abusefilterchecksyntax

([main](#) | [abusefilterchecksyntax](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Abuse Filter
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Check syntax of an AbuseFilter filter.

Parameter:

filter

The full filter text to check syntax on.

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Check syntax of a valid filter

[api.php?action=abusefilterchecksyntax&filter="foo"](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Check syntax of an invalid filter

[api.php?action=abusefilterchecksyntax&filter="bar"%20bad_variable](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=abusefilterevalexpression

([main](#) | [abusefilterevalexpression](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Abuse Filter
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Evaluates an AbuseFilter expression.

Parameters:

expression

The expression to evaluate.

This parameter is required.

prettyprint

Whether the result should be pretty-printed.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Evaluate a simple expression

[api.php?action=abusefilterevalexpression&expression=lcase\("FOO"\)](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

Evaluate a simple expression, formatting the result

[api.php?action=abusefilterevalexpression&expression=lcase\("FOO"\)&prettyprint=1](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=abusefilterunblockautopromote

([main](#) | [abusefilterunblockautopromote](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: Abuse Filter
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Unblocks a user from receiving autopromotions due to an abusefilter consequence.

Parameters:

user

Username of the user you want to unblock.

This parameter is required.

Type: user, by username

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Remove the block on [User:Example](#)'s autopromotion

[api.php?action=abusefilterunblockautopromote&user=Example&token=123ABC](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=abuselogprivatedetails

([main](#) | [abuselogprivatedetails](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.

- Source: Abuse Filter
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

View private details of an AbuseLog entry.

Parameters:

logid

The ID of the AbuseLog entry to be checked.

Type: integer

reason

A valid reason for performing the check.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Get private details for the AbuseLog entry with ID 1, using the reason "example".

[api.php?action=abuselogprivatedetails&logid=1&reason=example&token=ABC123](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=aggregategroups

([main](#) | [aggregategroups](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Manage aggregate message groups.

You can add and remove aggregate message groups and associate or dissociate message groups from them (one at a time).

Parameters:

do

What to do with aggregate message group.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: add, associate, dissociate, remove, update

aggregategroup

Aggregate message group ID.

group

Message group ID.

groupname

Aggregate message group name.

groupdescription

Aggregate message group description.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Associate a group

[api.php?action=aggregategroups&do=associate&group=groupId&aggregategroup=aggregateGroupId](#)
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=antispoof

([main](#) | [antispoof](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: AntiSpooF
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Check a username against AntiSpooF's normalisation checks.

Parameter:

username

The username to check against AntiSpooF.

This parameter is required.

Example:

Check username "Foo" against AntiSpooF

[api.php?action=antispoof&username=Foo](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=block

([main](#) | [block](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.

- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Block a user.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Block>

Parameters:

user

User to block.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, IP range and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

userid

Deprecated.

Specify user=#ID instead.

Type: integer

expiry

Expiry time. May be relative (e.g. 5 months or 2 weeks) or absolute (e.g. 2014-09-18T12:34:56Z). If set to infinite, indefinite, or never, the block will never expire.

Default: never

reason

Reason for block.

Default: (empty)

anononly

Block anonymous users only (i.e. disable anonymous edits for this IP address).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

nocreate

Prevent account creation.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

autoblock

Automatically block the last used IP address, and any subsequent IP addresses they try to login from.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

noemail

Prevent user from sending email through the wiki. (Requires the blockemail right).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

hidename

Hide the username from the block log. (Requires the `hideuser` right).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`allowusertalk`

Allow the user to edit their own talk page (depends on [\\$wgBlockAllowsUEdit](#)).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`reblock`

If the user is already blocked, overwrite the existing block.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`watchuser`

Watch the user's or IP address's user and talk pages.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`watchlistexpiry`

Watchlist expiry timestamp. Omit this parameter entirely to leave the current expiry unchanged.

Type: expiry ([details](#))

`tags`

Change tags to apply to the entry in the block log.

Values (separate with `|` or [alternative](#)): `Connecting-Senses`, `client-linkitem-change`, `data-bridge`, `gadget-addsenseimage`, `gadget-rearrange-values`

`partial`

Block user from specific pages or namespaces rather than the entire site.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`pagerestrictions`

List of titles to block the user from editing. Only applies when *partial* is set to true.

Type: page title

Separate values with `|` or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 10.

Only accepts pages that exist.

`namespacerestrictions`

List of namespace IDs to block the user from editing. Only applies when *partial* is set to true.

Values (separate with `|` or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use `*`.

`token`

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Block IP address 192.0.2.5 for three days with a reason.

api.php?action=block&user=192.0.2.5&expiry=3%20days&reason=First%20strike&token=123ABC
[[open in sandbox](#)]

Block user Vandal indefinitely with a reason, and prevent new account creation and email sending.

api.php?action=block&user=Vandal&expiry=never&reason=Vandalism&noemail=&token=123ABC [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=bouncehandler

([main](#) | [bouncehandler](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: BounceHandler
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Receive a bounce email and process it to handle the failing recipient.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:BounceHandler#API>

Parameter:

email

The bounced email.

This parameter is required.

Example:

Receive a bounce email for processing with the content "This is a test email".

api.php?action=bouncehandler&email=This%20is%20a%20test%20email [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=categorytree

([main](#) | [categorytree](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CategoryTree
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Internal module for the CategoryTree extension.

Parameters:

category

Title in the category namespace, prefix will be ignored if given.

This parameter is required.

options

Options for the CategoryTree constructor as a JSON object. The *depth* option defaults to 1.

action=centralauthtoken

([main](#) | [centralauthtoken](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CentralAuth
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Fetch a centralauthtoken for making an authenticated request to an attached wiki.

Example:

Fetch a centralauthtoken

[api.php?action=centralauthtoken](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=centralnoticecdncacheupdatebanner

([main](#) | [centralnoticecdncacheupdatebanner](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: CentralNotice
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Request the purge of banner content stored in the CDN (front-end) cache for anonymous users, for the requested banner and language

Parameters:

banner

Name of the banner whose content should be purged

This parameter is required.

language

Language of the banner content to purge

This parameter is required.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Purge the content of 'Banner1' from CDN cache, for English

<api.php?action=centralnoticecdncacheupdatebanner&token=ABC123&banner=Banner1&language=en>
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=centralnoticechoicedata

([main](#) | [centralnoticechoicedata](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CentralNotice
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get data needed to choose a banner for a given project and language

Parameters:

project

The project to get banner choice data for.

This parameter is required.

language

The language to get banner choice data for.

This parameter is required.

Example:

Get the data for choosing a banner for English Wikipedia users.

<api.php?action=centralnoticechoicedata&project=wikipedia&language=en> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=centralnoticequerycampaign

([main](#) | [centralnoticequerycampaign](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CentralNotice
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get all configuration settings for a campaign.

Parameter:

campaign

Campaign name. Separate multiple values with a "|" (vertical bar).

Default: (empty)

Example:

Show campaign "Plea_US"

[api.php?action=centralnoticequerycampaign&format=json&campaign=Plea_US](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Manage_authentication_data) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=changeauthenticationdata (changeauth)

([main](#) | [changeauthenticationdata](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Change authentication data for the current user.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Manage_authentication_data

Parameters:

changeauthrequest

Use this authentication request, by the id returned from [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) with `amirequestsfor=change`.

This parameter is required.

changeauthtoken

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

*

This module accepts additional parameters depending on the available authentication requests. Use [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) with `amirequestsfor=change` (or a previous response from this module, if applicable) to determine the requests available and the fields that they use.

Example:

Attempt to change the current user's password to ExamplePassword.

[api.php?action=changeauthenticationdata&changeauthrequest=MediaWiki%5CAuth%5CPasswordAuthenticationRequest&password=ExamplePassword&retype=ExamplePassword&changeauthtoken=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=changecontentmodel

([main](#) | [changecontentmodel](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Change the content model of a page

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Help:ChangeContentModel>

Parameters:

title

Title of the page to change the contentmodel of. Cannot be used together with *pageid*.

pageid

Page ID of the page to change the contentmodel of. Cannot be used together with *title*.

Type: integer

summary

Edit summary and log entry reason

tags

Change tags to apply to the log entry and edit.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

model

Content model of the new content.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: EntitySchema, GadgetDefinition, JsonSchema, MassMessageListContent, Scribunto, SecurePoll, css, javascript, json, sanitized-css, text, translate-messagebundle, wikitext

bot

Mark the content model change with a bot flag.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Change the main page to have the text content model

[api.php?action=changecontentmodel&title=Main Page&model=text&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=checktoken

([main](#) | [checktoken](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Check the validity of a token from [action=query&meta=tokens](#).

Parameters:

type

Type of token being tested.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: createaccount, csrf, deletglobalaccount, login, patrol, rollback, setglobalaccountstatus, userrights, watch

token

Token to test.

This parameter is required.

maxtokenage

Maximum allowed age of the token, in seconds.

Type: integer

Example:

Test the validity of a csrf token.

[api.php?action=checktoken&type=csrf&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=cirrus-config-dump

([main](#) | [cirrus-config-dump](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CirrusSearch
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Dump of CirrusSearch configuration.

Parameter:

prop

Type of configuration variables to dump

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): globals, namespacemap, profiles, usertesting

Default: globals|namespacemap|profiles

Example:

Get a dump of CirrusSearch configuration.

[api.php?action=cirrus-config-dump](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=cirrus-mapping-dump

([main](#) | [cirrus-mapping-dump](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CirrusSearch
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Dump of CirrusSearch mapping for this wiki.

Example:

Get a dump of the CirrusSearch mapping for this wiki.

[api.php?action=cirrus-mapping-dump](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=cirrus-profiles-dump

([main](#) | [cirrus-profiles-dump](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CirrusSearch
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Dump of CirrusSearch profiles for this wiki.

Parameter:

verbose

Dump the profiles content

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Get a dump of CirrusSearch profiles for this wiki.

[api.php?action=cirrus-profiles-dump](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=cirrus-settings-dump

([main](#) | [cirrus-settings-dump](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CirrusSearch
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Dump of CirrusSearch settings for this wiki.

Example:

Get a dump of CirrusSearch settings for this wiki.

[api.php?action=cirrus-settings-dump](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=clearhasmsg

([main](#) | [clearhasmsg](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Clears the hasmsg flag for the current user.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:ClearHasMsg>

Example:

Clear the hasmsg flag for the current user.

[api.php?action=clearhasmsg](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=clientlogin (login)

([main](#) | [clientlogin](#))

- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Log in to the wiki using the interactive flow.

The general procedure to use this module is:

1. Fetch the fields available from [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) with `amirequestsfor=login`, and a login token from [action=query&meta=tokens](#).
2. Present the fields to the user, and obtain their submission.
3. Post to this module, supplying *loginreturnurl* and any relevant fields.
4. Check the status in the response.
 - If you received PASS or FAIL, you're done. The operation either succeeded or it didn't.
 - If you received UI, present the new fields to the user and obtain their submission. Then post to this module with *logincontinue* and the relevant fields set, and repeat step 4.
 - If you received REDIRECT, direct the user to the *redirecttarget* and wait for the return to *loginreturnurl*. Then post to this module with *logincontinue* and any fields passed to the return URL, and repeat step 4.
 - If you received RESTART, that means the authentication worked but we don't have a linked user account. You might treat this as UI or as FAIL.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Login>

Parameters:

loginrequests

Only use these authentication requests, by the id returned from [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) with `amirequestsfor=login` or from a previous response from this module.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

loginmessageformat

Format to use for returning messages.

One of the following values: html, none, raw, wikitext

Default: wikitext

loginmergerequestfields

Merge field information for all authentication requests into one array.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

loginpreservestate

Preserve state from a previous failed login attempt, if possible.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

loginreturnurl

Return URL for third-party authentication flows, must be absolute. Either this or *logincontinue* is required.

Upon receiving a REDIRECT response, you will typically open a browser or web view to the specified `redirecttarget` URL for a third-party authentication flow. When that completes, the third party will send the browser or web view to this URL. You should extract any query or POST parameters from the URL and pass them as a *logincontinue* request to this API module.

logincontinue

This request is a continuation after an earlier UI or REDIRECT response. Either this or *loginreturnurl* is required.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

logintoken

A "login" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

*

This module accepts additional parameters depending on the available authentication requests. Use [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) with `amirequestsfor=login` (or a previous response from this module, if applicable) to determine the requests available and the fields that they use.

Examples:

Start the process of logging in to the wiki as user Example with password ExamplePassword.

[api.php?action=clientlogin&username=Example&password=ExamplePassword&loginreturnurl=http://example.org/&logintoken=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Continue logging in after a UI response for two-factor auth, supplying an *OATHToken* of 987654.

[api.php?action=clientlogin&logincontinue=1&OATHToken=987654&logintoken=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=collection

([main](#) | [collection](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module for performing various operations on a wiki user's collection.

Parameter:

submodule

Submodule for performing various operations on a wiki user's collection.

[addarticle](#)

API module for adding a page to the collection

[addcategory](#)

API module for adding pages from a given category to a user's collection.

[addchapter](#)

API module for adding a chapter to the collection

[clearcollection](#)

API module for clearing the collection and the suggestions

[getbookcreatorboxcontent](#)

API submodule for grabbing the box content of the user's book creator box special page.

[getcollection](#)

API module for listing the current pages in a collection

[getpopupdata](#)

API module to get data and HTML to construct a popup

[postcollection](#)

API module for posting pages to a user's collection

[removearticle](#)

API module for removing a page from the collection

[removeitem](#)

API module for removing an item from the collection index-wise via the Special:Book page.

[renamechapter](#)

API module for renaming a chapter in the user's collection

[setsorting](#)

API module for reordering items in a collection

[settitles](#)

API module for setting the collection's title, subtitle, and settings

[sortitems](#)

API module to sort pages in a collection alphabetically. Pages within chapters are grouped and sorted together.

[suggestarticleaction](#)

API module to interact with suggestions

[suggestundoarticleaction](#)

API module to undo actions done from suggestarticleaction

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: [addarticle](#), [addcategory](#), [addchapter](#), [clearcollection](#), [getbookcreatorboxcontent](#), [getcollection](#), [getpopupdata](#), [postcollection](#), [removearticle](#), [removeitem](#), [renamechapter](#), [setsorting](#), [settitles](#), [sortitems](#), [suggestarticleaction](#), [suggestundoarticleaction](#)

Example:

Submodule for performing various operations on a wiki user's collection.

[api.php?action=collection&submodule=getcollection](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

submodule=addarticle

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [addarticle](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module for adding a page to the collection

Parameters:

namespace

{apihelp-collection+addarticle-param-namespace}

This parameter is required.

Type: integer

title

{apihelp-collection+addarticle-param-title}

This parameter is required.

oldid

{apihelp-collection+addarticle-param-oldid}

Type: integer

Default: 0

Example:

Add a page to the collection.

[api.php?action=collection&submodule=addarticle&namespace=0&title=Main_Page&oldid=0](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

submodule=addcategory

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [addcategory](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module for adding pages from a given category to a user's collection.

Parameter:

title

<apihelp-collection+addcategory-param-title>

Default: (empty)

Example:

Add pages from a given category to a user's collection.

api.php?action=collection&submodule=addcategory&title=Main_Page [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

submodule=addchapter

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [addchapter](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module for adding a chapter to the collection

Parameter:

chaptername

<apihelp-collection+addchapter-param-chaptername>

Default: (empty)

Example:

Add a chapter to the collection.

api.php?action=collection&submodule=addchapter&chaptername=Test [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

submodule=clearcollection

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [clearcollection](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module for clearing the collection and the suggestions

Example:

Clears collection and suggestions

api.php?action=collection&submodule=clearcollection [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

submodule=getbookcreatorboxcontent

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [getbookcreatorboxcontent](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API submodule for grabbing the box content of the user's book creator box special page.

Parameters:

hint

⟨apihelp-collection+getbookcreatorboxcontent-param-hint⟩

Default: (empty)

oldid

⟨apihelp-collection+getbookcreatorboxcontent-param-oldid⟩

Type: integer

pagename

⟨apihelp-collection+getbookcreatorboxcontent-param-pagename⟩

Example:

Get book creator box content of the user's collection.

api.php?action=collection&submodule=getbookcreatorboxcontent&hint=Test&oldid=0&pagename=Page [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

submodule=getcollection

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [getcollection](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module for listing the current pages in a collection

Example:

List pages currently in the collection.

api.php?action=collection&submodule=getcollection [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

submodule=getpopupdata

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [getpopupdata](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module to get data and HTML to construct a popup

Parameter:

title

⟨apihelp-collection+getpopupdata-param-title⟩

This parameter is required.

Example:

Gets a popup to add a page to the collection or to remove it

<api.php?action=collection&submodule=getpopupdata&title=foobar> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

submodule=postcollection

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [postcollection](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module for posting pages to a user's collection

Parameter:

collection

`<apihelp-collection+postcollection-param-collection>`

Default: (empty)

Example:

Post pages to a user's collection

[api.php?action=collection&submodule=postcollection&collection={\"title\":\"BookTitle\",\"items\": \[{\"type\":\"article\",\"content_type\":\"text/x-wiki\",\"title\":\"Test\",\"revision\":\"1\",\"latest\":\"1\",\"timestamp\":\"1631548781\",\"url\":\"http://t.wiki/Test\",\"currentVersion\":1}\]}\]](api.php?action=collection&submodule=postcollection&collection={\) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

submodule=removearticle

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [removearticle](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module for removing a page from the collection

Parameters:

namespace

`<apihelp-collection+removearticle-param-namespace>`

This parameter is required.

Type: integer

title

`<apihelp-collection+removearticle-param-title>`

This parameter is required.

oldid

`<apihelp-collection+removearticle-param-oldid>`

Type: integer

Default: 0

Example:

Remove a page from the collection.

api.php?action=collection&submodule=removearticle&namespace=0&title=Main_Page&oldid=0 [[open in sandbox](#)]

submodule=removeitem

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [removeitem](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module for removing an item from the collection index-wise via the Special:Book page.

Parameter:

index

{[apihelp-collection+removeitem-param-index](#)}

Type: integer

Default: 0

Example:

Remove an item from the collection provided an index or index 0 by default.

api.php?action=collection&submodule=removeitem&index=2 [[open in sandbox](#)]

submodule=renamechapter

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [renamechapter](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module for renaming a chapter in the user's collection

Parameters:

index

{[apihelp-collection+renamechapter-param-index](#)}

This parameter is required.

Type: integer

chaptername

{[apihelp-collection+renamechapter-param-chaptername](#)}

This parameter is required.

Example:

Rename a chapter in the user's collection.

api.php?action=collection&submodule=renamechapter&index=2&chaptername=Renamed [[open in sandbox](#)]

submodule=setsorting

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [setsorting](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module for reordering items in a collection

Parameter:

items

Items should be listed using their old index and ordered by their new position

This parameter is required.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Examples:

In a collection of 3 items, swap the first and second item

[api.php?action=collection&submodule=setsorting&items=1|0|2](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

In a collection of 3 items, make the 3rd item first, and delete the 2nd item

[api.php?action=collection-setsorting&items=2|0](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

submodule=settitles

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [settitles](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module for setting the collection's title, subtitle, and settings

Parameters:

title

{apihelp-collection+settitles-param-title}

This parameter is required.

subtitle

{apihelp-collection+settitles-param-subtitle}

Default: (empty)

settings

{apihelp-collection+settitles-param-settings}

Default: (empty)

Examples:

Set the collection's title and subtitle

<api.php?action=collection&submodule=settitles&title=foo&subtitle=bar> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Set the collection's title, subtitle, and settings

[api.php?action=collection&submodule=settitles&title=foo&subtitle=bar&settings={\"papersize\":\"a4\",\"toc\":\"auto\",\"columns\":\"2\"}](api.php?action=collection&submodule=settitles&title=foo&subtitle=bar&settings={\) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

submodule=sortitems

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [sortitems](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module to sort pages in a collection alphabetically. Pages within chapters are grouped and sorted together.

Example:

Sort collection pages alphabetically

<api.php?action=collection&submodule=sortitems> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

submodule=suggestarticleaction

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [suggestarticleaction](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module to interact with suggestions

Parameters:

suggestaction

One of 'add', 'remove', or 'ban'. 'add' adds a page to the collection and suggestions and unbans it. 'remove' removes an added page and bans it. 'ban' bans a page from suggestions.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: add, ban, remove

title

{apihelp-collection+suggestarticleaction-param-title}

This parameter is required.

Example:

Adds a page to the collection and the suggestions

api.php?action=collection&submodule=suggestarticleaction&suggestaction=add&title=Main_Page [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

submodule=suggestundoarticleaction

([main](#) | [collection](#) | [suggestundoarticleaction](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Collection
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module to undo actions done from suggestarticleaction

Parameters:

lastaction

One of 'add', 'remove', or 'ban'.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: add, ban, remove

title

<apihelp-collection+suggestundoarticleaction-param-title>

This parameter is required.

Example:

Undos an added page action

[api.php?action=collection&submodule=suggestundoarticleaction&lastAction=add&title=Main_Page](#)
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=compare

([main](#) | [compare](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get the difference between two pages.

A revision number, a page title, a page ID, text, or a relative reference for both "from" and "to" must be passed.

Parameters:

fromtitle

First title to compare.

fromid

First page ID to compare.

Type: integer

fromrev

First revision to compare.

Type: integer
fromslots

Override content of the revision specified by *fromtitle*, *fromid* or *fromrev*.

This parameter specifies the slots that are to be modified. Use *fromtext- $\{slot\}$* , *fromcontentmodel- $\{slot\}$* , and *fromcontentformat- $\{slot\}$* to specify content for each slot.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): main
fromtext- $\{slot\}$

Text of the specified slot. If omitted, the slot is removed from the revision.

This is a [templated parameter](#). When making the request, $\{slot\}$ in the parameter's name should be replaced with values of *fromslots*.

fromsection- $\{slot\}$

When *fromtext- $\{slot\}$* is the content of a single section, this is the section identifier. It will be merged into the revision specified by *fromtitle*, *fromid* or *fromrev* as if for a section edit.

This is a [templated parameter](#). When making the request, $\{slot\}$ in the parameter's name should be replaced with values of *fromslots*.

fromcontentformat- $\{slot\}$

Content serialization format of *fromtext- $\{slot\}$* .

This is a [templated parameter](#). When making the request, $\{slot\}$ in the parameter's name should be replaced with values of *fromslots*.

One of the following values: application/json, application/octet-stream, application/unknown, application/vnd.php.serialized, application/x-binary, text/css, text/javascript, text/plain, text/unknown, text/x-wiki, unknown/unknown

fromcontentmodel- $\{slot\}$

Content model of *fromtext- $\{slot\}$* . If not supplied, it will be guessed based on the other parameters.

This is a [templated parameter](#). When making the request, $\{slot\}$ in the parameter's name should be replaced with values of *fromslots*.

One of the following values: EntitySchema, GadgetDefinition, JsonSchema, MassMessageListContent, Scribunto, SecurePoll, css, javascript, json, sanitized-css, text, translate-messagebundle, unknown, wikibase-item, wikibase-lexeme, wikibase-property, wikitext

frompst

Do a pre-save transform on *fromtext- $\{slot\}$* .

Type: boolean ([details](#))
fromtext

Deprecated.

Specify *fromslots=main* and use *fromtext-main* instead.

fromcontentformat
Deprecated.

Specify `fromslots=main` and use *fromcontentformat-main* instead.

One of the following values: `application/json`, `application/octet-stream`, `application/unknown`, `application/vnd.php.serialized`, `application/x-binary`, `text/css`, `text/javascript`, `text/plain`, `text/unknown`, `text/x-wiki`, `unknown/unknown`

`fromcontentmodel`

Deprecated.

Specify `fromslots=main` and use *fromcontentmodel-main* instead.

One of the following values: `EntitySchema`, `GadgetDefinition`, `JsonSchema`, `MassMessageListContent`, `Scribunto`, `SecurePoll`, `css`, `javascript`, `json`, `sanitized-css`, `text`, `translate-messagebundle`, `unknown`, `wikibase-item`, `wikibase-lexeme`, `wikibase-property`, `wikitext`

`fromsection`

Deprecated.

Only use the specified section of the specified 'from' content.

`totitle`

Second title to compare.

`toid`

Second page ID to compare.

Type: integer

`torev`

Second revision to compare.

Type: integer

`torelative`

Use a revision relative to the revision determined from *fromtitle*, *fromid* or *fromrev*. All of the other 'to' options will be ignored.

One of the following values: `cur`, `next`, `prev`

`toslots`

Override content of the revision specified by *totitle*, *toid* or *torev*.

This parameter specifies the slots that are to be modified. Use *totext-`{slot}`*, *tocontentmodel-`{slot}`*, and *tocontentformat-`{slot}`* to specify content for each slot.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): `main`

`totext-{slot}`

Text of the specified slot. If omitted, the slot is removed from the revision.

This is a [templated parameter](#). When making the request, *`{slot}`* in the parameter's name should be replaced with values of *toslots*.

`tosection-{slot}`

When *totext- $\{slot\}$* is the content of a single section, this is the section identifier. It will be merged into the revision specified by *totitle*, *toid* or *torev* as if for a section edit.

This is a [templated parameter](#). When making the request, *$\{slot\}$* in the parameter's name should be replaced with values of *toslots*.

tocontentformat- $\{slot\}$

Content serialization format of *totext- $\{slot\}$* .

This is a [templated parameter](#). When making the request, *$\{slot\}$* in the parameter's name should be replaced with values of *toslots*.

One of the following values: application/json, application/octet-stream, application/unknown, application/vnd.php.serialized, application/x-binary, text/css, text/javascript, text/plain, text/unknown, text/x-wiki, unknown/unknown

tocontentmodel- $\{slot\}$

Content model of *totext- $\{slot\}$* . If not supplied, it will be guessed based on the other parameters.

This is a [templated parameter](#). When making the request, *$\{slot\}$* in the parameter's name should be replaced with values of *toslots*.

One of the following values: EntitySchema, GadgetDefinition, JsonSchema, MassMessageListContent, Scribunto, SecurePoll, css, javascript, json, sanitized-css, text, translate-messagebundle, unknown, wikibase-item, wikibase-lexeme, wikibase-property, wikitext

topst

Do a pre-save transform on *totext*.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

totext

Deprecated.

Specify *toslots=main* and use *totext-main* instead.

tocontentformat

Deprecated.

Specify *toslots=main* and use *tocontentformat-main* instead.

One of the following values: application/json, application/octet-stream, application/unknown, application/vnd.php.serialized, application/x-binary, text/css, text/javascript, text/plain, text/unknown, text/x-wiki, unknown/unknown

tocontentmodel

Deprecated.

Specify *toslots=main* and use *tocontentmodel-main* instead.

One of the following values: EntitySchema, GadgetDefinition, JsonSchema, MassMessageListContent, Scribunto, SecurePoll, css, javascript, json, sanitized-css, text, translate-messagebundle, unknown, wikibase-item, wikibase-lexeme, wikibase-property, wikitext

tosection

Deprecated.

Only use the specified section of the specified 'to' content.

prop

Which pieces of information to get.

diff

The diff HTML.

diffsize

The size of the diff HTML, in bytes.

rel

The revision IDs of the revision previous to 'from' and after 'to', if any.

ids

The page and revision IDs of the 'from' and 'to' revisions.

title

The page titles of the 'from' and 'to' revisions.

user

The username and ID of the 'from' and 'to' revisions. If the user has been revision deleted, a fromuserhidden or touserhidden property will be returned.

comment

The comment on the 'from' and 'to' revisions. If the comment has been revision deleted, a fromcommenthidden or tocommenthidden property will be returned.

parsedcomment

The parsed comment on the 'from' and 'to' revisions. If the comment has been revision deleted, a fromcommenthidden or tocommenthidden property will be returned.

size

The size of the 'from' and 'to' revisions.

timestamp

(no description)

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): comment, diff, diffsize, ids, parsedcomment, rel, size, timestamp, title, user

Default: diff|ids|title

slots

Return individual diffs for these slots, rather than one combined diff for all slots.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): main

To specify all values, use *.

Example:

Create a diff between revision 1 and 2.

api.php?action=compare&fromrev=1&torev=2 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=createaccount (create)

([main](#) | [createaccount](#))

- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Create a new user account.

The general procedure to use this module is:

1. Fetch the fields available from [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) with `amirequestsfor=create`, and a `createaccount` token from [action=query&meta=tokens](#).
 2. Present the fields to the user, and obtain their submission.
 3. Post to this module, supplying *creatorreturnurl* and any relevant fields.
 4. Check the status in the response.
 - If you received `PASS` or `FAIL`, you're done. The operation either succeeded or it didn't.
 - If you received `UI`, present the new fields to the user and obtain their submission. Then post to this module with *createcontinue* and the relevant fields set, and repeat step 4.
 - If you received `REDIRECT`, direct the user to the `redirecttarget` and wait for the return to *creatorreturnurl*. Then post to this module with *createcontinue* and any fields passed to the return URL, and repeat step 4.
 - If you received `RESTART`, that means the authentication worked but we don't have a linked user account. You might treat this as `UI` or as `FAIL`.
- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Account_creation

Parameters:

`createrequests`

Only use these authentication requests, by the id returned from [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) with `amirequestsfor=create` or from a previous response from this module.

Separate values with `|` or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

`createmessageformat`

Format to use for returning messages.

One of the following values: `html`, `none`, `raw`, `wikitext`

Default: `wikitext`

`createmergerequestfields`

Merge field information for all authentication requests into one array.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`createpreservestate`

Preserve state from a previous failed login attempt, if possible.

If [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) returned `true` for `hasprimarypreservedstate`, requests marked as `primary-required` should be omitted. If it returned a non-empty value for `preservedusername`, that username must be used for the *username* parameter.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`creatorreturnurl`

Return URL for third-party authentication flows, must be absolute. Either this or *createcontinue* is required.

Upon receiving a `REDIRECT` response, you will typically open a browser or web view to the specified

redirecttarget URL for a third-party authentication flow. When that completes, the third party will send the browser or web view to this URL. You should extract any query or POST parameters from the URL and pass them as a *createcontinue* request to this API module.

createcontinue

This request is a continuation after an earlier UI or REDIRECT response. Either this or *createreturnurl* is required.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

createtoken

A "createaccount" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

*

This module accepts additional parameters depending on the available authentication requests. Use [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) with *amirequestsfor=create* (or a previous response from this module, if applicable) to determine the requests available and the fields that they use.

Example:

Start the process of creating the user Example with the password ExamplePassword.

[api.php?action=createaccount&username=Example&password=ExamplePassword&retype=ExamplePassword&createreturnurl=http://example.org/&createtoken=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=createaccount

([main](#) | [createlocalaccount](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: CentralAuth
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Forcibly create a local account

Parameters:

username

User to create the local account for.

This parameter is required.

reason

Reason for creating the local account.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Forcibly create a local account for [User:Example](#).

[api.php?action=createlocalaccount&username=Example&reason=Because+I+can](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=cspreport

([main](#) | [cspreport](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Used by browsers to report violations of the Content Security Policy. This module should never be used, except when used automatically by a CSP compliant web browser.

Parameters:

reportonly

Mark as being a report from a monitoring policy, not an enforced policy

Type: boolean ([details](#))

source

What generated the CSP header that triggered this report

Default: internal

action=delete

([main](#) | [delete](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Delete a page.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Delete>

Parameters:

title

Title of the page to delete. Cannot be used together with *pageid*.

pageid

Page ID of the page to delete. Cannot be used together with *title*.

Type: integer

reason

Reason for the deletion. If not set, an automatically generated reason will be used.

tags

Change tags to apply to the entry in the deletion log.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

deletetalk

Delete the talk page, if it exists.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

watch

Deprecated.

Add the page to the current user's watchlist.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

watchlist

Unconditionally add or remove the page from the current user's watchlist, use preferences (ignored for bot users) or do not change watch.

One of the following values: nochange, preferences, unwatch, watch

Default: preferences

watchlistexpiry

Watchlist expiry timestamp. Omit this parameter entirely to leave the current expiry unchanged.

Type: expiry ([details](#))

unwatch

Deprecated.

Remove the page from the current user's watchlist.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

oldimage

The name of the old image to delete as provided by [action=query&prop=imageinfo&iiprop=archivename](#).

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Delete the Main Page.

<api.php?action=delete&title=Main%20Page&token=123ABC> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Delete the Main Page with the reason Preparing for move.

<api.php?action=delete&title=Main%20Page&token=123ABC&reason=Preparing%20for%20move>
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=deleteglobalaccount

([main](#) | [deleteglobalaccount](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: CentralAuth
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Delete a global user.

Parameters:

user

User to delete.

This parameter is required.

reason

Reason for deleting the user.

token

A "deleteglobalaccount" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Delete the global account for [User:Example](#)

<api.php?action=deleteglobalaccount&user=Example&reason=Because+I+can> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=discussiontoolscompare

([main](#) | [discussiontoolscompare](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Discussion tools
- License: [MIT](#)

Get information about comment changes between two page revisions.

Parameters:

fromtitle

First title to compare.

fromrev

First revision to compare.

Type: integer

totitle

Second title to compare.

torev

Second revision to compare.

Type: integer

action=discussiontoolsedit

([main](#) | [discussiontoolsedit](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: Discussion tools
- License: [MIT](#)

Post a message on a discussion page.

Parameters:

paction

Action to perform.

addcomment

Add a new comment as a reply to an existing comment.

addtopic

Add a new discussion section and the first comment in it.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: addcomment, addtopic

page

The page to perform actions on.

This parameter is required.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

formtoken

An optional unique ID generated in the client to prevent double-posting.

Cannot be longer than 16 characters.

commentname

Name of the comment to reply to. Only used when *paction* is *addcomment*.

commentid

ID of the comment to reply to. Only used when *paction* is *addcomment*. Overrides *commentname*.

wikitext

Content to post, as wikitext. Cannot be used together with *html*.

html

Content to post, as HTML. Cannot be used together with *wikitext*.

summary

Edit summary.

sectiontitle

The title for a new section when using *\$lsection=new*. Only used when *paction* is *addtopic*.

useskin

Apply the selected skin to the parser output. May affect the following properties: text, langlinks, headitems, modules, jsconfigvars, indicators.

One of the following values: apioutput, cologneblue, fallback, minerva, modern, monobook, timeless, vector, vector-2022

watchlist

Unconditionally add or remove the page from the current user's watchlist, use preferences (ignored for bot users) or do not change watch.

captchaid

Captcha ID (when saving with a captcha response).

captchaword

Answer to the captcha (when saving with a captcha response).

mobileformat

Return parse output in a format suitable for mobile devices.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

action=discussiontoolsgetsubscriptions

([main](#) | [discussiontoolsgetsubscriptions](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Discussion tools
- License: [MIT](#)

Get the subscription statuses of given topics.

Parameter:

commentname

Names of the topics to check

This parameter is required.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

action=discussiontoolspageinfo

([main](#) | [discussiontoolspageinfo](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Discussion tools
- License: [MIT](#)

Returns metadata required to initialize the discussion tools.

Parameters:

page

The page to perform actions on.

oldid

The revision number to use (defaults to latest revision).

Type: integer

prop

Which properties to get:

transcludedfrom

Which other pages comments have been transcluded from

threaditemshtml

Representation of the comment threads parsed from the page

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): threaditemshtml, transcludedfrom

Default: transcludedfrom

action=discussiontoolspreview

([main](#) | [discussiontoolspreview](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Discussion tools
- License: [MIT](#)

Preview a message on a discussion page.

Parameters:

type

Type of message to preview

reply

(no description)

topic

(no description)

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: reply, topic

page

The page to perform actions on.

This parameter is required.

wikitext

Content to preview, as wikitext.

This parameter is required.

sectiontitle

The title for a new section when using *section=new*.

useskin

Apply the selected skin to the parser output. May affect the following properties: text, langlinks, headitems, modules, jsconfigvars, indicators.

One of the following values: apioutput, cologneblue, fallback, minerva, modern, monobook, timeless, vector, vector-2022

mobileformat

Return parse output in a format suitable for mobile devices.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

action=discussiontoolssubscribe

([main](#) | [discussiontoolssubscribe](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: Discussion tools
- License: [MIT](#)

Subscribe (or unsubscribe) to receive notifications about a topic.

Parameters:

page

A page on which the topic appears

This parameter is required.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

commentname

Name of the topic to subscribe to (or unsubscribe from)

This parameter is required.

subscribe

True to subscribe, false to unsubscribe

This parameter is required.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

action=echomarkread

([main](#) | [echomarkread](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: Echo
- License: [MIT](#)

Mark notifications as read for the current user.

- [https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Echo_\(Notifications\)/API](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Echo_(Notifications)/API)

Parameters:

wikis

List of wikis to mark notification as read (defaults to only current wiki).

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): *, aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki, advisorswiki, advisorywiki, adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, altwiki, amiwiki, amwiki, amwikimedia, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, apiportalwiki, arbcom_cswiki, arbcom_dewiki, arbcom_enwiki, arbcom_fiwiki, arbcom_nlwiki, arbcom_ruwiki, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikimedia, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arywiki, arwiki, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki, auditcomwiki, avkwiki, avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, banwikisource, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, bclwiki, bclwikiquote, bclwiktionary, bdwikimedia, be_x_oldwiki, betawikiversity, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikimedia, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bjnwiktionary, blkwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikiquote, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, boardgovcomwiki, boardwiki, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikimedia, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikimedia, cawikinews, cawikiquote, cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chairwiki, chapcomwiki, checkuserwiki, chowiki, chrwiki, chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, cnwikimedia, collabwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikimedia, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki, csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dagwiki, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, diqwiktionary, dkwikimedia, donatewiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, ecwikimedia, eewiki, electcomwiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emlwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowikivoyage, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote, eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikimedia, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks, euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, execwiki, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource, fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, fdcwiki, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikimedia, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, foundationwiki, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource, frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gcrwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, gewikimedia, glwiki, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, grantswiki, grwikimedia, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, guwwiki, guwwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikimedia, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary,

howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, id_internalwikimedia, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikimedia, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iegcomwiki, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, igwikiquote, igwiktionary, iiwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, ilwikimedia, incubatorwiki, inhwiki, internalwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawikivoyage, jawiktionary, jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwikisource, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kcgwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krcwiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki, kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki, kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, labswiki, labtestwiki, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, legalteamwiki, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, lijwikisource, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lldwiki, lmowiki, lmowiktionary, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, loginwiki, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrcwiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki, lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, madwiki, maiwiki, maiwikimedia, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikimedia, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary, mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mniwiki, mniwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, mnwwiktionary, movementroleswiki, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, mxwikimedia, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki, ngwikimedia, niawiki, niawiktionary, nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikimedia, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, noboard_chapterswikimedia, nostalgiawiki, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikimedia, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource, nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nycwikimedia, nywiki, nzwikimedia, ocwiki, ocwikibooks, ocwiktionary, officewiki, olowiki, ombudsmenwiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, otrs_wikiwiki, outreachwiki, pa_uswikimedia, pagwiki, pamwiki, papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pcmwiki, pcdwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikimedia, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki, pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, projectcomwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikimedia, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, punjabiwikimedia, pwnwiki, qualitywiki, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, romdwikimedia, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, rswikimedia, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikimedia, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks, sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scwiki, scwiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, searchcomwiki, sewiki, sewikibooks, sewikimedia, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shiwiki, shnwiki, shnwikivoyage, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote,

simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skrwiki, skrwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smnwiki, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, spcomwiki, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stewardwiki, stqwiki, strategywiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, sysop_itwiki, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, taywiki, tcywiki, techconductwiki, tenwiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thankyouwiki, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwikiquote, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, transitionteamwiki, trwiki, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikimedia, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwikivoyage, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, uawikimedia, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote, ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, usabilitywiki, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlwiki, votewiki, voviki, vovikibooks, vovikiquote, voviktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawikisource, wawiktionary, wbwikimedia, wg_enwiki, wikidatawiki, wikimania2005wiki, wikimania2006wiki, wikimania2007wiki, wikimania2008wiki, wikimania2009wiki, wikimania2010wiki, wikimania2011wiki, wikimania2012wiki, wikimania2013wiki, wikimania2014wiki, wikimania2015wiki, wikimania2016wiki, wikimania2017wiki, wikimania2018wiki, wikimaniateamwiki, wikimaniawiki, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki, yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks, zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Default: testwikidatawiki

list

A list of notification IDs to mark as read.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

unreadlist

A list of notification IDs to mark as unread.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

all

If set, marks all of a user's notifications as read.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

sections

A list of sections to mark as read.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): alert, message token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Mark notification 8 as read

[api.php?action=echomarkread&list=8](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

Mark all notifications as read

[api.php?action=echomarkread&all=true](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

Mark notification 1 as unread

[api.php?action=echomarkread&unreadlist=1](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=echomarkseen

([main](#) | [echomarkseen](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Echo
- License: [MIT](#)

Mark notifications as seen for the current user.

- [https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Echo_\(Notifications\)/API](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Echo_(Notifications)/API)

Parameters:

type

Type of notifications to mark as seen: 'alert', 'message' or 'all'.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: alert, all, message

timestampFormat

Timestamp format to use for output, 'ISO_8601' or 'MW'. 'MW' is deprecated here, so all clients should switch to 'ISO_8601'. This parameter will be removed, and 'ISO_8601' will become the only output format.

One of the following values: ISO_8601, MW

Default: MW

Example:

Mark notifications of all types as seen

[api.php?action=echomarkseen&type=all](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=echomute

([main](#) | [echomute](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: Echo
- License: [MIT](#)

Mute or unmute notifications from certain users or pages.

Parameters:

type

Which mute list to add to or remove from

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: page-linked-title, user

mute

Pages or users to add to the mute list

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

unmute

Pages or users to remove from the mute list

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

action=edit

([main](#) | [edit](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Create and edit pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Edit>

Parameters:

title

Title of the page to edit. Cannot be used together with *pageid*.

pageid

Page ID of the page to edit. Cannot be used together with *title*.

Type: integer

section

Section identifier. 0 for the top section, new for a new section. Often a positive integer, but can also be non-numeric.

sectiontitle

The title for a new section when using *section=new*.

text

Page content.

summary

Edit summary.

When this parameter is not provided or empty, [an edit summary may be generated automatically](#).

When using *section=new* and *sectiontitle* is not provided, the value of this parameter is used for the section title instead, and an edit summary is generated automatically.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

minor

Mark this edit as a minor edit.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

notminor

Do not mark this edit as a minor edit even if the "Mark all edits minor by default" user preference is set.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

bot

Mark this edit as a bot edit.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

baserevid

ID of the base revision, used to detect edit conflicts. May be obtained through [action=query&](#)

[prop=revisions](#). Self-conflicts cause the edit to fail unless basetimestamp is set.

Type: integer

basetimestamp

Timestamp of the base revision, used to detect edit conflicts. May be obtained through [action=query&prop=revisions&rvprop=timestamp](#). Self-conflicts are ignored.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

starttimestamp

Timestamp when the editing process began, used to detect edit conflicts. An appropriate value may be obtained using [curtimestamp](#) when beginning the edit process (e.g. when loading the page content to edit).

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

recreate

Override any errors about the page having been deleted in the meantime.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

createonly

Don't edit the page if it exists already.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

nocreate

Throw an error if the page doesn't exist.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

watch

Deprecated.

Add the page to the current user's watchlist.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

unwatch

Deprecated.

Remove the page from the current user's watchlist.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

watchlist

Unconditionally add or remove the page from the current user's watchlist, use preferences (ignored for bot users) or do not change watch.

One of the following values: nochange, preferences, unwatch, watch

Default: preferences

watchlistexpiry

Watchlist expiry timestamp. Omit this parameter entirely to leave the current expiry unchanged.

Type: expiry ([details](#))

md5

The MD5 hash of the text parameter, or the prependtext and appendtext parameters concatenated. If set, the edit won't be done unless the hash is correct.

prependtext

Add this text to the beginning of the page or section. Overrides text.

appendtext

Add this text to the end of the page or section. Overrides text.

Use section=new to append a new section, rather than this parameter.

undo

Undo this revision. Overrides text, prependtext and appendtext.

Type: integer

The value must be no less than 0.

undoafter

Undo all revisions from undo to this one. If not set, just undo one revision.

Type: integer

The value must be no less than 0.

redirect

Automatically resolve redirects.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

contentformat

Content serialization format used for the input text.

One of the following values: application/json, application/octet-stream, application/unknown, application/vnd.php.serialized, application/x-binary, text/css, text/javascript, text/plain, text/unknown, text/x-wiki, unknown/unknown

contentmodel

Content model of the new content.

One of the following values: EntitySchema, GadgetDefinition, JsonSchema, MassMessageListContent, Scribunto, SecurePoll, css, javascript, json, sanitized-css, text, translate-messagebundle, unknown, wikibase-item, wikibase-lexeme, wikibase-property, wikitext

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

The token should always be sent as the last parameter, or at least after the text parameter.

This parameter is required.

captcha word

Answer to the CAPTCHA

captcha id

CAPTCHA ID from previous request

Examples:

Edit a page.

[api.php?action=edit&title=Test&summary=test%20summary&text=article%20content&baserevid=1234567&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Prepend `__NOTOC__` to a page.

[api.php?action=edit&title=Test&summary=NOTOC&minor=&prependtext=__NOTOC__%0A&basetimestamp=2007-08-24T12:34:54Z&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Undo revisions 13579 through 13585 with autosummary.

[api.php?action=edit&title=Test&undo=13585&undoafter=13579&basetimestamp=2007-08-24T12:34:54Z&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=editmassmessagelist

([main](#) | [editmassmessagelist](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MassMessage
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Edit a mass message delivery list.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Extension:MassMessage/API>

Parameters:

spamlist

Title of the delivery list to update.

This parameter is required.

description

New description for the delivery list.

add

Titles to add to the list.

Separate values with `|` or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

remove

Titles to remove from the list.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Add [User:talk:Foo](#) and [Talk:Bar](#) to the delivery list [Example](#) and remove [Talk:Baz](#) from it

[api.php?action=editmassmessagelist&spamlist=Example&add=User%20talk%3A Foo%7CTalk%3A Bar&remove=Talk%3A Baz&token=TOKEN](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Set the description of the delivery list [Example](#) to be "FooBar delivery services"

[api.php?action=editmassmessagelist&spamlist=Example&description=FooBar%20delivery%20services&token=TOKEN](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=emailuser

([main](#) | [emailuser](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Email a user.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Email>

Parameters:

target

User to send the email to.

This parameter is required.

subject

Subject header.

This parameter is required.

text

Email body.

This parameter is required.

ccme

Send a copy of this mail to me.

token
Type: boolean ([details](#))

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Send an email to the user WikiSysop with the text Content.

[api.php?action=emailuser&target=WikiSysop&text=Content&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=expandtemplates

([main](#) | [expandtemplates](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Expands all templates within wikitext.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Parsing_wikitext#expandtemplates

Parameters:

title

Title of the page.

text

Wikitext to convert.

This parameter is required.

revid

Revision ID, for {{REVISIONID}} and similar variables.

Type: integer

prop

Which pieces of information to get.

Note that if no values are selected, the result will contain the wikitext, but the output will be in a deprecated format.

wikitext

The expanded wikitext.

categories

Any categories present in the input that are not represented in the wikitext output.

properties

Page properties defined by expanded magic words in the wikitext.

volatile

Whether the output is volatile and should not be reused elsewhere within the page.

ttl

The maximum time after which caches of the result should be invalidated.

modules

Any ResourceLoader modules that parser functions have requested be added to the output. Either `jsconfigvars` or `encodedjsconfigvars` must be requested jointly with `modules`.

jsconfigvars

Gives the JavaScript configuration variables specific to the page.

encodedjsconfigvars

Gives the JavaScript configuration variables specific to the page as a JSON string.

parsetree

The XML parse tree of the input.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): categories, encodedjsconfigvars, jsconfigvars, modules, parsetree, properties, ttl, volatile, wikitext

includecomments

Whether to include HTML comments in the output.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

showstrategykeys

Whether to include internal merge strategy information in jsconfigvars.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

generatexml

Deprecated.

Generate XML parse tree (replaced by `prop=parsetree`).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

templatesandboxprefix

Template sandbox prefix, as with [Special:TemplateSandbox](#).

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

templatesandboxtitle

Parse the page using *templatesandboxtext* in place of the contents of the page named here.

templatesandboxtext

Parse the page using this page content in place of the page named by *templatesandboxtitle*.

templatesandboxcontentmodel

Content model of *templatesandboxtext*.

One of the following values: EntitySchema, GadgetDefinition, JsonSchema, MassMessageListContent, Scribunto, SecurePoll, css, javascript, json, sanitized-css, text, translate-messagebundle, unknown, wikibase-item, wikibase-lexeme, wikibase-property, wikitext

templatesandboxcontentformat

Content format of *templatesandbox*text.

One of the following values: application/json, application/octet-stream, application/unknown, application/vnd.php.serialized, application/x-binary, text/css, text/javascript, text/plain, text/unknown, text/x-wiki, unknown/unknown

Example:

Expand the wikitext {{Project:Sandbox}}.

api.php?action=expandtemplates&text={{Project:Sandbox}} [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=fancycaptchareload

([main](#) | [fancycaptchareload](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: FancyCaptcha
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get a new FancyCaptcha.

Example:

Get a new FancyCaptcha

api.php?action=fancycaptchareload [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=featuredfeed

([main](#) | [featuredfeed](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: FeaturedFeeds
- License: [WTFPL](#)

Returns a featured content feed.

Parameters:

feedformat

The format of the feed.

One of the following values: atom, rss

Default: rss

feed

Feed name.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values:

language

Feed language code. Ignored by some feeds.

Example:

Retrieve feed "featured"

api.php?action=featuredfeed&feed=featured [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=feedcontributions

([main](#) | [feedcontributions](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns a user's contributions feed.

Parameters:

feedformat

The format of the feed.

One of the following values: atom, rss

Default: rss

user

What users to get the contributions for.

This parameter is required.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, IP range, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

namespace

Which namespace to filter the contributions by.

One of the following values: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

year

From year (and earlier).

Type: integer

month

From month (and earlier).

Type: integer

tagfilter

Filter contributions that have these tags.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, OAuth CID: 168, OAuth CID: 359, OAuth CID: 429, OAuth CID: 699, OAuth CID: 1108, OAuth CID: 1109, OAuth CID: 1253, OAuth CID: 1351, OAuth CID: 1352, OAuth CID: 1704, OAuth CID: 1757, OAuth CID: 1776, OAuth CID: 1841,

OAuth CID: 2103, OAuth CID: 2116, OAuth CID: 2123, OAuth CID: 2364, OAuth CID: 2389, OAuth CID: 2681, OTRS permission added by non-OTRS member, T144167, Wrong script, abusefilter-condition-limit, advanced mobile edit, android app edit, apps-suggested-edits, blanking, centralnotice, centralnotice translation, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, disambiguator-link-added, discussiontools, discussiontools-added-comment, discussiontools-edit, discussiontools-newtopic, discussiontools-reply, discussiontools-source, discussiontools-source-enhanced, discussiontools-visual, disneynew, emoji, fileimporter-remote, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values, ios app edit, massmessage-delivery, meta spam id, mobile app edit, mobile edit, mobile web edit, mw-blank, mw-changed-redirect-target, mw-contentmodelchange, mw-manual-revert, mw-new-redirect, mw-removed-redirect, mw-replace, mw-reverted, mw-rollback, mw-server-side-upload, mw-undo, new editor removing sitelink, redirect removed, repeated xwiki CoI abuse, unexpected value for phone number, visualeditor, visualeditor-needcheck, visualeditor-switched, visualeditor-wikitext, wikieditor

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Default: (empty)

deletedonly

Show only deleted contributions.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

toponly

Only show edits that are the latest revisions.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

newonly

Only show edits that are page creations.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

hideminor

Hide minor edits.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

showsize

Disabled due to [miser mode](#).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Return contributions for user Example.

[api.php?action=feedcontributions&user=Example](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=feedrecentchanges

([main](#) | [feedrecentchanges](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns a recent changes feed.

Parameters:

feedformat

The format of the feed.

One of the following values: atom, rss

Default: rss

namespace

Namespace to limit the results to.

One of the following values: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

invert

All namespaces but the selected one.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

associated

Include associated (talk or main) namespace.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

days

Days to limit the results to.

Type: integer

The value must be no less than 1.

Default: 7

limit

Maximum number of results to return.

Type: integer

The value must be between 1 and 50.

Default: 50

from

Show changes since then.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

hideminor

Hide minor changes.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

hidebots

Hide changes made by bots.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

hideanons

Hide changes made by anonymous users.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

hideliu

Hide changes made by registered users.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

hidepatrolled

Hide patrolled changes.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

hidemyself

Hide changes made by the current user.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

hidecategorization

Hide category membership changes.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

tagfilter

Filter by tag.

target

Show only changes on pages linked from this page.

showlinkedto

Show changes on pages linked to the selected page instead.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Show recent changes.

[api.php?action=feedrecentchanges](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

Show recent changes for 30 days.

[api.php?action=feedrecentchanges&days=30](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=feedwatchlist

([main](#) | [feedwatchlist](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki

- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns a watchlist feed.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Watchlist_feed

Parameters:

feedformat

The format of the feed.

One of the following values: atom, rss

Default: rss

hours

List pages modified within this many hours from now.

Type: integer

The value must be between 1 and 72.

Default: 24

linktosections

Link directly to changed sections if possible.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

allrev

Include multiple revisions of the same page within given timeframe.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

wlower

Used along with token to access a different user's watchlist.

Type: user, by username

wltoken

A security token (available in the user's [preferences](#)) to allow access to another user's watchlist.

wlshow

Show only items that meet these criteria. For example, to see only minor edits done by logged-in users, set show=minor|!anon.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): !anon, !autopatrolled, !bot, !minor, !patrolled, !unread, anon, autopatrolled, bot, minor, patrolled, unread

wltype

Which types of changes to show:

edit

Regular page edits.

new

Page creations.

log

Log entries.

external

External changes.

categorize

Category membership changes.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): categorize, edit, external, log, new

Default: edit|new|log|categorize

wlexcludeuser

Don't list changes by this user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

Examples:

Show the watchlist feed.

[api.php?action=feedwatchlist](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show all changes to watched pages in the past 6 hours.

[api.php?action=feedwatchlist&allrev=&hours=6](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=filerevert

([main](#) | [filerevert](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Revert a file to an old version.

Parameters:

filename

Target filename, without the File: prefix.

This parameter is required.

comment

Upload comment.

Default: (empty)

archivename

Archive name of the revision to revert to.

This parameter is required.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Revert Wiki.png to the version of 2011-03-05T15:27:40Z.

[api.php?action=filerevert&filename=Wiki.png&comment=Revert&archivename=20110305152740!Wiki.png&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=globalblock

([main](#) | [globalblock](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: GlobalBlocking
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Globally block or unblock a user.

Parameters:

target

The target IP address.

This parameter is required.

expiry

If specified, will block or reblock the user. Determines how long the block will last for, e.g. "5 months" or "2 weeks". If set to "infinite" or "indefinite" the block will never expire.

Type: expiry ([details](#))

unblock

If specified, will unblock the user.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

reason

The reason for blocking/unblocking.

This parameter is required.

anononly

Specify this if the block should only affect logged-out users globally.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

modify

Specify this if the existing block on the target should be modified

Type: boolean ([details](#))

alsolocal

Block the IP locally as well

Type: boolean ([details](#))

localblockstalk

Revoke talk page access locally

Type: boolean ([details](#))

localblocksemail

Revoke email access locally

Type: boolean ([details](#))

localanononly

Specify this if the block should only affect logged-out users locally.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Block 192.0.2.1 indefinitely with reason "Cross-wiki abuse"

[api.php?action=globalblock&target=192.0.2.1&expiry=indefinite&reason=Cross-wiki%20abuse&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=globalpreferenceoverrides

([main](#) | [globalpreferenceoverrides](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: GlobalPreferences
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Change local overrides for global preferences for the current user.

Global values for affected preferences will be ignored.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:GlobalPreferences/API>

Parameters:

reset

Reset local overrides. Removes all, or, depending on the value of the `resetkinds` parameter, some types of local overrides and makes them global again.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

resetkinds

List of types of overrides to reset when the *reset* option is set.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): all, registered, registered-checkmatrix, registered-multiselect, special, unused, userjs

Default: all

change

List of changes, formatted name=value (e.g. skin=vector). If no value is given (not even an equals sign), e.g., preferencename|otherpreference|..., the override will be removed. If any value passed contains the pipe character (|), use the [alternative multiple-value separator](#) for correct operation.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

optionname

The name of the override that should be set to the value given by *optionvalue*.

optionvalue

The value for the override specified by *optionname*.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Remove all local overrides.

[api.php?action=globalpreferencesoverrides&reset=&token=123ABC](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

Set or change overrides for skin and hideminor preferences.

[api.php?action=globalpreferencesoverrides&change=skin=vector|hideminor=1&token=123ABC](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=globalpreferences

([main](#) | [globalpreferences](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: GlobalPreferences
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Change global preferences of the current user.

Only preferences registered for the current wiki can be changed locally.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Globalpreferences>

Parameters:

reset

Reset global preferences. Removes all, or, depending on the value of the *resetkinds* parameter, some types of global preferences and make them not global anymore.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

resetkinds

List of types of preferences to reset when the *reset* option is set.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): all, registered, registered-checkmatrix, registered-multiselect, special, unused, userjs

Default: all

change

List of changes, formatted name=value (e.g. skin=vector). If no value is given (not even an equals sign), e.g., preferencename|otherpreference|..., the preference will be made non-global. If any value passed contains the pipe character (|), use the [alternative multiple-value separator](#) for correct operation.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

optionname

The name of the preference that should be set to the value given by *optionvalue*.

optionvalue

The value for the preference specified by *optionname*.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Make a single preference non-global.

[api.php?action=globalpreferences&change=skin=&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Make all preferences non-global.

[api.php?action=globalpreferences&reset=&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Change skin and hideminor preferences.

[api.php?action=globalpreferences&change=skin=vector|hideminor=1&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=globaluserights

([main](#) | [globaluserrights](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: CentralAuth
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Add/remove a user to/from global groups.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:User_group_membership

Parameters:

user

Global username.

Type: user, by any of username and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

userid

Deprecated.

Global user ID.

Type: integer

add

Add the user to these global groups.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): abusefilter-helper, abusefilter-maintainer, apihighlimits-requestor, captcha-exempt, founder, global-bot, global-deleter, global-flow-create, global-interface-editor, global-ipblock-exempt, global-rollbacker, global-sysop, new-wikis-importer, oathauth-tester, ombuds, recursive-export, staff, steward, sysadmin, vrt-permissions, wmf-ops-monitoring, wmf-researcher

remove

Remove the user from these global groups.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): abusefilter-helper, abusefilter-maintainer, apihighlimits-requestor, captcha-exempt, founder, global-bot, global-deleter, global-flow-create, global-interface-editor, global-ipblock-exempt, global-rollbacker, global-sysop, new-wikis-importer, oathauth-tester, ombuds, recursive-export, staff, steward, sysadmin, vrt-permissions, wmf-ops-monitoring, wmf-researcher

reason

Reason for the change.

Default: (empty)

token

A "userrights" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

For compatibility, the token used in the web UI is also accepted.

This parameter is required.

tags

This parameter is currently unused.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

Examples:

Add user FooBot to global group "bot", and remove from global groups "sysop" and "bureaucrat"

[api.php?action=userrights&user=FooBot&add=bot&remove=sysop|bureaucrat&token=123ABC](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

Add the global user with ID 123 to global group "bot", and remove from global groups "sysop" and "bureaucrat"

[api.php?action=userrights&userid=123&add=bot&remove=sysop|bureaucrat&token=123ABC](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=graph

([main](#) | [graph](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Graph
- License: [MIT](#)

Access graph tag functionality.

Parameters:

hash

Hash value of the graph

title

Title of the page with the graph

text

Text of the graph to be converted to JSON. Must be posted and used without title and hash parameters

oldid

ID of the revision of the page with the graph

Type: integer

Default: 0

Example:

Get the graph JSON by hash and title

[api.php?formatversion=2&action=graph&title=Extension%3AGraph%2FDemo&](#)

[hash=1533aaad45c733dcc7e07614b54cbae4119a6747](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=groupreview

([main](#) | [groupreview](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Set message group workflow states.

Parameters:

group

Message group.

This parameter is required.

language

Language code.

Default: en

state

The new state for the group.

This parameter is required.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Mark the state of the German translation for the message group "group-Example" as ready

[api.php?action=groupreview&group=page-Example&language=de&state=ready&token=foo](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=help

([main](#) | [help](#))

- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Display help for the specified modules.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Main_page

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:FAQ>
- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Quick_start_guide

Parameters:

modules

Modules to display help for (values of the *action* and *format* parameters, or *main*). Can specify submodules with a +.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Default: *main*

submodules

Include help for submodules of the named module.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

recursivesubmodules

Include help for submodules recursively.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

wrap

Wrap the output in a standard API response structure.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

toc

Include a table of contents in the HTML output.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Help for the main module.

[api.php?action=help](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

Help for *action=query* and all its submodules.

[api.php?action=help&modules=query&submodules=1](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

All help in one page.

[api.php?action=help&recursivesubmodules=1](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

Help for the help module itself.

[api.php?action=help&modules=help](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

Help for two query submodules.

[api.php?action=help&modules=query+info|query+categorymembers](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=imagerotate

([main](#) | [imagerotate](#))

- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

This module has been disabled.

action=import

([main](#) | [import](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Import a page from another wiki, or from an XML file.

Note that the HTTP POST must be done as a file upload (i.e. using multipart/form-data) when sending a file for the *xml* parameter.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Import>

Parameters:

summary

Log entry import summary.

xml

Uploaded XML file.

Must be posted as a file upload using multipart/form-data.

interwikiprefix

For uploaded imports: interwiki prefix to apply to unknown usernames (and known users if *assignknownusers* is set).

interwikisource

For interwiki imports: wiki to import from.

One of the following values: commons, d, de, en, es, fr, meta

interwikiage

For interwiki imports: page to import.

fullhistory

For interwiki imports: import the full history, not just the current version.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

templates

For interwiki imports: import all included templates as well.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

namespace

Import to this namespace. Cannot be used together with *rootpage*.

One of the following values: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

assignknownusers

Assign edits to local users where the named user exists locally.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

rootpage

Import as subpage of this page. Cannot be used together with *namespace*.

tags

Change tags to apply to the entry in the import log and to the null revision on the imported pages.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Import [meta:Help:ParserFunctions](#) to namespace 100 with full history.

[api.php?action=import&interwikisource=meta&interwiki=Help:ParserFunctions&namespace=100&fullhistory=&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=jsonconfig

([main](#) | [jsonconfig](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: JsonConfig
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Allows direct access to JsonConfig subsystem.

Parameters:

command

Which sub-action to perform on JsonConfig:

status

Shows JsonConfig configuration.

reset

Clears configurations from cache. Requires title parameter and jsonconfig-flush right.

reload

Reloads and caches configurations from config store. Requires title parameter and jsonconfig-reset right.

One of the following values: reload, reset, status

Default: status

namespace

Namespace number of the title to process.

Type: integer

title

Title to process without namespace prefix.

Default: (empty)

content

For command=reload, use this content instead.

Default: (empty)

Examples:

Show configuration

api.php?action=jsonconfig&format=json [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Reset [Data:Brazil/Amazonas.map](#)

api.php?action=jsonconfig&command=reset&namespace=486&title=Brazil/Amazonas.map&format=json [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Reload [Data:Brazil/Amazonas.map](#)

api.php?action=jsonconfig&command=reload&namespace=486&title=Brazil/Amazonas.map&format=json [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=jsondata

([main](#) | [jsondata](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: JsonConfig
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Retrieve localized JSON data.

Parameter:

title

Title to get. By default assumes namespace to be "Data:"

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Get JSON content of the Sample.tab page, localized to user's language

<api.php?action=jsondata&formatversion=2&format=jsonfm&title=Sample.tab> [open in sandbox]

Get JSON content of the Sample.tab page localized to French

<api.php?action=jsondata&formatversion=2&format=jsonfm&title=Sample.tab&uselang=fr> [open in sandbox]

action=languagesearch

([main](#) | [languagesearch](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: UniversalLanguageSelector
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later OR MIT](#)

Search for language names in any script.

Parameters:

search

Search string.

This parameter is required.

typos

Number of spelling mistakes allowed in the search string.

Type: integer

Default: 1

Examples:

Search for "Te"

<api.php?action=languagesearch&search=Te> [open in sandbox]

Search for "ᲛᲚᲗ"

<api.php?action=languagesearch&search=ᲛᲚᲗ> [open in sandbox]

Search for "ᲛᲚᲗ", allowing one typo

<api.php?action=languagesearch&search=ᲛᲚᲗ&typos=1> [open in sandbox]

action=linkaccount (link)

([main](#) | [linkaccount](#))

- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Link an account from a third-party provider to the current user.

The general procedure to use this module is:

1. Fetch the fields available from [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) with `amirequestsfor=link`, and a csrf token from [action=query&meta=tokens](#).
 2. Present the fields to the user, and obtain their submission.
 3. Post to this module, supplying *linkreturnurl* and any relevant fields.
 4. Check the status in the response.
 - If you received PASS or FAIL, you're done. The operation either succeeded or it didn't.
 - If you received UI, present the new fields to the user and obtain their submission. Then post to this module with *linkcontinue* and the relevant fields set, and repeat step 4.
 - If you received REDIRECT, direct the user to the `redirecttarget` and wait for the return to *linkreturnurl*. Then post to this module with *linkcontinue* and any fields passed to the return URL, and repeat step 4.
 - If you received RESTART, that means the authentication worked but we don't have a linked user account. You might treat this as UI or as FAIL.
- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Linkaccount>

Parameters:

`linkrequests`

Only use these authentication requests, by the id returned from [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) with `amirequestsfor=link` or from a previous response from this module.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

`linkmessageformat`

Format to use for returning messages.

One of the following values: html, none, raw, wikitext

Default: wikitext

`linkmergerequestfields`

Merge field information for all authentication requests into one array.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`linkreturnurl`

Return URL for third-party authentication flows, must be absolute. Either this or *linkcontinue* is required.

Upon receiving a REDIRECT response, you will typically open a browser or web view to the specified `redirecttarget` URL for a third-party authentication flow. When that completes, the third party will send the browser or web view to this URL. You should extract any query or POST parameters from the URL and pass them as a *linkcontinue* request to this API module.

`linkcontinue`

This request is a continuation after an earlier UI or REDIRECT response. Either this or *linkreturnurl* is required.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`linktoken`

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

*

This module accepts additional parameters depending on the available authentication requests. Use [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) with `amirequestsfor=link` (or a previous response from this module, if applicable) to determine the requests available and the fields that they use.

Example:

Start the process of linking to an account from Example.

[api.php?action=linkaccount&provider=Example&linkreturnurl=http://example.org/&linktoken=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=login (lg)

([main](#) | [login](#))

- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Log in and get authentication cookies.

This action should only be used in combination with [Special:BotPasswords](#); use for main-account login is deprecated and may fail without warning. To safely log in to the main account, use [action=clientlogin](#).

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Login>

Parameters:

lgname

Username.

lgpassword

Password.

lgdomain

Domain (optional).

lgtoken

A "login" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

Example:

Log in.

[api.php?action=login&lgname=user&lgpassword=password&lgtoken=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=logout

([main](#) | [logout](#))

- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Log out and clear session data.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Logout>

Parameter:

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Log the current user out.

[api.php?action=logout&token=123ABC](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=managegroupsynchronizationcache

([main](#) | [managegroupsynchronizationcache](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Manage group synchronization cache.

Parameters:

operation

The operation to be performed. Possible values: resolve

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: resolveGroup, resolveMessage

title

Message title being marked as resolved

group

Group Id of the message being resolved

This parameter is required.
token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

action=managemessagegroups

([main](#) | [managemessagegroups](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Add a message as a rename of an existing message or a new message in the group during imports

Parameters:

groupId

Group Id

This parameter is required.
renameMessageKey

Target message key being renamed

messageKey

Replacement message key

This parameter is required.
operation

The operation to be performed. Possible values: rename / new

This parameter is required.
One of the following values: new, rename
changesetName

Change set name - Default / Unattended / MediaWiki etc.

Default: default
changesetModified

Unix timestamp of when the changeset was last modified. If the changeset has been modified after this the API will throw an error.

This parameter is required.
Type: integer

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

action=managetags

([main](#) | [managetags](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Perform management tasks relating to change tags.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Tag_management

Parameters:

operation

Which operation to perform:

create

Create a new change tag for manual use.

delete

Remove a change tag from the database, including removing the tag from all revisions, recent change entries and log entries on which it is used.

activate

Activate a change tag, allowing users to apply it manually.

deactivate

Deactivate a change tag, preventing users from applying it manually.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: activate, create, deactivate, delete

tag

Tag to create, delete, activate or deactivate. For tag creation, the tag must not exist. For tag deletion, the tag must exist. For tag activation, the tag must exist and not be in use by an extension. For tag deactivation, the tag must be currently active and manually defined.

This parameter is required.

reason

An optional reason for creating, deleting, activating or deactivating the tag.

Default: (empty)

ignorewarnings

Whether to ignore any warnings that are issued during the operation.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

tags

Change tags to apply to the entry in the tag management log.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Create a tag named spam with the reason For use in edit patrolling

[api.php?action=managetags&operation=create&tag=spam&reason=For+use+in+edit+patrolling&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Delete the vandlaim tag with the reason Misspelt

[api.php?action=managetags&operation=delete&tag=vandlaim&reason=Misspelt&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Activate a tag named spam with the reason For use in edit patrolling

[api.php?action=managetags&operation=activate&tag=spam&reason=For+use+in+edit+patrolling&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Deactivate a tag named spam with the reason No longer required

[api.php?action=managetags&operation=deactivate&tag=spam&reason=No+longer+required&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=massmessage

([main](#) | [massmessage](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MassMessage
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Send a message to a list of pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Extension:MassMessage/API>

Parameters:

spamlist

Page containing list of pages to leave a message on.

This parameter is required.

subject

Subject line of the message.

This parameter is required.
message

Message body text.

page-message

Page to be sent along with the message body.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Send a message to the list at [Signpost Spamlist](#) with the subject "New Signpost", and message body of "Please read it".

[api.php?action=massmessage&spamlist=Signpost%20Spamlist&subject=New%20Signpost&message=Please%20read%20it&token=TOKEN](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Send a message to the list at [Signpost Spamlist](#) with the subject "New Signpost", and the message as the content of the page "Help Page".

[api.php?action=massmessage&spamlist=Signpost%20Spamlist&subject=New%20Signpost&page-message=Help_Page&token=TOKEN](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Send a message to the list at [Signpost Spamlist](#) with the subject "New Signpost", and message body of "Please read it" appended with the content from page "Help Page".

[api.php?action=massmessage&spamlist=Signpost%20Spamlist&subject=New%20Signpost&message=Please%20read%20it&page-message=Help_Page&token=TOKEN](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=mergehistory

([main](#) | [mergehistory](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Merge page histories.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Mergehistory>

Parameters:

from

Title of the page from which history will be merged. Cannot be used together with *fromid*.

fromid

Page ID of the page from which history will be merged. Cannot be used together with *from*.

Type: integer

to

Title of the page to which history will be merged. Cannot be used together with *toid*.

toid

Page ID of the page to which history will be merged. Cannot be used together with *to*.

Type: integer

timestamp

Timestamp up to which revisions will be moved from the source page's history to the destination page's history. If omitted, the entire page history of the source page will be merged into the destination page.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

reason

Reason for the history merge.

Default: (empty)

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Merge the entire history of Oldpage into Newpage.

[api.php?action=mergehistory&from=Oldpage&to=Newpage&token=123ABC&reason=Reason](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Merge the page revisions of Oldpage dating up to 2015-12-31T04:37:41Z into Newpage.

[api.php?action=mergehistory&from=Oldpage&to=Newpage&token=123ABC&reason=Reason×tamp=2015-12-31T04%3A37%3A41Z](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=move

([main](#) | [move](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Move a page.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Move>

Parameters:

from

Title of the page to rename. Cannot be used together with *fromid*.

fromid

Page ID of the page to rename. Cannot be used together with *from*.

Type: integer

to

Title to rename the page to.

This parameter is required.

reason

Reason for the rename.

Default: (empty)

movetalk

Rename the talk page, if it exists.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

movesubpages

Rename subpages, if applicable.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

noredirect

Don't create a redirect.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

watchlist

Unconditionally add or remove the page from the current user's watchlist, use preferences (ignored for bot users) or do not change watch.

One of the following values: nochange, preferences, unwatch, watch

Default: preferences

watchlistexpiry

Watchlist expiry timestamp. Omit this parameter entirely to leave the current expiry unchanged.

Type: expiry ([details](#))

ignorewarnings

Ignore any warnings.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

tags

Change tags to apply to the entry in the move log and to the null revision on the destination page.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-

addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values
token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Move Badtitle to Goodtitle without leaving a redirect.

[api.php?action=move&from=Badtitle&to=Goodtitle&token=123ABC&reason=Misspelled%20title&movetalk=&noredirect=](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=oathvalidate

([main](#) | [oathvalidate](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: OATHAuth
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later AND GPL-3.0-or-later](#)

Validate a two-factor authentication (OATH) token.

Parameters:

user

User to validate token for. Defaults to the current user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, IP range and interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName")
data

JSON encoded data expected by the module currently activated for the user being authenticated

This parameter is required.
token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Validate JSON data for the current user

[api.php?action=oathvalidate&data={"token":"123456"}&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Validate JSON data for user Example

[api.php?action=oathvalidate&user=Example&data={"token":"123456"}&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=opensearch

([main](#) | [opensearch](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Search the wiki using the OpenSearch protocol.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Opensearch>

Parameters:

search

Search string.

This parameter is required.

namespace

Namespaces to search. Ignored if *search* begins with a valid namespace prefix.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

Default: 0

limit

Maximum number of results to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

profile

Search profile to use.

strict

Strict profile with few punctuation characters removed but diacritics and stress marks are kept.

normal

Few punctuation characters, some diacritics and stopwords removed.

fuzzy

Similar to normal with typo correction (two typos supported).

fast-fuzzy

Experimental fuzzy profile (may be removed at any time)

classic

Classic prefix, few punctuation characters and some diacritics removed.

engine_autoselect

Let the search engine decide on the best profile to use.

One of the following values: classic, engine_autoselect, fast-fuzzy, fuzzy, normal, strict

Default: engine_autoselect

suggest

Deprecated.

No longer used.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

redirects

How to handle redirects:

return

Return the redirect itself.

resolve

Return the target page. May return fewer than limit results.

For historical reasons, the default is "return" for format=json and "resolve" for other formats.

One of the following values: resolve, return

format

The format of the output.

One of the following values: json, jsonfm, xml, xmlfm

Default: json

warningsaserror

If warnings are raised with format=json, return an API error instead of ignoring them.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Find pages beginning with Te.

[api.php?action=opensearch&search=Te](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=options

([main](#) | [options](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Change preferences of the current user.

Only options which are registered in core or in one of installed extensions, or options with keys prefixed with userjs- (intended to be used by user scripts), can be set.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Options>

Parameters:

reset

Resets preferences to the site defaults.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

resetkinds

List of types of options to reset when the *reset* option is set.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): all, registered, registered-checkmatrix, registered-multiselect, special, unused, userjs

Default: all

change

List of changes, formatted name=value (e.g. skin=vector). If no value is given (not even an equals sign), e.g., optionname|otheroption|..., the option will be reset to its default value. If any value passed contains the pipe character (|), use the [alternative multiple-value separator](#) for correct operation.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

optionname

The name of the option that should be set to the value given by *optionvalue*.

optionvalue

The value for the option specified by *optionname*.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Reset all preferences.

[api.php?action=options&reset=&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Change skin and hideminor preferences.

[api.php?action=options&change=skin=vector|hideminor=1&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Reset all preferences, then set skin and nickname.

[api.php?action=options&reset=&change=skin=monobook&optionname=nickname&optionvalue=\[\[User:Beau|Beau\]\]%20\(\[\[User_talk:Beau|talk\]\]\)&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=paraminfo

([main](#) | [paraminfo](#))

- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Obtain information about API modules.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Parameter_information

Parameters:

modules

List of module names (values of the *action* and *format* parameters, or *main*). Can specify submodules with a +, or all submodules with +*, or all submodules recursively with +**.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

helpformat

Format of help strings.

One of the following values: html, none, raw, wikitext

Default: none

querymodules

Deprecated.

List of query module names (value of *prop*, *meta* or *list* parameter). Use `modules=query+foo` instead of `querymodules=foo`.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): abusefilters, abuselog, allcategories, alldeletedrevisions, allfileusages, allimages, alllinks, allmessages, allpages, allredirects, allrevisions, alltransclusions, allusers, authmanagerinfo, babel, backlinks, betafeatures, blocks, categories, categoryinfo, categorymembers, centralnoticeactivecampaigns, centralnoticelogs, checkuser, checkuserlog, cirrusbulddoc, cirruscompsuggestbulddoc, cirrusdoc, contributors, coordinates, deletedrevisions, deletedrevs, description, duplicatefiles, embeddedin, entityterms, extlinks, extracts, exturlusage, featureusage, filearchive, filerepoinfo, fileusage, gadgetcategories, gadgets, geosearch, globalallusers, globalblocks, globalgroups, globalpreferences, globalrenamestatus, globalusage, globaluserinfo, imageinfo, images, imageusage, info, iwbacklinks, iwlrights, langbacklinks, langlinks, languageinfo, languagestats, links, linkshere, lintererrors, linterstats, logevents, managemessagegroups, mapdata, messagecollection, messagegroups, messagegroupstats, messagetranslations, mmcontent, mmsites, mostviewed, mystashedfiles, notifications, oath, pageimages, pagepropnames, pageprops, pageswithprop, pageterms, pageviews, prefixsearch, protectedtitles, querypage, random, readinglistentries, readinglists, recentchanges, redirects, revisions, search, siteinfo, siteviews, stashimageinfo, tags, templates, tokens, transcludedin, transcodestatus, unreadnotificationpages, usercontribs, userinfo, users, videoinfo, watchlist, watchlistraw, wbcontentlanguages, wbdatabridgeconfig, wbentityusage, wblistentityusage, wbsearch, wbsubscribers, wikibase, wikimediaeditortaskscounts, wikisets

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

mainmodule

Deprecated.

Get information about the main (top-level) module as well. Use `modules=main` instead.

pagesetmodule

Deprecated.

Get information about the pageset module (providing titles= and friends) as well.

formatmodules

Deprecated.

List of format module names (value of *format* parameter). Use *modules* instead.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): json, jsonfm, none, php, phpfm, rawfm, xml, xmlfm

Examples:

Show info for [action=parse](#), [format=jsonfm](#), [action=query&list=allpages](#), and [action=query&meta=siteinfo](#).
[api.php?action=paraminfo&modules=parse|phpfm|query%2Ballpages|query%2Bsiteinfo](#) [open in sandbox]

Show info for all submodules of [action=query](#).
[api.php?action=paraminfo&modules=query%2B*](#) [open in sandbox]

action=parse

([main](#) | [parse](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Parses content and returns parser output.

See the various prop-modules of [action=query](#) to get information from the current version of a page.

There are several ways to specify the text to parse:

1. Specify a page or revision, using *page*, *pageid*, or *oldid*.
2. Specify content explicitly, using *text*, *title*, *revid*, and *contentmodel*.
3. Specify only a summary to parse. *prop* should be given an empty value.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Parsing_wikitext#parse

Parameters:

title

Title of page the text belongs to. If omitted, *contentmodel* must be specified, and [API](#) will be used as the title.

text

Text to parse. Use *title* or *contentmodel* to control the content model.

revid

Revision ID, for `{{REVISIONID}}` and similar variables.

Type: integer

summary

Summary to parse.

page

Parse the content of this page. Cannot be used together with *text* and *title*.

pageid

Parse the content of this page. Overrides *page*.

Type: integer

redirects

If *page* or *pageid* is set to a redirect, resolve it.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

oldid

Parse the content of this revision. Overrides *page* and *pageid*.

Type: integer

prop

Which pieces of information to get:

text

Gives the parsed text of the wikitext.

langlinks

Gives the language links in the parsed wikitext.

categories

Gives the categories in the parsed wikitext.

categorieshtml

Gives the HTML version of the categories.

links

Gives the internal links in the parsed wikitext.

templates

Gives the templates in the parsed wikitext.

images

Gives the images in the parsed wikitext.

externallinks

Gives the external links in the parsed wikitext.

sections

Gives the sections in the parsed wikitext.

revid

Adds the revision ID of the parsed page.

displaytitle

Adds the title of the parsed wikitext.

subtitle

Adds the page subtitle for the parsed page.

headhtml

Gives parsed doctype, opening `<html>`, `<head>` element and opening `<body>` of the page.

modules

Gives the ResourceLoader modules used on the page. To load, use `mw.loader.using()`. Either `jsconfigvars` or `encodedjsconfigvars` must be requested jointly with `modules`.

jsconfigvars

Gives the JavaScript configuration variables specific to the page. To apply, use `mw.config.set()`.

encodedjsconfigvars

Gives the JavaScript configuration variables specific to the page as a JSON string.

indicators

Gives the HTML of page status indicators used on the page.

iwlinks

Gives interwiki links in the parsed wikitext.

wikitext

Gives the original wikitext that was parsed.

properties

Gives various properties defined in the parsed wikitext.

limitreportdata

Gives the limit report in a structured way. Gives no data, when *disablelimitreport* is set.

limitreporthtml

Gives the HTML version of the limit report. Gives no data, when *disablelimitreport* is set.

parsetree

The XML parse tree of revision content (requires content model wikitext)

parsewarnings

Gives the warnings that occurred while parsing content (as wikitext).

parsewarningshtml

Gives the warnings that occurred while parsing content (as HTML).

headitems

Deprecated. Gives items to put in the <head> of the page.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): categories, categorieshtml, displaytitle, encodedjsconfigvars, externallinks, headhtml, images, indicators, iwlinks, jsconfigvars, langlinks, limitreportdata, limitreporthtml, links, modules, parsetree, parsewarnings, parsewarningshtml, properties, revid, sections, subtitle, templates, text, wikitext, headitems

Default:

text|langlinks|categories|links|templates|images|externallinks|sections|revid|displaytitle|iwlinks|properties|

wrapoutputclass

CSS class to use to wrap the parser output.

Default: mw-parser-output

pst

Do a pre-save transform on the input before parsing it. Only valid when used with text.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

onlypst

Do a pre-save transform (PST) on the input, but don't parse it. Returns the same wikitext, after a PST has been applied. Only valid when used with *text*.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

effectivelanglinks

Deprecated.

Includes language links supplied by extensions (for use with prop=langlinks).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

section

Only parse the content of the section with this identifier.

When new, parse *text* and *sectiontitle* as if adding a new section to the page.

new is allowed only when specifying *text*.

sectiontitle

New section title when *section* is new.

Unlike page editing, this does not fall back to *summary* when omitted or empty.

disablepp

Deprecated.

Use *disablelimitreport* instead.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

disablelimitreport

Omit the limit report ("NewPP limit report") from the parser output.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

disableeditsection

Omit edit section links from the parser output.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

disablestylededuplication

Do not deduplicate inline stylesheets in the parser output.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

showstrategykeys

Whether to include internal merge strategy information in jsconfigvars.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

generatexml

Deprecated.

Generate XML parse tree (requires content model wikitext; replaced by prop=parsetree).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

preview

Parse in preview mode.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

sectionpreview

Parse in section preview mode (enables preview mode too).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

disabletoc

Omit table of contents in output.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

useskin

Apply the selected skin to the parser output. May affect the following properties: text, langlinks, headitems, modules, jsconfigvars, indicators.

One of the following values: apioutput, cologneblue, fallback, minerva, modern, monobook, timeless, vector, vector-2022

contentformat

Content serialization format used for the input text. Only valid when used with text.

One of the following values: application/json, application/octet-stream, application/unknown, application/vnd.php.serialized, application/x-binary, text/css, text/javascript, text/plain, text/unknown, text/x-wiki, unknown/unknown

contentmodel

Content model of the input text. If omitted, title must be specified, and default will be the model of the specified title. Only valid when used with text.

One of the following values: EntitySchema, GadgetDefinition, JsonSchema, MassMessageListContent, Scribunto, SecurePoll, css, javascript, json, sanitized-css, text, translate-messagebundle, unknown, wikibase-item, wikibase-lexeme, wikibase-property, wikitext

mobileformat

Return parse output in a format suitable for mobile devices.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

templatesandboxprefix

Template sandbox prefix, as with [Special:TemplateSandbox](#).

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

templatesandboxtitle

Parse the page using *templatesandboxtext* in place of the contents of the page named here.

templatesandboxtext

Parse the page using this page content in place of the page named by *templatesandboxtitle*.

templatesandboxcontentmodel

Content model of *templatesandboxtext*.

One of the following values: EntitySchema, GadgetDefinition, JsonSchema, MassMessageListContent, Scribunto, SecurePoll, css, javascript, json, sanitized-css, text, translate-messagebundle, unknown, wikibase-item, wikibase-lexeme, wikibase-property, wikitext

templatesandboxcontentformat

Content format of *templatesandbox*text.

One of the following values: application/json, application/octet-stream, application/unknown, application/vnd.php.serialized, application/x-binary, text/css, text/javascript, text/plain, text/unknown, text/x-wiki, unknown/unknown

Examples:

Parse a page.

[api.php?action=parse&page=Project:Sandbox](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Parse wikitext.

[api.php?action=parse&text={{Project:Sandbox}}&contentmodel=wikitext](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Parse wikitext, specifying the page title.

[api.php?action=parse&text={{PAGENAME}}&title=Test](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Parse a summary.

[api.php?action=parse&summary=Some+\[\[link\]\]&prop=](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=patrol

([main](#) | [patrol](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Patrol a page or revision.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Patrol>

Parameters:

rcid

Recentchanges ID to patrol.

Type: integer

revid

Revision ID to patrol.

Type: integer

tags

Change tags to apply to the entry in the patrol log.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "patrol" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Patrol a recent change.

[api.php?action=patrol&token=123ABC&rcid=230672766](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Patrol a revision.

[api.php?action=patrol&token=123ABC&revid=230672766](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=protect

([main](#) | [protect](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Change the protection level of a page.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Protect>

Parameters:

title

Title of the page to (un)protect. Cannot be used together with pageid.

pageid

ID of the page to (un)protect. Cannot be used together with title.

Type: integer

protections

List of protection levels, formatted action=level (e.g. edit=sysop). A level of all means everyone is allowed to take the action, i.e. no restriction.

Note: Any actions not listed will have restrictions removed.

This parameter is required.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

expiry

Expiry timestamps. If only one timestamp is set, it'll be used for all protections. Use *infinite*, *indefinite*, *infinity*, or *never*, for a never-expiring protection.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Default: infinite

reason

Reason for (un)protecting.

Default: (empty)

tags

Change tags to apply to the entry in the protection log.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

cascade

Enable cascading protection (i.e. protect transcluded templates and images used in this page). Ignored if none of the given protection levels support cascading.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

watch

Deprecated.

If set, add the page being (un)protected to the current user's watchlist.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

watchlist

Unconditionally add or remove the page from the current user's watchlist, use preferences (ignored for bot users) or do not change watch.

One of the following values: nochange, preferences, unwatch, watch

Default: preferences

watchlistexpiry

Watchlist expiry timestamp. Omit this parameter entirely to leave the current expiry unchanged.

Type: expiry ([details](#))

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Protect a page.

[api.php?action=protect&title=Main%20Page&token=123ABC&protections=edit=sysop|move=sysop&cascade=&expiry=20070901163000|never](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Unprotect a page by setting restrictions to all (i.e. everyone is allowed to take the action).

[api.php?action=protect&title=Main%20Page&token=123ABC&protections=edit=all|move=all&reason=Lifting%20restrictions](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Unprotect a page by setting no restrictions.

[api.php?action=protect&title=Main%20Page&token=123ABC&protections=&reason=Lifting%20restrictions](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=purge

([main](#) | [purge](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Purge the cache for the given titles.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Purge>

Parameters:

forcelinkupdate

Update the links tables and do other secondary data updates.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

forcerecursivelinkupdate

Same as forcelinkupdate, and update the links tables for any page that uses this page as a template.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

continue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

titles

A list of titles to work on.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

pageids

A list of page IDs to work on.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

revids

A list of revision IDs to work on.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

generator

Get the list of pages to work on by executing the specified query module.

Note: Generator parameter names must be prefixed with a "g", see examples.

[allcategories](#)

Enumerate all categories.

[alldelatedrevisions](#)

List all deleted revisions by a user or in a namespace.

[allfileusages](#)

List all file usages, including non-existing.

[allimages](#)

Enumerate all images sequentially.

[alllinks](#)

Enumerate all links that point to a given namespace.

[allpages](#)

Enumerate all pages sequentially in a given namespace.

[allredirects](#)

List all redirects to a namespace.

[allrevisions](#)

List all revisions.

[alltransclutions](#)

List all transclutions (pages embedded using `{{x}}`), including non-existing.

[backlinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given page.

[categories](#)

List all categories the pages belong to.

[categorymembers](#)

List all pages in a given category.

[deletedrevisions](#)

Get deleted revision information.

[duplicatefiles](#)

List all files that are duplicates of the given files based on hash values.

[embeddedin](#)

Find all pages that embed (transclude) the given title.

[exturlusage](#)

Enumerate pages that contain a given URL.

[fileusage](#)

Find all pages that use the given files.

[geosearch](#)

Returns pages having coordinates that are located in a certain area.

[images](#)

Returns all files contained on the given pages.

[imageusage](#)

Find all pages that use the given image title.

[iwbacklinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given interwiki link.

[langbacklinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given language link.

[links](#)

Returns all links from the given pages.

[linkshere](#)

Find all pages that link to the given pages.

[messagecollection](#)

Query MessageCollection about translations.

[mostviewed](#)

Lists the most viewed pages (based on last day's pageview count).

[pageswithprop](#)

List all pages using a given page property.

[prefixsearch](#)

Perform a prefix search for page titles.

[protectedtitles](#)

List all titles protected from creation.

[querypage](#)

Get a list provided by a QueryPage-based special page.

[random](#)

Get a set of random pages.

[recentchanges](#)

Enumerate recent changes.

[redirects](#)

Returns all redirects to the given pages.

[revisions](#)

Get revision information.

[search](#)

Perform a full text search.

[templates](#)

Returns all pages transcluded on the given pages.

[transcludedin](#)

Find all pages that transclude the given pages.

[watchlist](#)

Get recent changes to pages in the current user's watchlist.

[watchlistraw](#)

Get all pages on the current user's watchlist.

[wblistencyusage](#)

Returns all pages that use the given entity IDs.

[readinglistentries](#)

Internal. List the pages of a certain list.

[wbsearch](#)

Internal. Searches for entities using labels and aliases.

One of the following values: [allcategories](#), [alldeletedrevisions](#), [allfileusages](#), [allimages](#), [alllinks](#), [allpages](#), [allredirects](#), [allrevisions](#), [alltransclusions](#), [backlinks](#), [categories](#), [categorymembers](#), [deletedrevisions](#), [duplicatefiles](#), [embeddedin](#), [exturlusage](#), [fileusage](#), [geosearch](#), [images](#), [imageusage](#), [iwbacklinks](#), [langbacklinks](#), [links](#), [linkshere](#), [messagecollection](#), [mostviewed](#), [pageswithprop](#), [prefixsearch](#), [protectedtitles](#), [querypage](#), [random](#), [recentchanges](#), [redirects](#), [revisions](#), [search](#), [templates](#), [transcludedin](#), [watchlist](#), [watchlistraw](#), [wblistencyusage](#), [readinglistentries](#), [wbsearch](#)

redirects

Automatically resolve redirects in *titles*, *pageids*, and *revids*, and in pages returned by *generator*.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

converttitles

Convert titles to other variants if necessary. Only works if the wiki's content language supports variant conversion. Languages that support variant conversion include ban, en, crh, gan, iu, kk, ku, shi, sr, tg, uz and zh.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Purge the Main Page and the API page.

[api.php?action=purge&titles=Main_Page|API](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Purge the first 10 pages in the main namespace.

[api.php?action=purge&generator=allpages&gapnamespace=0&gaplimit=10](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=query

([main](#) | [query](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Fetch data from and about MediaWiki.

All data modifications will first have to use query to acquire a token to prevent abuse from malicious sites.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Query>
- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Meta>
- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Properties>
- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Lists>

Parameters:

prop

Which properties to get for the queried pages.

[categories](#)

List all categories the pages belong to.

[categoryinfo](#)

Returns information about the given categories.

[cirrusbulddoc](#)

Dump of a CirrusSearch article document from the database servers

[cirruscompsuggestbulddoc](#)

Dump of the document used by the completion suggester

[cirrusdoc](#)

Dump of a CirrusSearch article document from the search servers

[contributors](#)

Get the list of logged-in contributors and the count of anonymous contributors to a page.

[coordinates](#)

Returns coordinates of the given pages.

[deletedrevisions](#)

Get deleted revision information.

[duplicatefiles](#)

List all files that are duplicates of the given files based on hash values.

[entityterms](#)

Get the terms (labels, descriptions and aliases) of the entity on this page.

[extlinks](#)

Returns all external URLs (not interwikis) from the given pages.

[extracts](#)

Returns plain-text or limited HTML extracts of the given pages.

[fileusage](#)

Find all pages that use the given files.

[globalusage](#)

Returns global image usage for a certain image.

[imageinfo](#)

Returns file information and upload history.

[images](#)

Returns all files contained on the given pages.

[info](#)

Get basic page information.

[iwlinks](#)

Returns all interwiki links from the given pages.

[langlinks](#)

Returns all interlanguage links from the given pages.

[links](#)

Returns all links from the given pages.

[linkshere](#)

Find all pages that link to the given pages.

[mmcontent](#)

Get the description and targets of a spamlist

[pageimages](#)

Returns information about images on the page, such as thumbnail and presence of photos.

[pageprops](#)

Get various page properties defined in the page content.

[pageterms](#)

Get the Wikidata terms (typically labels, descriptions and aliases) associated with a page via a sitelink.

[pageviews](#)

Shows per-page pageview data (the number of daily pageviews for each of the last *pvipdays* days).

[redirects](#)

Returns all redirects to the given pages.

[revisions](#)

Get revision information.

[stashimageinfo](#)

Returns file information for stashed files.

[templates](#)

Returns all pages transcluded on the given pages.

[transcludedin](#)

Find all pages that transclude the given pages.

[transcodestatus](#)

Get transcode status for a given file page.

[videoinfo](#)

Extends imageinfo to include video source (derivatives) information

[wbentityusage](#)

Returns all entity IDs used in the given pages.

[description](#)

Internal. Get a short description a.k.a. subtitle explaining what the target page is about.

[mapdata](#)

Internal. Request all Kartographer map data for the given pages
Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): [categories](#), [categoryinfo](#), [cirrusbulddoc](#), [cirruscompsuggestbulddoc](#), [cirrusdoc](#), [contributors](#), [coordinates](#), [deletedrevisions](#), [duplicatefiles](#), [entityterms](#), [extlinks](#), [extracts](#), [fileusage](#), [globalusage](#), [imageinfo](#), [images](#), [info](#), [iwlinks](#), [langlinks](#), [links](#), [linkshere](#), [mmcontent](#), [pageimages](#), [pageprops](#), [pageterms](#), [pageviews](#), [redirects](#), [revisions](#), [stashimageinfo](#), [templates](#), [transcludedin](#), [transcodestatus](#), [videoinfo](#), [wbentityusage](#), [description](#), [mapdata](#)

list

Which lists to get.

[abusefilters](#)

Show details of the abuse filters.

[abuselog](#)

Show events that were caught by one of the abuse filters.

[allcategories](#)

Enumerate all categories.

[alldeliveredvisions](#)

List all deleted revisions by a user or in a namespace.

[allfileusages](#)

List all file usages, including non-existing.

[allimages](#)

Enumerate all images sequentially.

[alllinks](#)

Enumerate all links that point to a given namespace.

[allpages](#)

Enumerate all pages sequentially in a given namespace.

[allredirects](#)

List all redirects to a namespace.

[allrevisions](#)

List all revisions.

[alltransclusions](#)

List all transclusions (pages embedded using `{{x}}`), including non-existing.

[allusers](#)

Enumerate all registered users.

[backlinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given page.

[betafeatures](#)

List all BetaFeatures

[blocks](#)

List all blocked users and IP addresses.

[categorymembers](#)

List all pages in a given category.

[centralnoticeactivecampaigns](#)

Get a list of currently active campaigns with start and end dates and associated banners.

[centralnoticelogs](#)

Get a log of campaign configuration changes.

[checkuser](#)

Check which IP addresses are used by a given username or which usernames are used by a given IP address.

[checkuserlog](#)

[Get entries from the CheckUser log.](#)

[embeddedin](#)
Find all pages that embed (transclude) the given title.

[exturlusage](#)
Enumerate pages that contain a given URL.

[filearchive](#)
Enumerate all deleted files sequentially.

[gadgetcategories](#)
Returns a list of gadget categories.

[gadgets](#)
Returns a list of gadgets used on this wiki.

[geosearch](#)
Returns pages having coordinates that are located in a certain area.

[globalallusers](#)
Enumerate all global users.

[globalblocks](#)
List all globally blocked IP addresses.

[globalgroups](#)
Enumerate all global groups.

[imageusage](#)
Find all pages that use the given image title.

[iwbacklinks](#)
Find all pages that link to the given interwiki link.

[langbacklinks](#)
Find all pages that link to the given language link.

[linterrors](#)
Get a list of lint errors

[logevents](#)
Get events from logs.

[messagecollection](#)
Query MessageCollection about translations.

[mostviewed](#)
Lists the most viewed pages (based on last day's pageview count).

[mystashedfiles](#)
Get a list of files in the current user's upload stash.

[pagepropnames](#)
List all page property names in use on the wiki.

[pageswithprop](#)
List all pages using a given page property.

[prefixsearch](#)
Perform a prefix search for page titles.

[protectedtitles](#)
List all titles protected from creation.

[querypage](#)
Get a list provided by a QueryPage-based special page.

[random](#)
Get a set of random pages.

[recentchanges](#)
Enumerate recent changes.

[search](#)
Perform a full text search.

[tags](#)

List change tags.

[usercontribs](#)

Get all edits by a user.

[users](#)

Get information about a list of users.

[watchlist](#)

Get recent changes to pages in the current user's watchlist.

[watchlistraw](#)

Get all pages on the current user's watchlist.

[wblistentityusage](#)

Returns all pages that use the given entity IDs.

[wbsubscribers](#)

Get subscriptions to given entities.

[wikisets](#)

Enumerate all wiki sets.

[deletedrevs](#)

Deprecated. List deleted revisions.

[mmsites](#)

Internal. Serve autocomplete requests for the site field in MassMessage.

[readinglistentries](#)

Internal. List the pages of a certain list.

[wbsearch](#)

Internal. Searches for entities using labels and aliases.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): [abusefilters](#), [abuselog](#), [allcategories](#), [alldelatedrevisions](#), [allfileusages](#), [allimages](#), [alllinks](#), [allpages](#), [allredirects](#), [allrevisions](#), [alltransclusions](#), [allusers](#), [backlinks](#), [betafeatures](#), [blocks](#), [categorymembers](#), [centralnoticeactivecampaigns](#), [centralnoticelogs](#), [checkuser](#), [checkuserlog](#), [embeddedin](#), [exturlusage](#), [filearchive](#), [gadgetcategories](#), [gadgets](#), [geosearch](#), [globalallusers](#), [globalblocks](#), [globalgroups](#), [imageusage](#), [iwbacklinks](#), [langbacklinks](#), [linterrors](#), [logevents](#), [messagecollection](#), [mostviewed](#), [mystashedfiles](#), [pagepropnames](#), [pageswithprop](#), [prefixsearch](#), [protectedtitles](#), [querypage](#), [random](#), [recentchanges](#), [search](#), [tags](#), [usercontribs](#), [users](#), [watchlist](#), [watchlistraw](#), [wblistentityusage](#), [wbsubscribers](#), [wikisets](#), [deletedrevs](#), [mmsites](#), [readinglistentries](#), [wbsearch](#)

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

meta

Which metadata to get.

[allmessages](#)

Return messages from this site.

[authmanagerinfo](#)

Retrieve information about the current authentication status.

[babel](#)

Get information about what languages the user knows

[featureusage](#)

Get a summary of logged API feature usages for a user agent.

[filerelpinfo](#)

Return meta information about image repositories configured on the wiki.

[globalpreferences](#)

Retrieve global preferences for the current user.

[globalrenamestatus](#)

Show information about global renames that are in progress.

[globaluserinfo](#)

Show information about a global user.

[languageinfo](#)

Return information about available languages.

[languagestats](#)

Query language stats.

[linterstats](#)

Get number of lint errors in each category

[managemessagegroups](#)

Fetch possible renames for a message in a group during imports

[messagegroups](#)

Return information about message groups.

[messagegroupstats](#)

Query message group stats.

[messagetranslations](#)

Query all translations for a single message.

[notifications](#)

Get notifications waiting for the current user.

[siteinfo](#)

Return general information about the site.

[siteviews](#)

Shows sitewide pageview data (daily pageview totals for each of the last *pvisdays* days).

[tokens](#)

Gets tokens for data-modifying actions.

[unreadnotificationpages](#)

Get pages for which there are unread notifications for the current user.

[userinfo](#)

Get information about the current user.

[wbcontentlanguages](#)

Returns information about the content languages Wikibase accepts in different contexts.

[wikibase](#)

Get information about the Wikibase client and the associated Wikibase repository.

[oath](#)

Internal. Check to see if two-factor authentication (OATH) is enabled for a user.

[readinglists](#)

Internal. List or filter the user's reading lists and show metadata about them.

[wbdatabridgeconfig](#)

Internal. Returns information needed for the [Data Bridge](#) feature.

[wikimediaeditortaskcounts](#)

Internal. Feature-specific editing statistics for the logged-in user.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): [allmessages](#), [authmanagerinfo](#), [babel](#), [featureusage](#), [filerepoinfo](#), [globalpreferences](#), [globalrenamestatus](#), [globaluserinfo](#), [languageinfo](#), [languagestats](#), [linterstats](#), [managemessagegroups](#), [messagegroups](#), [messagegroupstats](#), [messagetranslations](#), [notifications](#), [siteinfo](#), [siteviews](#), [tokens](#), [unreadnotificationpages](#), [userinfo](#), [wbcontentlanguages](#), [wikibase](#), [oath](#), [readinglists](#), [wbdatabridgeconfig](#), [wikimediaeditortaskcounts](#)

indexpageids

Include an additional pageids section listing all returned page IDs.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

export

Export the current revisions of all given or generated pages.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

exportnowrap

Return the export XML without wrapping it in an XML result (same format as [Special:Export](#)). Can only be used with `query+export`.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

exportschema

Target the given version of the XML dump format when exporting. Can only be used with `query+export`.

One of the following values: 0.10, 0.11

Default: 0.10

iwurl

Whether to get the full URL if the title is an interwiki link.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

continue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

rawcontinue

Return raw query-continue data for continuation.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

titles

A list of titles to work on.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

pageids

A list of page IDs to work on.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

revids

A list of revision IDs to work on.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

generator

Get the list of pages to work on by executing the specified query module.

Note: Generator parameter names must be prefixed with a "g", see examples.

[allcategories](#)

Enumerate all categories.

[alldelatedrevisions](#)

List all deleted revisions by a user or in a namespace.

[allfileusages](#)

List all file usages, including non-existing.

[allimages](#)

Enumerate all images sequentially.

[alllinks](#)

Enumerate all links that point to a given namespace.

[allpages](#)

Enumerate all pages sequentially in a given namespace.

[allredirects](#)

List all redirects to a namespace.

[allrevisions](#)

List all revisions.

[alltransclusions](#)

List all transclusions (pages embedded using `{{x}}`), including non-existing.

[backlinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given page.

[categories](#)

List all categories the pages belong to.

[categorymembers](#)

List all pages in a given category.

[deletedrevisions](#)

Get deleted revision information.

[duplicatefiles](#)

List all files that are duplicates of the given files based on hash values.

[embeddedin](#)

Find all pages that embed (transclude) the given title.

[exturlusage](#)

Enumerate pages that contain a given URL.

[fileusage](#)

Find all pages that use the given files.

[geosearch](#)

Returns pages having coordinates that are located in a certain area.

[images](#)

Returns all files contained on the given pages.

[imageusage](#)

Find all pages that use the given image title.

[iwbacklinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given interwiki link.

[langbacklinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given language link.

[links](#)

Returns all links from the given pages.

[linkshere](#)

Find all pages that link to the given pages.

[messagecollection](#)

Query MessageCollection about translations.

[mostviewed](#)

Lists the most viewed pages (based on last day's pageview count).

[pageswithprop](#)

List all pages using a given page property.

[prefixsearch](#)

Perform a prefix search for page titles.

[protectedtitles](#)

List all titles protected from creation.

[querypage](#)

Get a list provided by a QueryPage-based special page.

[random](#)

Get a set of random pages.

[recentchanges](#)

Enumerate recent changes.

[redirects](#)

Returns all redirects to the given pages.

[revisions](#)

Get revision information.

[search](#)

Perform a full text search.

[templates](#)

Returns all pages transcluded on the given pages.

[transcludedin](#)

Find all pages that transclude the given pages.

[watchlist](#)

Get recent changes to pages in the current user's watchlist.

[watchlistraw](#)

Get all pages on the current user's watchlist.

[wblistencyusage](#)

Returns all pages that use the given entity IDs.

[readinglistentries](#)

Internal. List the pages of a certain list.

[wbsearch](#)

Internal. Searches for entities using labels and aliases.

One of the following values: [allcategories](#), [alldelatedrevisions](#), [allfileusages](#), [allimages](#), [alllinks](#), [allpages](#), [allredirects](#), [allrevisions](#), [alltransclusions](#), [backlinks](#), [categories](#), [categorymembers](#), [deletedrevisions](#), [duplicatefiles](#), [embeddedin](#), [exturlusage](#), [fileusage](#), [geosearch](#), [images](#), [imageusage](#), [iwbacklinks](#), [langbacklinks](#), [links](#), [linkshere](#), [messagecollection](#), [mostviewed](#), [pageswithprop](#), [prefixsearch](#), [protectedtitles](#), [querypage](#), [random](#), [recentchanges](#), [redirects](#), [revisions](#), [search](#), [templates](#), [transcludedin](#), [watchlist](#), [watchlistraw](#), [wblistencyusage](#), [readinglistentries](#), [wbsearch](#)

redirects

Automatically resolve redirects in *query+titles*, *query+pageids*, and *query+revids*, and in pages returned by *query+generator*.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

converttitles

Convert titles to other variants if necessary. Only works if the wiki's content language supports variant conversion. Languages that support variant conversion include ban, en, crh, gan, iu, kk, ku, shi, sr, tg, uz and zh.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Fetch [site info](#) and [revisions](#) of Main Page.

[api.php?action=query&prop=revisions&meta=siteinfo&titles=Main%20Page&rvprop=user|comment&continue=](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Fetch revisions of pages beginning with API/.

[api.php?action=query&generator=allpages&gaprefix=API/&prop=revisions&continue=](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=categories (cl)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [categories](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all categories the pages belong to.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Categories>

Parameters:

clprop

Which additional properties to get for each category:

sortkey

Adds the sortkey (hexadecimal string) and sortkey prefix (human-readable part) for the category.

timestamp

Adds timestamp of when the category was added.

hidden

Tags categories that are hidden with `__HIDDENCAT__`.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): hidden, sortkey, timestamp

clshow

Which kind of categories to show.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): !hidden, hidden

cllimit

How many categories to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

clcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

clcategories

Only list these categories. Useful for checking whether a certain page is in a certain category.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

cldir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

Examples:

Get a list of categories the page Albert Einstein belongs to.

[api.php?action=query&prop=categories&titles=Albert%20Einstein](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about all categories used in the page Albert Einstein.

[api.php?action=query&generator=categories&titles=Albert%20Einstein&prop=info](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=categoryinfo (ci)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [categoryinfo](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns information about the given categories.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Categoryinfo>

Parameter:

cicontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Example:

Get information about Category:Foo and Category:Bar.

[api.php?action=query&prop=categoryinfo&titles=Category:Foo|Category:Bar](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=cirrusbulddoc (cb)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [cirrusbulddoc](#))

- This module requires read rights.

- Source: CirrusSearch
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Dump of a CirrusSearch article document from the database servers

Parameter:

cbuilders

Type of data to extract

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): content, links

Default: content|links

Example:

Get a dump of a single CirrusSearch article generated from the database.

api.php?action=query&prop=cirrusbulddoc&titles=Main_Page [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=cirruscompsuggestbulddoc (csb)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [cirruscompsuggestbulddoc](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CirrusSearch
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Dump of the document used by the completion suggerter

Parameter:

csbmethod

{apihelp-query+cirruscompsuggestbulddoc-param-method}

Default: popqual

prop=cirrusdoc (cd)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [cirrusdoc](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CirrusSearch
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Dump of a CirrusSearch article document from the search servers

Parameter:

cdincludes

Define which fields should be returned by the search.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Default: all

Examples:

Get a dump of a single CirrusSearch article as currently indexed into search.

api.php?action=query&prop=cirrusdoc&titles=Main_Page [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get a dump of CirrusSearch settings for this wiki with just the Categories that have been selected using the 'includes' parameter

api.php?action=query&prop=cirrusdoc&titles=Main_Page&cdincludes=category [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=contributors (pc)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [contributors](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get the list of logged-in contributors and the count of anonymous contributors to a page.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Contributors>

Parameters:

pcgroup

Only include users in the given groups. Does not include implicit or auto-promoted groups like *, user, or autoconfirmed.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): accountcreator, bot, bureaucrat, checkuser, confirmed, flood, import, interface-admin, ipblock-exempt, no-ipinfo, propertycreator, push-subscription-manager, rollbacker, steward, suppress, sysop, translationadmin, transwiki, wikidata-staff

pcexcludegroup

Exclude users in the given groups. Does not include implicit or auto-promoted groups like *, user, or autoconfirmed.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): accountcreator, bot, bureaucrat, checkuser, confirmed, flood, import, interface-admin, ipblock-exempt, no-ipinfo, propertycreator, push-subscription-manager, rollbacker, steward, suppress, sysop, translationadmin, transwiki, wikidata-staff

pcrights

Only include users having the given rights. Does not include rights granted by implicit or auto-promoted groups like *, user, or autoconfirmed.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): abusefilter-hidden-log, abusefilter-hide-log, abusefilter-log, abusefilter-log-detail, abusefilter-log-private, abusefilter-modify, abusefilter-modify-global, abusefilter-modify-restricted, abusefilter-privatedetails, abusefilter-privatedetails-log, abusefilter-revert, abusefilter-view, abusefilter-view-private, apihighlimits, applychangetags, autoconfirmed, autocreateaccount, autopatrol, autoreview, autoreviewrestore, bigdelete, block, blockemail, bot, browsearchive, centralauth-createlocal, centralauth-lock, centralauth-merge, centralauth-rename,

centralauth-suppress, centralauth-unmerge, changetags, checkuser, checkuser-log, collectionsaveascommunitypage, collectionsaveasuserpage, createaccount, createpage, createtalk, delete, delete-redirect, deletetags, deletedhistory, deletedtext, deletelogentry, deleterevision, edit, editautoprotected, editautoreviewprotected, editcontentmodel, editeditorprotected, editextendedsemiprotected, editinterface, editmyoptions, editmyprivateinfo, editmyusercss, editmyuserjs, editmyuserjson, editmyuserjsredirect, editmywatchlist, editprotected, editsemiprotected, editsitecss, editsitejs, editsitejson, edittrustedprotected, editusercss, edituserjs, edituserjson, enrollasmentor, extendedconfirmed, flow-create-board, flow-delete, flow-edit-post, flow-hide, flow-suppress, gadgets-definition-edit, gadgets-edit, globalblock, globalblock-exempt, globalblock-whitelist, globalgroupmembership, globalgrouppermissions, gwtoolset, hideuser, import, importupload, ipblock-exempt, ipinfo, ipinfo-view-basic, ipinfo-view-full, ipinfo-view-log, item-merge, item-redirect, item-term, manage-all-push-subscriptions, managechangetags, managementors, markbotedits, massmessage, mergehistory, minoredit, move, move-categorypages, move-rootuserpages, move-subpages, movefile, movestable, mwoauthmanageconsumer, mwoauthmanagemygrants, mwoauthproposeconsumer, mwoauthsuppress, mwoauthupdateownconsumer, mwoauthviewprivate, mwoauthviewsuppressed, newsletter-create, newsletter-delete, newsletter-manage, newsletter-restore, nominornewtalk, noratelimit, nuke, oathauth-api-all, oathauth-disable-for-user, oathauth-enable, oathauth-verify-user, oathauth-view-log, override-antispoofer, override-export-depth, pagelang, pagetranslation, patrol, patrolmarks, property-create, property-term, protect, purge, read, renameuser, reupload, reupload-own, reupload-shared, review, rollback, sboverride, securepoll-create-poll, securepoll-view-voter-pii, sendemail, setmentor, siteadmin, skipcaptcha, spamblacklistlog, stablesettings, suppressionlog, suppressredirect, suppressrevision, tboverride, tboverride-account, templateeditor, titleblacklistlog, torunblocked, transcode-reset, transcode-status, translate, translate-groupreview, translate-import, translate-manage, translate-messagereview, unblockself, undelete, unreviewedpages, unwatchedpages, upload, upload_by_url, urlshortener-create-url, urlshortener-manage-url, urlshortener-view-log, userrights, userrights-interwiki, validate, viewdeletedfile, viewmyprivateinfo, viewmywatchlist, viewsuppressed, vipsscanner-test, writeapi

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

pcexcluderights

Exclude users having the given rights. Does not include rights granted by implicit or auto-promoted groups like *, user, or autoconfirmed.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): abusefilter-hidden-log, abusefilter-hide-log, abusefilter-log, abusefilter-log-detail, abusefilter-log-private, abusefilter-modify, abusefilter-modify-global, abusefilter-modify-restricted, abusefilter-privatedetails, abusefilter-privatedetails-log, abusefilter-revert, abusefilter-view, abusefilter-view-private, apihighlimits, applychangetags, autoconfirmed, autocreateaccount, autopatrol, autoreview, autoreviewrestore, bigdelete, block, blockemail, bot, browsearchive, centralauth-createlocal, centralauth-lock, centralauth-merge, centralauth-rename, centralauth-suppress, centralauth-unmerge, changetags, checkuser, checkuser-log, collectionsaveascommunitypage, collectionsaveasuserpage, createaccount, createpage, createtalk, delete, delete-redirect, deletetags, deletedhistory, deletedtext, deletelogentry, deleterevision, edit, editautoprotected, editautoreviewprotected, editcontentmodel, editeditorprotected, editextendedsemiprotected, editinterface, editmyoptions, editmyprivateinfo, editmyusercss, editmyuserjs, editmyuserjson, editmyuserjsredirect, editmywatchlist, editprotected, editsemiprotected, editsitecss, editsitejs, editsitejson, edittrustedprotected, editusercss, edituserjs, edituserjson, enrollasmentor, extendedconfirmed, flow-create-board, flow-delete, flow-edit-post, flow-hide, flow-suppress, gadgets-definition-edit, gadgets-edit, globalblock, globalblock-exempt, globalblock-whitelist, globalgroupmembership, globalgrouppermissions, gwtoolset, hideuser, import, importupload, ipblock-exempt, ipinfo, ipinfo-view-basic, ipinfo-view-full, ipinfo-view-log, item-merge, item-redirect, item-term, manage-all-push-subscriptions, managechangetags, managementors, markbotedits, massmessage,

mergehistory, minoredit, move, move-categorypages, move-rootuserpages, move-subpages, movefile, movestable, mwoauthmanageconsumer, mwoauthmanagemygrants, mwoauthproposeconsumer, mwoauthsuppress, mwoauthupdateownconsumer, mwoauthviewprivate, mwoauthviewsuppressed, newsletter-create, newsletter-delete, newsletter-manage, newsletter-restore, nominornewtalk, noratelimit, nuke, oathauth-api-all, oathauth-disable-for-user, oathauth-enable, oathauth-verify-user, oathauth-view-log, override-antispooof, override-export-depth, pagelang, pagetranslation, patrol, patrolmarks, property-create, property-term, protect, purge, read, renameuser, reupload, reupload-own, reupload-shared, review, rollback, sboveride, securepoll-create-poll, securepoll-view-voter-pii, sendemail, setmentor, siteadmin, skipcaptcha, spamblacklistlog, stablesettings, suppressionlog, suppressredirect, suppressrevision, tboveride, tboveride-account, templateeditor, titleblacklistlog, torunblocked, transcode-reset, transcode-status, translate, translate-groupreview, translate-import, translate-manage, translate-messagereview, unblockself, undelete, unreviewedpages, unwatchedpages, upload, upload_by_url, urlshortener-create-url, urlshortener-manage-url, urlshortener-view-log, userrights, userrights-interwiki, validate, viewdeletedfile, viewmyprivateinfo, viewmywatchlist, viewsuppressed, vipsscaler-test, writeapi

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

pclimit

How many contributors to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

pccontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Example:

Show contributors to the page Main Page.

api.php?action=query&prop=contributors&titles=Main_Page [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=coordinates (co)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [coordinates](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: GeoData
- License: [WTFPL](#)

Returns coordinates of the given pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:GeoData#prop.3Dcoordinates>

Parameters:

colimit

How many coordinates to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

cocontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

coprop

Which additional coordinate properties to return. (Properties that are always returned: *lat*, *lon*, and either *primary* or *secondary* as a boolean flag.)

type

Type of the object the coordinates point to. See [mw:Special:MyLanguage/Extension:GeoData#Usage](#) for details.

name

Name of the object.

dim

Approximate size of the object in meters.

country

ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code (e.g. US or RU).

region

ISO 3166-2 region code (the part of the ISO 3166-2 code after the dash; e.g. FL or MOS).

globe

Which terrestrial body the coordinates are relative to (e.g. moon or pluto). Defaults to Earth. See [mw:Special:MyLanguage/Extension:GeoData#Glossary](#) for details.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): country, dim, globe, name, region, type

Default: globe

coprimary

Which kind of coordinates to return.

primary

The location of the subject of the article. There is at most one primary coordinate per title.

secondary

The location of some object that's mentioned in the article. Any number of secondary coordinates can be associated with a title.

all

Return both primary and secondary coordinates.

One of the following values: all, primary, secondary

Default: primary

codistancefrompoint

Return distance in meters from the geographical coordinates of every valid result from the given coordinates.

Format: Latitude and longitude separated by pipe (|).

codistancefrompage

Return distance in meters from the geographical coordinates of every valid result from the coordinates of this page.

Example:

Get a list of coordinates of the [Main Page](#)
api.php?action=query&prop=coordinates&titles=Main%20Page [[open in sandbox](#)]

prop=deletedrevisions (drv)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [deletedrevisions](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get deleted revision information.

May be used in several ways:

1. Get deleted revisions for a set of pages, by setting titles or pageids. Ordered by title and timestamp.
2. Get data about a set of deleted revisions by setting their IDs with revids. Ordered by revision ID.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Deletedrevisions>

Parameters:

drvprop

Which properties to get for each revision:

ids

The ID of the revision.

flags

Revision flags (minor).

timestamp

The timestamp of the revision.

user

User that made the revision. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

userid

User ID of the revision creator. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

size

Length (bytes) of the revision.

slotsize

Length (bytes) of each revision slot.

sha1

SHA-1 (base 16) of the revision. If the content has been revision deleted, a sha1hidden property will be returned.

slotsha1

SHA-1 (base 16) of each revision slot. If the content has been revision deleted, a sha1hidden property will be returned.

contentmodel

Content model ID of each revision slot.

comment

Comment by the user for the revision. If the comment has been revision deleted, a `commenthidden` property will be returned.

`parsedcomment`

Parsed comment by the user for the revision. If the comment has been revision deleted, a `commenthidden` property will be returned.

`content`

Content of each revision slot. If the content has been revision deleted, a `texthidden` property will be returned.

`tags`

Tags for the revision.

`roles`

List content slot roles that exist in the revision.

`parsetree`

Deprecated. Use [action=expandtemplates](#) or [action=parse](#) instead. The XML parse tree of revision content (requires content model wikitext).

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): `comment`, `content`, `contentmodel`, `flags`, `ids`, `parsedcomment`, `roles`, `sha1`, `size`, `slotsha1`, `slotsize`, `tags`, `timestamp`, `user`, `userid`, `parsetree`

Default: `ids|timestamp|flags|comment|user`

`drvslots`

Which revision slots to return data for, when slot-related properties are included in *drvprops*. If omitted, data from the main slot will be returned in a backwards-compatible format.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): `main`

To specify all values, use `*`.

`drvlimit`

Limit how many revisions will be returned.

Type: integer or `max`

The value must be between 1 and 500.

`drvexpandtemplates`

Deprecated.

Use [action=expandtemplates](#) instead. Expand templates in revision content (requires `drvprop=content`).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`drvgeneratexml`

Deprecated.

Use [action=expandtemplates](#) or [action=parse](#) instead. Generate XML parse tree for revision content (requires `drvprop=content`).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`drvparse`

Deprecated.

Use [action=parse](#) instead. Parse revision content (requires `drvprop=content`). For performance reasons, if this option is used, `drvlimit` is enforced to 1.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`drvsection`

Only retrieve the content of the section with this identifier.

`drvdiffto`

Deprecated.

Use [action=compare](#) instead. Revision ID to diff each revision to. Use `prev`, `next` and `cur` for the previous, next and current revision respectively.

`drvdifftotext`

Deprecated.

Use [action=compare](#) instead. Text to diff each revision to. Only diffs a limited number of revisions. Overrides *drvdiffto*. If *drvsection* is set, only that section will be diffed against this text.

`drvdifftotextpst`

Deprecated.

Use [action=compare](#) instead. Perform a pre-save transform on the text before diffing it. Only valid when used with *drvdifftotext*.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`drvcontentformat`

Deprecated.

Serialization format used for *drvdifftotext* and expected for output of content.

One of the following values: `application/json`, `application/octet-stream`, `application/unknown`, `application/vnd.php.serialized`, `application/x-binary`, `text/css`, `text/javascript`, `text/plain`, `text/unknown`, `text/x-wiki`, `unknown/unknown`

`drvstart`

The timestamp to start enumerating from. Ignored when processing a list of revision IDs.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

`drvend`

The timestamp to stop enumerating at. Ignored when processing a list of revision IDs.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

`drvdir`

In which direction to enumerate:

`newer`

List oldest first. Note: `drvstart` has to be before `drvend`.

`older`

List newest first (default). Note: `drvstart` has to be later than `drvend`.

One of the following values: `newer`, `older`

Default: `older`

`drvtag`

Only list revisions tagged with this tag.

drvuser

Only list revisions by this user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

drvexcludeuser

Don't list revisions by this user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

drvcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

List the deleted revisions of the pages Main Page and Talk:Main Page, with content.

api.php?action=query&prop=deletedrevisions&titles=Main%20Page|Talk:Main%20Page&drvslots=*&drvprop=user|comment|content [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List the information for deleted revision 123456.

api.php?action=query&prop=deletedrevisions&revids=123456 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=description (desc)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [description](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get a short description a.k.a. subtitle explaining what the target page is about.

The description is plain text, on a single line, but otherwise arbitrary (potentially including raw HTML tags, which also should be interpreted as plain text). It must not be used in HTML unescaped!

Parameters:

desccontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Type: integer

Default: 0

descprefersource

Which description source to prefer if present:

local

Local descriptions via {{SHORTDESC: ...}} parser function in the wikitext of the page.

central

Central descriptions from the associated Wikidata item.
One of the following values: central, local
Default: local

Examples:

Get the description for the page 'London'.

[api.php?action=query&prop=description&titles=London](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Query&prop=description&titles=London) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get the description for the page 'London', preferring the central description if it exists.

[api.php?action=query&prop=description&titles=London&descprefersource=central](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Query&prop=description&titles=London&descprefersource=central) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=duplicatefiles (df)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [duplicatefiles](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all files that are duplicates of the given files based on hash values.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Duplicatefiles>

Parameters:

dflimit

How many duplicate files to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

dfcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

dfdir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

dflocalonly

Look only for files in the local repository.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Look for duplicates of [File:Albert Einstein Head.jpg](#).

[api.php?action=query&titles=File:Albert_Einstein_Head.jpg&prop=duplicatefiles](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Query&titles=File:Albert_Einstein_Head.jpg&prop=duplicatefiles) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Look for duplicates of all files.

api.php?action=query&generator=allimages&prop=duplicatefiles [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=entityterms (wbet)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [entityterms](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get the terms (labels, descriptions and aliases) of the entity on this page.

Parameters:

wbetcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Type: integer

wbetlanguage

The language code to get terms in. If not specified, the user language is used.

One of the following values: aa, ab, abs, ace, ady, ady-cyrl, aeb, aeb-arab, aeb-latn, af, agq, ak, aln, als, alt, am, ami, an, ang, anp, ar, arc, arn, arq, ary, arz, as, ase, ast, atj, av, avk, awa, ay, az, azb, ba, bag, ban, ban-bali, bar, bas, bat-smg, bax, bbc, bbc-latn, bbj, bcc, bci, bcl, be, be-tarask, be-x-old, bfd, bg, bgn, bh, bho, bi, bjn, bkc, bkh, bkm, blk, bm, bn, bo, bpy, bqj, bqz, br, brh, bs, btm, bto, bug, bxr, byv, ca, cak, cbk-zam, cdo, ce, ceb, ch, cho, chr, chy, ckb, cnh, co, cps, cr, crh, crh-cyrl, crh-latn, cs, csb, cu, cv, cy, da, dag, de, de-at, de-ch, de-formal, din, diq, dsb, dtp, dty, dua, dv, dz, ee, egl, el, eml, en, en-ca, en-gb, en-us, eo, es, es-419, es-formal, et, eto, etu, eu, ewo, ext, fa, fat, ff, fi, fit, fiu-vro, fj, fkv, fmp, fo, fon, fr, frc, frp, frr, fur, fy, ga, gaa, gag, gan, gan-hans, gan-hant, gcr, gd, gl, gld, glk, gn, gom, gom-deva, gom-latn, gor, got, gpe, grc, gsw, gu, guc, gur, guw, gv, gya, ha, hak, haw, he, hi, hif, hif-latn, hil, ho, hr, hrx, hsb, hsn, ht, hu, hu-formal, hy, hyw, hz, ia, id, ie, ig, ii, ik, ike-cans, ike-latn, ilo, inh, io, is, isu, it, iu, ja, jam, jbo, jut, jv, ka, kaa, kab, kbd, kbd-cyrl, kbp, kcg, kea, ker, kg, khw, ki, kiu, kj, kjp, kk, kk-arab, kk-cn, kk-cyrl, kk-kz, kk-latn, kk-tr, kl, km, kn, ko, ko-kp, koi, kr, krc, kri, krj, krl, ks, ks-arab, ks-deva, ksf, ksh, ksw, ku, ku-arab, ku-latn, kum, kv, kw, ky, la, lad, lb, lbe, lem, lez, lfn, lg, li, lij, liv, lki, lld, lmo, ln, lns, lo, loz, lrc, lt, ltg, lus, luz, lv, lzh, lzz, mad, mag, mai, map-bms, mcn, mcp, mdf, mg, mh, mhr, mi, min, mk, ml, mn, mni, mnw, mo, mos, mr, mrh, mrj, ms, ms-arab, mt, mua, mul, mus, mwl, my, myv, mzn, na, nah, nan, nan-hani, nap, nb, nds, nds-nl, ne, new, ng, nge, nia, niu, nl, nl-informal, nla, nmg, nmz, nn, nnh, nnz, no, nod, nov, nqo, nrm, nso, nv, ny, nyn, nys, oc, ojb, olo, om, or, os, osa-latn, ota, pa, pag, pam, pap, pap-aw, pcd, pcm, pdc, pdt, pfl, pi, pih, pl, pms, pnb, pnt, prg, ps, pt, pt-br, pwn, qu, quc, qug, rgn, rif, rki, rm, rmc, rmf, rmy, rn, ro, roa-rup, roa-tara, rsk, ru, rue, rup, ruq, ruq-cyrl, ruq-latn, rw, rwr, ryu, sa, sah, sat, sc, scn, sco, sd, sdc, sdh, se, se-fi, se-no, se-se, sei, ses, sg, sgs, sh, shi, shi-latn, shi-tfng, shn, shy, shy-latn, si, simple, sjd, sje, sju, sk, skr, skr-arab, sl, sli, sm, sma, smj, smn, sms, sn, so, sq, sr, sr-ec, sr-el, srn, sro, srq, ss, st, stq, sty, su, sv, sw, syl, szl, szy, ta, tay, tcy, tdd, te, tet, tg, tg-cyrl, tg-latn, th, ti, tk, tl, tly, tly-cyrl, tn, to, tpi, tr, tru, trv, ts, tt, tt-cyrl, tt-latn, tum, tvu, tw, ty, tyv, tzm, udm, ug, ug-arab, ug-latn, uk, ur, uselang, uz, uz-cyrl, uz-latn, ve, vec, vep, vi, vls, vmf, vmw, vo, vot, vro, vut, wa, war, wes, wls, wo, wuu, wya, xal, xh, xmf, xsy, yas, yat, yav, ybb, yi, yo, yrl, yue, za, zea, zgh, zh, zh-classical, zh-cn, zh-hans, zh-hant, zh-hk, zh-min-nan, zh-mo, zh-my, zh-sg, zh-tw, zh-yue, zu

Default: uselang

wbetterms

The types of terms to get, e.g. 'description', each returned as an array of strings keyed by their type, e.g. {"description": ["foo"]}. If not specified, all types are returned.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): alias, description, label

Default: alias|label|description

Example:

Get labels and aliases of item Q84.

api.php?action=query&prop=entityterms&titles=Q84 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=extlinks (el)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [extlinks](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns all external URLs (not interwikis) from the given pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Extlinks>

Parameters:

ellimit

How many links to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

elcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

elprotocol

Protocol of the URL. If empty and *elquery* is set, the protocol is http. Leave both this and *elquery* empty to list all external links.

One of the following values: Can be empty, or bitcoin, ftp, ftps, geo, git, gopher, http, https, irc, ircs, magnet, mailto, mms, news, nntp, redis, sftp, sip, sips, sms, ssh, svn, tel, telnet, urn, worldwind, xmpp
Default: (empty)

elquery

Search string without protocol. Useful for checking whether a certain page contains a certain external url.

elexpandurl

Expand protocol-relative URLs with the canonical protocol.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Get a list of external links on Main Page.

api.php?action=query&prop=extlinks&titles=Main%20Page [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=extracts (ex)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [extracts](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: TextExtracts
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns plain-text or limited HTML extracts of the given pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:TextExtracts#API>

Parameters:

exchars

How many characters to return. Actual text returned might be slightly longer.

Type: integer

The value must be between 1 and 1,200.

exsentences

How many sentences to return.

Type: integer

The value must be between 1 and 10.

exlimit

How many extracts to return. (Multiple extracts can only be returned if exintro is set to true.)

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 20.

Default: 20

exintro

Return only content before the first section.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

explaintext

Return extracts as plain text instead of limited HTML.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

exsectionformat

How to format sections in plaintext mode:

plain

No formatting.

wiki

Wikitext-style formatting (== like this ==).

raw

This module's internal representation (section titles prefixed with <ASCII 1><ASCII 2><section level><ASCII 2><ASCII 1>).

One of the following values: plain, raw, wiki

Default: wiki

excontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Type: integer

Example:

Get a 175-character extract

api.php?action=query&prop=extracts&exchars=175&titles=Therion [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=fileusage (fu)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [fileusage](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Find all pages that use the given files.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Fileusage>

Parameters:

fuprop

Which properties to get:

pageid

Page ID of each page.

title

Title of each page.

redirect

Flag if the page is a redirect.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): pageid, redirect, title

Default: pageid|title|redirect

funamespace

Only include pages in these namespaces.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

fushow

Show only items that meet these criteria:

redirect

Only show redirects.

!redirect

Only show non-redirects.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): !redirect, redirect

fulimit

How many to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

fucontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

Get a list of pages using [File:Example.jpg](#).

[api.php?action=query&prop=fileusage&titles=File%3AExample.jpg](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about pages using [File:Example.jpg](#).

[api.php?action=query&generator=fileusage&titles=File%3AExample.jpg&prop=info](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=globalusage (gu)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [globalusage](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Global Usage
- License: [MIT](#)

Returns global image usage for a certain image.

Parameters:

guprop

Which properties to return:

url

Adds url.

pageid

Adds page ID.

namespace

Adds namespace ID.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): namespace, pageid, url

Default: url

gulimit

How many links to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

gunamespace

Limit results to these namespaces.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

Default: *

gusite

Limit results to these sites.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki, advisorswiki, advisorywiki, adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, alswikibooks, alswikiquote, alswiktionary, amwiki, amwikimedia, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, arbcom_cswiki, arbcom_dewiki, arbcom_enwiki, arbcom_fiwiki, arbcom_nlwiki, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikimedia, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arzwiki, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki, auditcomwiki, avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, bclwiki, bdwikimedia, be_x_oldwiki, betawikiversity, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikimedia, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, boardgovcomwiki, boardwiki, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikimedia, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikimedia, cawikinews, cawikiquote, cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chairwiki, chapcomwiki, checkuserwiki, chowiki, chrwiki, chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, cnwikimedia, collabwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikimedia, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki, csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, dkwikimedia, donatewiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, ecwikimedia, eewiki, electcomwiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emlwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote, eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikimedia, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks,

euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, execwiki, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource, fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, fdcwiki, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikimedia, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fixcopyrightwiki, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, foundationwiki, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource, frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gcrwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, gewikimedia, glkwiki, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, grantswiki, grwikimedia, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikimedia, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary, howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, id_internalwikimedia, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikimedia, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iegcomwiki, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, iwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, ilwikimedia, incubatorwiki, inhwiki, internalwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawiktionary, jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krcwiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki, kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki, kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, labswiki, labtestwiki, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, legalteamwiki, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lmowiki, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, loginwiki, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrcwiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki, lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, maiwiki, maiwikimedia, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikimedia, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary, mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, movementroleswiki, mowiki, mowiktionary, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, mxwikimedia, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki, ngwikimedia, nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikimedia, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, noboard_chapterswikimedia, nostalgiawiki, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikimedia, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource, nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nycwikimedia, nywiki, nzwikimedia, ocwiki, ocwikibooks, ocwiktionary, officewiki, olowiki, ombudsmenwiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, otrs_wikiwiki, outreachwiki, pa_uswikimedia, pagwiki, pamwiki, papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pdcwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikimedia, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki,

pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, projectcomwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikimedia, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, punjabiwikimedia, qualitywiki, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, romdwikimedia, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, rswikimedia, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikimedia, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks, sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scwiki, scwiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, searchcomwiki, sewiki, sewikibooks, sewikimedia, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shnwiki, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote, simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, spcomwiki, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stewardwiki, stqwiki, strategywiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, tcywiki, techconductwiki, tenwiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, transitionteamwiki, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikimedia, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, uawikimedia, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikimedia, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote, ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, usabilitywiki, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, vewikimedia, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlswiki, votewiki, vowiki, vowikibooks, vowikiquote, vowiktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawiktionary, wbwikimedia, wg_enwiki, wikidatawiki, wikimania2005wiki, wikimania2006wiki, wikimania2007wiki, wikimania2008wiki, wikimania2009wiki, wikimania2010wiki, wikimania2011wiki, wikimania2012wiki, wikimania2013wiki, wikimania2014wiki, wikimania2015wiki, wikimania2016wiki, wikimania2017wiki, wikimania2018wiki, wikimaniateamwiki, wikimaniawiki, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki, yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks, zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zerowiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

gucontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

gufilterlocal

Filter local usage of the file.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Get usage of [File:Example.jpg](#)

[api.php?action=query&prop=globalusage&titles=File:Example.jpg](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=imageinfo (ii)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [imageinfo](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns file information and upload history.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Imageinfo>

Parameters:

iiprop

Which file information to get:

timestamp

Adds timestamp for the uploaded version.

user

Adds the user who uploaded each file version. If the user has been revision deleted, a `userhidden` property will be returned.

userid

Add the ID of the user that uploaded each file version. If the user has been revision deleted, a `userhidden` property will be returned.

comment

Comment on the version. If the comment has been revision deleted, a `commenthidden` property will be returned.

parsedcomment

Parse the comment on the version. If the comment has been revision deleted, a `commenthidden` property will be returned.

canonicaltitle

Adds the canonical title of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a `filehidden` property will be returned.

url

Gives URL to the file and the description page. If the file has been revision deleted, a `filehidden` property will be returned.

size

Adds the size of the file in bytes and the height, width and page count (if applicable).

dimensions

Alias for size.

sha1

Adds SHA-1 hash for the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a `filehidden` property will be returned.

mime

Adds MIME type of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

thumbmime

Adds MIME type of the image thumbnail (requires url and param iiurlwidth). If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

mediatype

Adds the media type of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

metadata

Lists Exif metadata for the version of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

commonmetadata

Lists file format generic metadata for the version of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

extmetadata

Lists formatted metadata combined from multiple sources. Results are HTML formatted. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

archivename

Adds the filename of the archive version for non-latest versions. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

bitdepth

Adds the bit depth of the version. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

uploadwarning

Used by the Special:Upload page to get information about an existing file. Not intended for use outside MediaWiki core.

badfile

Adds whether the file is on the [MediaWiki:Bad image list](#)

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): archivename, badfile, bitdepth, canonicaltitle, comment, commonmetadata, dimensions, extmetadata, mediatype, metadata, mime, parsedcomment, sha1, size, thumbmime, timestamp, uploadwarning, url, user, userid

Default: timestamp|user

iiimit

How many file revisions to return per file.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 1

iiistart

Timestamp to start listing from.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

iiend

Timestamp to stop listing at.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

iiurlwidth

If `iiprop=url` is set, a URL to an image scaled to this width will be returned. For performance reasons if this option is used, no more than 50 scaled images will be returned.

Type: integer

Default: -1

`iiurlheight`

Similar to `iiurlwidth`.

Type: integer

Default: -1

`iimetadataversion`

Version of metadata to use. If `latest` is specified, use latest version. Defaults to 1 for backwards compatibility.

Default: 1

`iiextmetadatalanguage`

What language to fetch extmetadata in. This affects both which translation to fetch, if multiple are available, as well as how things like numbers and various values are formatted.

Default: en

`iiextmetadatamultilang`

If translations for extmetadata property are available, fetch all of them.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`iiextmetadatafilter`

If specified and non-empty, only these keys will be returned for `iiprop=extmetadata`.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

`iiurlparam`

A handler specific parameter string. For example, PDFs might use `page15-100px`. *iiurlwidth* must be used and be consistent with *iiurlparam*.

Default: (empty)

`iibadfilecontexttitle`

If `iibadfilecontexttitleprop=badfile` is set, this is the page title used when evaluating the [MediaWiki:Bad image list](#)

`iicontinue`

When more results are available, use this to continue.

`iilocalonly`

Look only for files in the local repository.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Fetch information about the current version of [File:Albert Einstein Head.jpg](#).

[api.php?action=query&titles=File:Albert%20Einstein%20Head.jpg&prop=imageinfo](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Fetch information about versions of [File:Test.jpg](#) from 2008 and later.

[api.php?action=query&titles=File:Test.jpg&prop=imageinfo&iilimit=50&iiend=2007-12-31T23:59:59Z&iiprop=timestamp|user|url](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=images (im)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [images](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns all files contained on the given pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Images>

Parameters:

imlimit

How many files to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

imcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

imimages

Only list these files. Useful for checking whether a certain page has a certain file.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

imdir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

Examples:

Get a list of files used in the [Main Page](#).

[api.php?action=query&prop=images&titles=Main%20Page](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about all files used in the [Main Page](#).

[api.php?action=query&generator=images&titles=Main%20Page&prop=info](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=info (in)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [info](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get basic page information.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Info>

Parameters:

inprop

Which additional properties to get:

protection

List the protection level of each page.

talkid

The page ID of the talk page for each non-talk page.

watched

List the watched status of each page.

watchers

The number of watchers, if allowed.

visitingwatchers

The number of watchers of each page who have visited recent edits to that page, if allowed.

notificationtimestamp

The watchlist notification timestamp of each page.

subjectid

The page ID of the parent page for each talk page.

associatedpage

The prefixed title of the [associated subject or talk page](#).

url

Gives a full URL, an edit URL, and the canonical URL for each page.

readable

Deprecated. Whether the user can read this page. Use `intestactions=read` instead.

preload

Gives the text returned by `EditFormPreloadText`.

displaytitle

Gives the manner in which the page title is actually displayed.

varianttitles

Gives the display title in all variants of the site content language.

linkclasses

Gives the additional CSS classes (e.g. link colors) used for links to this page if they were to appear on the page named by *inlinkcontext*.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): associatedpage, displaytitle, linkclasses, notificationtimestamp, preload, protection, subjectid, talkid, url, varianttitles, visitingwatchers, watched, watchers, readable

inlinkcontext

The context title to use when determining extra CSS classes (e.g. link colors) when *inprop* contains

linkclasses.

Type: page title

Accepts non-existent pages.

Default: Wikidata:Main Page

intestactions

Test whether the current user can perform certain actions on the page.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

intestactionsdetail

Detail level for *intestactions*. Use the [main module](#)'s *errorformat* and *errorlang* parameters to control the format of the messages returned.

boolean

Return a boolean value for each action.

full

Return messages describing why the action is disallowed, or an empty array if it is allowed.

quick

Like `full` but skipping expensive checks.

One of the following values: boolean, full, quick

Default: boolean

incontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

Get information about the page Main Page.

[api.php?action=query&prop=info&titles=Main%20Page](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Query&prop=info&titles=Main%20Page) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get general and protection information about the page Main Page.

[api.php?action=query&prop=info&inprop=protection&titles=Main%20Page](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Query&prop=info&inprop=protection&titles=Main%20Page) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=iwlinks (iw)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [iwlinks](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns all interwiki links from the given pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Iwlinks>

Parameters:

iwprop

Which additional properties to get for each interwiki link:

url

Adds the full URL.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): url

iwprefix

Only return interwiki links with this prefix.

iwtitle

Interwiki link to search for. Must be used with *iwprefix*.

iwdir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

iwlimit

How many interwiki links to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

iwcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

iwurl

Deprecated.

Whether to get the full URL (cannot be used with iwprop).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Get interwiki links from the page `Main Page`.

[api.php?action=query&prop=iwlinks&titles=Main%20Page](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Langlinks) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=langlinks (II)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [langlinks](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns all interlanguage links from the given pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Langlinks>

Parameters:

llprop

Which additional properties to get for each interlanguage link:

url

Adds the full URL.

langname

Adds the localised language name (best effort). Use *llinlanguagecode* to control the language.

autonym

Adds the native language name.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): autonym, langname, url

lllang

Only return language links with this language code.

lltitle

Link to search for. Must be used with *lllang*.

lldir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

llinlanguagecode

Language code for localised language names.

Default: en

lllimit

How many langlinks to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

llcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

llurl

Deprecated.

Whether to get the full URL (cannot be used with *llprop*).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Get interlanguage links from the page `Main Page`.

api.php?action=query&prop=langlinks&titles=Main%20Page&redirects= [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=links (pl)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [links](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns all links from the given pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Links>

Parameters:

plnamespace

Show links in these namespaces only.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): -1, -2, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

pllimit

How many links to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

plcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

pltitles

Only list links to these titles. Useful for checking whether a certain page links to a certain title.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

pldir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

Examples:

Get links from the page Main Page

[api.php?action=query&prop=links&titles=Main%20Page](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about the link pages in the page Main Page.

[api.php?action=query&generator=links&titles=Main%20Page&prop=info](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get links from the page Main Page in the User and Template namespaces.

api.php?action=query&prop=links&titles=Main%20Page&plnamespace=2|10 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=linkshere (lh)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [linkshere](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Find all pages that link to the given pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Linkshere>

Parameters:

lhprop

Which properties to get:

pageid

Page ID of each page.

title

Title of each page.

redirect

Flag if the page is a redirect.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): pageid, redirect, title

Default: pageid|title|redirect

lhnamespace

Only include pages in these namespaces.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

lhshow

Show only items that meet these criteria:

redirect

Only show redirects.

!redirect

Only show non-redirects.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): !redirect, redirect

lhlimit

How many to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

lhcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

Get a list of pages linking to the [Main Page](#).

api.php?action=query&prop=linkshere&titles=Main%20Page [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about pages linking to the [Main Page](#).

api.php?action=query&generator=linkshere&titles=Main%20Page&prop=info [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=mapdata (mpd)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [mapdata](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Kartographer
- License: [MIT](#)

Request all Kartographer map data for the given pages

Parameters:

mpdgroups

Pipe-separated groups to return data for

Default: (empty)

mpdlimit

Data for how many pages to return

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

mpdcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Type: integer

Examples:

Request all map data from the page Metallica

api.php?action=query&prop=mapdata&titles=Metallica [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Request map data in groups group1 and group2 from the page Metallica

api.php?action=query&prop=mapdata&titles=Metallica&mpdgroups=group1|group2 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=mmcontent

([main](#) | [query](#) | [mmcontent](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MassMessage
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get the description and targets of a spamlist

Example:

Get page and spamlist information of [Spam list](#)

<api.php?action=query&prop=info|mmcontent&titles=Spam%20list> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=pageimages (pi)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [pageimages](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: PageImages
- License: [WTFPL](#)

Returns information about images on the page, such as thumbnail and presence of photos.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:PageImages#API>

Parameters:

piprop

Which information to return:

thumbnail

URL and dimensions of thumbnail image associated with page, if any.

original

URL and original dimensions of image associated with page, if any.

name

Image title.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): name, original, thumbnail

Default: thumbnail|name

pithumbsize

Maximum width in pixels of thumbnail images.

Type: integer

Default: 50

pilimit

Properties of how many pages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 50.

Default: 50

pilicense

Limit page images to a certain license type

One of the following values: any, free

Default: free

picontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Type: integer

pilangcode

Code for the language the image is going to be rendered in if multiple languages are supported

Example:

Get name and 100-pixel thumbnail of an image on the Albert Einstein page.

api.php?action=query&prop=pageimages&titles=Albert%20Einstein&pithumbsize=100 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=pageprops (pp)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [pageprops](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get various page properties defined in the page content.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Pageprops>

Parameters:

ppcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

ppprop

Only list these page properties ([action=query&list=pagepropnames](#) returns page property names in use). Useful for checking whether pages use a certain page property.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Example:

Get properties for the pages Main Page and MediaWiki.

api.php?action=query&prop=pageprops&titles=Main%20Page|MediaWiki [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=pageterms (wbpt)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [pageterms](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get the Wikidata terms (typically labels, descriptions and aliases) associated with a page via a sitelink.

Parameters:

wbptcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Type: integer

wbptlanguage

The language code to get terms in. If not specified, the user language is used.

One of the following values: aa, ab, abs, ace, ady, ady-cyrl, aeb, aeb-arab, aeb-latn, af, agq, ak, aln, als, alt, am, ami, an, ang, anp, ar, arc, arn, arq, ary, arz, as, ase, ast, atj, av, avk, awa, ay, az, azb, ba, bag, ban, ban-bali, bar, bas, bat-smg, bax, bbc, bbc-latn, bbj, bcc, bci, bcl, be, be-tarask, be-x-old, bfd, bg, bgn, bh, bho, bi, bjn, bkc, bkh, bkm, blk, bm, bn, bo, bpy, bqj, bqz, br, brh, bs, btm, bto, bug, bxr, byv, ca, cak, cbk-zam, cdo, ce, ceb, ch, cho, chr, chy, ckb, cnh, co, cps, cr, crh, crh-cyrl, crh-latn, cs, csb, cu, cv, cy, da, dag, de, de-at, de-ch, de-formal, din, diq, dsb, dtp, dty, dua, dv, dz, ee, egl, el, eml, en, en-ca, en-gb, en-us, eo, es, es-419, es-formal, et, eto, etu, eu, ewo, ext, fa, fat, ff, fi, fit, fiu-vro, fj, fkv, fmp, fo, fon, fr, frc, frp, fr, fur, fy, ga, gaa, gag, gan, gan-hans, gan-hant, gcr, gd, gl, gld, glk, gn, gom, gom-deva, gom-latn, gor, got, gpe, grc, gsw, gu, guc, gur, guw, gv, gya, ha, hak, haw, he, hi, hif, hif-latn, hil, ho, hr, hrx, hsb, hsn, ht, hu, hu-formal, hy, hyw, hz, ia, id, ie, ig, ii, ik, ike-cans, ike-latn, ilo, inh, io, is, isu, it, iu, ja, jam, jbo, jut, jv, ka, kaa, kab, kbd, kbd-cyrl, kbp, kcg, kea, ker, kg, khw, ki, kiu, kj, kjp, kk, kk-arab, kk-cn, kk-cyrl, kk-kz, kk-latn, kk-tr, kl, km, kn, ko, ko-kp, koi, kr, krc, kri, krj, krl, ks, ks-arab, ks-deva, ksf, ksh, ksw, ku, ku-arab, ku-latn, kum, kv, kw, ky, la, lad, lb, lbe, lem, lez, lfn, lg, li, lij, liv, lki, lld, lmo, ln, lns, lo, loz, lrc, lt, ltg, lus, luz, lv, lzh, lzz, mad, mag, mai, map-bms, mc, mcp, mdf, mg, mh, mhr, mi, min, mk, ml, mn, mni, mnw, mo, mos, mr, mrh, mrj, ms, ms-arab, mt, mua, mul, mus, mwl, my, myv, mzn, na, nah, nan, nan-hani, nap, nb, nds, nds-nl, ne, new, ng, nge, nia, niu, nl, nl-informal, nla, nmg, nmz, nn, nnh, nnz, no, nod, nov, nqo, nrm, nso, nv, ny, nyn, nys, oc, obj, olo, om, or, os, osa-latn, ota, pa, pag, pam, pap, pap-aw, pcd, pcm, pdc, pdt, pfl, pi, pih, pl, pms, pnb, pnt, prg, ps, pt, pt-br, pwn, qu, quc, qug, rgn, rif, rki, rm, rmc, rmf, rmy, rn, ro, roa-rup, roa-tara, rsk, ru, rue, rup, ruq, ruq-cyrl, ruq-latn, rw, rwr, ryu, sa, sah, sat, sc, scn, sco, sd, sdc, sdh, se, se-fi, se-no, se-se, sei, ses, sg, sgs, sh, shi, shi-latn, shi-tfng, shn, shy, shy-latn, si, simple, sjd, sje, sju, sk, skr, skr-arab, sl, sli, sm, sma, smj, smn, sms, sn, so, sq, sr, sr-ec, sr-el, srn, sro, srq, ss, st, stq, sty, su, sv, sw, syl, szl, szy, ta, tay, tcy, tdd, te, tet, tg, tg-cyrl, tg-latn, th, ti, tk, tl, tly, tly-cyrl, tn, to, tpi, tr, tru, trv, ts, tt, tt-cyrl, tt-latn, tum, tvu, tw, ty, tyv, tzm, udm, ug, ug-arab, ug-latn, uk, ur, uselang, uz, uz-cyrl, uz-latn, ve, vec, vep, vi, vls, vmf, vmw, vo, vot, vro, vut, wa, war, wes, wls, wo, wuu, wya, xal, xh, xmf, xsy, yas, yat, yav, ybb, yi, yo, yrl, yue, za, zea, zgh, zh, zh-classical, zh-cn, zh-hans, zh-hant, zh-hk, zh-min-nan, zh-mo, zh-my, zh-sg, zh-tw, zh-yue, zu

Default: uselang

wbptterms

The types of terms to get, e.g. 'description', each returned as an array of strings keyed by their type, e.g. {"description": ["foo"]}. If not specified, all types are returned.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): alias, description, label

Default: alias|label|description

Examples:

Get all terms associated with the page 'London', in the user language.

[api.php?action=query&prop=pageterms&titles=London](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get labels and aliases associated with the page 'London', in English.

[api.php?action=query&prop=pageterms&titles=London&wbptterms=label|alias&wbptlanguage=en](#)
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=pageviews (pvip)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [pageviews](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: PageViewInfo
- License: [GPL-3.0-or-later](#)

Shows per-page pageview data (the number of daily pageviews for each of the last *pvipdays* days).

The result format is page title (with underscores) => date (Ymd) => count.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:PageViewInfo>

Parameters:

pvipmetric

The metric to use for counting views. Depending on what backend is used, not all metrics might be supported. You can use the siteinfo API ([action=query&meta=siteinfo](#)) to check, under `pageviewservice-supported-metrics / <module name>`

pageviews

Plain pageviews.

One of the following values: pageviews

Default: pageviews

pvipdays

The number of days to show.

Type: integer

The value must be between 1 and 60.

Default: 60

pvipcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Example:

Show pageview statistics for the main page.

[api.php?action=query&titles=Main_Page&prop=pageviews](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=redirects (rd)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [redirects](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns all redirects to the given pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Redirects>

Parameters:

rdprop

Which properties to get:

pageid

Page ID of each redirect.

title

Title of each redirect.

fragment

Fragment of each redirect, if any.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): fragment, pageid, title

Default: pageid|title

rdnamespace

Only include pages in these namespaces.

Note: Due to [miser mode](#), using this may result in fewer than *rdlimit* results returned before continuing; in extreme cases, zero results may be returned.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

rdshow

Show only items that meet these criteria:

fragment

Only show redirects with a fragment.

!fragment

Only show redirects without a fragment.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): !fragment, fragment

rdlimit

How many redirects to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

rdcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

Get a list of redirects to the [Main Page](#).

api.php?action=query&prop=redirects&titles=Main%20Page [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about all redirects to the [Main Page](#).

api.php?action=query&generator=redirects&titles=Main%20Page&prop=info [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=revisions (rv)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [revisions](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get revision information.

May be used in several ways:

1. Get data about a set of pages (last revision), by setting titles or pageids.
2. Get revisions for one given page, by using titles or pageids with start, end, or limit.
3. Get data about a set of revisions by setting their IDs with revids.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Revisions>

Parameters:

rvprop

Which properties to get for each revision:

ids

The ID of the revision.

flags

Revision flags (minor).

timestamp

The timestamp of the revision.

user

User that made the revision. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

userid

User ID of the revision creator. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

size

Length (bytes) of the revision.

slotsize

Length (bytes) of each revision slot.

sha1

SHA-1 (base 16) of the revision. If the content has been revision deleted, a sha1hidden property

will be returned.

slotsha1

SHA-1 (base 16) of each revision slot. If the content has been revision deleted, a sha1hidden property will be returned.

contentmodel

Content model ID of each revision slot.

comment

Comment by the user for the revision. If the comment has been revision deleted, a commenthidden property will be returned.

parsedcomment

Parsed comment by the user for the revision. If the comment has been revision deleted, a commenthidden property will be returned.

content

Content of each revision slot. If the content has been revision deleted, a texthidden property will be returned.

tags

Tags for the revision.

roles

List content slot roles that exist in the revision.

parsetree

Deprecated. Use [action=expandtemplates](#) or [action=parse](#) instead. The XML parse tree of revision content (requires content model wikitext).

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): comment, content, contentmodel, flags, ids, parsedcomment, roles, sha1, size, slotsha1, slotsize, tags, timestamp, user, userid, parsetree

Default: ids|timestamp|flags|comment|user

rvslots

Which revision slots to return data for, when slot-related properties are included in *rvprops*. If omitted, data from the main slot will be returned in a backwards-compatible format.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): main

To specify all values, use *.

rvlimit

Limit how many revisions will be returned.

May only be used with a single page (mode #2).

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

rvexpandtemplates

Deprecated.

Use [action=expandtemplates](#) instead. Expand templates in revision content (requires rvprop=content).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

rvgeneratexml

Deprecated.

Use [action=expandtemplates](#) or [action=parse](#) instead. Generate XML parse tree for revision content (requires rvprop=content).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

rvparse

Deprecated.

Use [action=parse](#) instead. Parse revision content (requires rvprop=content). For performance reasons, if this option is used, rvlimit is enforced to 1.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

rvsection

Only retrieve the content of the section with this identifier.

rvdiffto

Deprecated.

Use [action=compare](#) instead. Revision ID to diff each revision to. Use prev, next and cur for the previous, next and current revision respectively.

rvdifftotext

Deprecated.

Use [action=compare](#) instead. Text to diff each revision to. Only diffs a limited number of revisions. Overrides *rvdiffto*. If *rvsection* is set, only that section will be diffed against this text.

rvdifftotextpst

Deprecated.

Use [action=compare](#) instead. Perform a pre-save transform on the text before diffing it. Only valid when used with *rvdifftotext*.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

rvcontentformat

Deprecated.

Serialization format used for *rvdifftotext* and expected for output of content.

One of the following values: application/json, application/octet-stream, application/unknown, application/vnd.php.serialized, application/x-binary, text/css, text/javascript, text/plain, text/unknown, text/x-wiki, unknown/unknown

rvstartid

Start enumeration from this revision's timestamp. The revision must exist, but need not belong to this page.

May only be used with a single page (mode #2).

Type: integer

rvendid

Stop enumeration at this revision's timestamp. The revision must exist, but need not belong to this page.

May only be used with a single page (mode #2).

Type: integer

rvstart

From which revision timestamp to start enumeration.

May only be used with a single page (mode #2).

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

rvend

Enumerate up to this timestamp.

May only be used with a single page (mode #2).

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

rvdir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: rvstart has to be before rvend.

older

List newest first (default). Note: rvstart has to be later than rvend.

May only be used with a single page (mode #2).

One of the following values: newer, older

Default: older

rvuser

Only include revisions made by user.

May only be used with a single page (mode #2).

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

rvexcludeuser

Exclude revisions made by user.

May only be used with a single page (mode #2).

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

rvtag

Only list revisions tagged with this tag.

rvcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

Get data with content for the last revision of titles API and Main Page.

[api.php?action=query&prop=revisions&titles=API|Main%20Page&rvslots=*&rvprop=timestamp|user|comment|content](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get last 5 revisions of the Main Page.

[api.php?action=query&prop=revisions&titles=Main%20Page&rvlimit=5&rvprop=timestamp|user|comment](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get first 5 revisions of the Main Page.

[api.php?action=query&prop=revisions&titles=Main%20Page&rvlimit=5&](#)

[rvprop=timestamp|user|comment&rvdir=newer](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get first 5 revisions of the Main Page made after 2006-05-01.

[api.php?action=query&prop=revisions&titles=Main%20Page&rvlimit=5&rvprop=timestamp|user|comment&rvdir=newer&rvstart=2006-05-01T00:00:00Z](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get first 5 revisions of the Main Page that were not made by anonymous user 127.0.0.1.

[api.php?action=query&prop=revisions&titles=Main%20Page&rvlimit=5&rvprop=timestamp|user|comment&rvexcludeuser=127.0.0.1](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get first 5 revisions of the Main Page that were made by the user MediaWiki default.

[api.php?action=query&prop=revisions&titles=Main%20Page&rvlimit=5&rvprop=timestamp|user|comment&rvuser=MediaWiki%20default](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=stashimageinfo (sii)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [stashimageinfo](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns file information for stashed files.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Stashimageinfo>

Parameters:

siifilekey

Key that identifies a previous upload that was stashed temporarily.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

siisessionkey

Deprecated.

Alias for siifilekey, for backward compatibility.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

siiprop

Which file information to get:

timestamp

Adds timestamp for the uploaded version.

canonicaltitle

Adds the canonical title of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

url

Gives URL to the file and the description page. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

size

Adds the size of the file in bytes and the height, width and page count (if applicable).

dimensions

Alias for size.

sha1

Adds SHA-1 hash for the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a `filehidden` property will be returned.

mime

Adds MIME type of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a `filehidden` property will be returned.

thumbmime

Adds MIME type of the image thumbnail (requires `url` and param `siiurlwidth`). If the file has been revision deleted, a `filehidden` property will be returned.

metadata

Lists Exif metadata for the version of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a `filehidden` property will be returned.

commonmetadata

Lists file format generic metadata for the version of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a `filehidden` property will be returned.

extmetadata

Lists formatted metadata combined from multiple sources. Results are HTML formatted. If the file has been revision deleted, a `filehidden` property will be returned.

bitdepth

Adds the bit depth of the version. If the file has been revision deleted, a `filehidden` property will be returned.

badfile

Adds whether the file is on the [MediaWiki:Bad image list](#)

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): `badfile`, `bitdepth`, `canonicaltitle`, `commonmetadata`, `dimensions`, `extmetadata`, `metadata`, `mime`, `sha1`, `size`, `thumbmime`, `timestamp`, `url`

Default: `timestamp|url`

`siiurlwidth`

If `siiprop=url` is set, a URL to an image scaled to this width will be returned. For performance reasons if this option is used, no more than 50 scaled images will be returned.

Type: integer

Default: -1

`siiurlheight`

Similar to `siiurlwidth`.

Type: integer

Default: -1

`siiurlparam`

A handler specific parameter string. For example, PDFs might use `page15-100px`. `siiurlwidth` must be used and be consistent with `siiurlparam`.

Default: (empty)

Examples:

Returns information for a stashed file.

[api.php?action=query&prop=stashimageinfo&siifilekey=124sd34rsdf567](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Returns thumbnails for two stashed files.

api.php?action=query&prop=stashimageinfo&siifilekey=b34edoe3|bceffd4&siurlwidth=120&siiprop=url [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=templates (tl)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [templates](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns all pages transcluded on the given pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Templates>

Parameters:

tlnamespace

Show templates in these namespaces only.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): -1, -2, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

tllimit

How many templates to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

tlcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

tltemplates

Only list these templates. Useful for checking whether a certain page uses a certain template.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

tlmdir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

Examples:

Get the templates used on the page Main Page.

api.php?action=query&prop=templates&titles=Main%20Page [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about the template pages used on Main Page.

api.php?action=query&generator=templates&titles=Main%20Page&prop=info [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get pages in the User and Template namespaces that are transcluded on the page Main Page.

api.php?action=query&prop=templates&titles=Main%20Page&tnamespace=2|10 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=transcludedin (ti)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [transcludedin](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Find all pages that transclude the given pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Transcludedin>

Parameters:

tiprop

Which properties to get:

pageid

Page ID of each page.

title

Title of each page.

redirect

Flag if the page is a redirect.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): pageid, redirect, title

Default: pageid|title|redirect

tinamespace

Only include pages in these namespaces.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

tishow

Show only items that meet these criteria:

redirect

Only show redirects.

!redirect

Only show non-redirects.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): !redirect, redirect

tilimit

How many to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

ticontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

Get a list of pages transcluding Main Page.

api.php?action=query&prop=transcludedin&titles=Main%20Page [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about pages transcluding Main Page.

api.php?action=query&generator=transcludedin&titles=Main%20Page&prop=info [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=transcodestatus

([main](#) | [query](#) | [transcodestatus](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: TimedMediaHandler
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get transcode status for a given file page.

Example:

Get transcode status for [File:Clip.webm](#)

api.php?action=query&prop=transcodestatus&titles=File:Clip.webm [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=videoinfo (vi)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [videoinfo](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: TimedMediaHandler
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Extends imageinfo to include video source (derivatives) information

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Videoinfo>

Parameters:

viprop

Which file information to get:

timestamp

Adds timestamp for the uploaded version.

user

Adds the user who uploaded each file version. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

userid

Add the ID of the user that uploaded each file version. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

comment

Comment on the version. If the comment has been revision deleted, a commenthidden property will be returned.

parsedcomment

Parse the comment on the version. If the comment has been revision deleted, a commenthidden property will be returned.

canonicaltitle

Adds the canonical title of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

url

Gives URL to the file and the description page. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

size

Adds the size of the file in bytes and the height, width and page count (if applicable).

dimensions

Alias for size.

sha1

Adds SHA-1 hash for the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

mime

Adds MIME type of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

thumbmime

Adds MIME type of the image thumbnail (requires url and param viurlwidth). If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

mediatype

Adds the media type of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

metadata

Lists Exif metadata for the version of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

commonmetadata

Lists file format generic metadata for the version of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

extmetadata

Lists formatted metadata combined from multiple sources. Results are HTML formatted. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

archivename

Adds the filename of the archive version for non-latest versions. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

bitdepth

Adds the bit depth of the version. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

uploadwarning

Used by the Special:Upload page to get information about an existing file. Not intended for use outside MediaWiki core.

badfile

Adds whether the file is on the [MediaWiki:Bad image list](#)

derivatives

Adds an array of the different format and quality versions of an audio or video file that are available.

timedtext

Adds an array of the subtitles, captions and descriptions of an audio or video file that are available.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): archivename, badfile, bitdepth, canonicaltitle, comment, commonmetadata, derivatives, dimensions, extmetadata, mediatype, metadata, mime, parsedcomment, sha1, size, thumbmime, timedtext, timestamp, uploadwarning, url, user, userid

Default: timestamp|user

vilimit

How many file revisions to return per file.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 1

vistart

Timestamp to start listing from.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

viend

Timestamp to stop listing at.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

viurlwidth

If viprop=url is set, a URL to an image scaled to this width will be returned. For performance reasons if this option is used, no more than 50 scaled images will be returned.

Type: integer

Default: -1

viurlheight

Similar to viurlwidth.

Type: integer

Default: -1

vimetadaversion

Version of metadata to use. If latest is specified, use latest version. Defaults to 1 for backwards compatibility.

Default: 1

viextmetadatalanguage

What language to fetch extmetadata in. This affects both which translation to fetch, if multiple are available, as well as how things like numbers and various values are formatted.

Default: en

viextmetadatamultilang

If translations for extmetadata property are available, fetch all of them.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

viextmetadatafilter

If specified and non-empty, only these keys will be returned for viprop=extmetadata.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

viurlparam

A handler specific parameter string. For example, PDFs might use page15-100px. *viurlwidth* must be used and be consistent with *viurlparam*.

Default: (empty)

vibadfilecontexttitle

If badfilecontexttitleprop=badfile is set, this is the page title used when evaluating the [MediaWiki:Bad image list](#)

vicontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

vilocalonly

Look only for files in the local repository.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Fetch information about [File:Folgers.ogv](#)

[api.php?action=query&titles=File:Folgers.ogv&prop=videoinfo&viprop=derivatives](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

prop=wbentityusage (wbeu)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [wbentityusage](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns all entity IDs used in the given pages.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Wikibase/API#wbentityusage>

Parameters:

wbeuprop

Properties to add to the result.

url

If enabled url of entity will be added

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): url

wbeuaspect

Only return entity IDs that used this aspect.

S

The entity's sitelinks are used

L

The entity's label is used

D

The entity's description is used

T

The title of the local page corresponding to the entity is used

C

Statements from the entity are used

X

All aspects of an entity are or may be used

O

Something else about the entity is used. This currently implies alias usage and explicit checks for entity existence.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): C, D, L, O, S, T, X

wbeuentities

Only return page that used these entities.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

wbeulimit

How many entity usages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

wbeucontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Example:

Get entities used in the page Main Page.

[api.php?action=query&prop=wbentityusage&titles=Main%20Page](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=abusefilters (abf)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [abusefilters](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Abuse Filter
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Show details of the abuse filters.

Parameters:

abfstartid

The filter ID to start enumerating from.

Type: integer

abfendid

The filter ID to stop enumerating at.

Type: integer

abfdir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: abfstart has to be before abfend.

older

List newest first (default). Note: abfstart has to be later than abfend.

One of the following values: newer, older

Default: newer

abfshow

Show only filters which meet these criteria.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): !deleted, !enabled, !private, deleted, enabled, private

abflimit

The maximum number of filters to list.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

abfprop

Which properties to get.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): actions, comments, description, hits, id, lasteditor, lastedittime, pattern, private, status

Default: id|description|actions|status

Examples:

List enabled public filters

[api.php?action=query&list=abusefilters&abfshow=enabled|!private](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show some details about filters

[api.php?action=query&list=abusefilters&abfprop=id|description|pattern](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=abuselog (afl)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [abuselog](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Abuse Filter
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Show events that were caught by one of the abuse filters.

Parameters:

afllogid

Show an entry with the given log ID.

Type: integer

aflstart

The timestamp to start enumerating from.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

aflend

The timestamp to stop enumerating at.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

aflidir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: aflstart has to be before aflend.

older

List newest first (default). Note: aflstart has to be later than aflend.

One of the following values: newer, older

Default: older

afluser

Show only entries done by a given user or IP address.

afltitle

Show only entries occurring on a given page.

aflfilter

Show only entries that were caught by the given filter IDs. Separate with pipes, prefix with "global-" for global filters.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

afllimit

The maximum amount of entries to list.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

aflprop

Which properties to get.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): action, details, filter, hidden, ids, result, revid, timestamp, title, user

Default: ids|user|title|action|result|timestamp|hidden|revid

Examples:

Show recent log entries

[api.php?action=query&list=abuselog](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show recent log entries for [API](#)

[api.php?action=query&list=abuselog&afltitle=API](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=allcategories (ac)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [allcategories](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Enumerate all categories.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Allcategories>

Parameters:

acfrom

The category to start enumerating from.

accontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

acto

The category to stop enumerating at.

acprefix

Search for all category titles that begin with this value.

acdir

Direction to sort in.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

acmin

Only return categories with at least this many members.

Type: integer

acmax

Only return categories with at most this many members.

Type: integer

aclimit

How many categories to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

acprop

Which properties to get:

size

Adds number of pages in the category.

hidden

Tags categories that are hidden with __HIDDENCAT__.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): hidden, size

Default: (empty)

Examples:

List categories with information on the number of pages in each.

[api.php?action=query&list=allcategories&acprop=size](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Retrieve info about the category page itself for categories beginning List.

[api.php?action=query&generator=allcategories&gacprefix=List&prop=info](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=alldeletedrevisions (adr)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [alldelatedrevisions](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all deleted revisions by a user or in a namespace.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Alldeletedrevisions>

Parameters:

adrprop

Which properties to get for each revision:

ids

The ID of the revision.

flags

Revision flags (minor).

timestamp

The timestamp of the revision.

user

User that made the revision. If the user has been revision deleted, a `userhidden` property will be returned.

userid

User ID of the revision creator. If the user has been revision deleted, a `userhidden` property will be returned.

size

Length (bytes) of the revision.

slotsize

Length (bytes) of each revision slot.

sha1

SHA-1 (base 16) of the revision. If the content has been revision deleted, a `sha1hidden` property will be returned.

slotsha1

SHA-1 (base 16) of each revision slot. If the content has been revision deleted, a `sha1hidden` property will be returned.

contentmodel

Content model ID of each revision slot.

comment

Comment by the user for the revision. If the comment has been revision deleted, a `commenthidden` property will be returned.

parsedcomment

Parsed comment by the user for the revision. If the comment has been revision deleted, a `commenthidden` property will be returned.

content

Content of each revision slot. If the content has been revision deleted, a `texthidden` property will be returned.

tags

Tags for the revision.

roles

List content slot roles that exist in the revision.

parsetree

Deprecated. Use [action=expandtemplates](#) or [action=parse](#) instead. The XML parse tree of revision content (requires content model wikitext).

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): comment, content, contentmodel, flags, ids, parsedcomment, roles, sha1, size, slotsha1, slotsize, tags, timestamp, user, userid, parsetree

Default: ids|timestamp|flags|comment|user

adrslots

Which revision slots to return data for, when slot-related properties are included in *adrrprops*. If omitted, data from the main slot will be returned in a backwards-compatible format.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): main

To specify all values, use *.
adrlimit

Limit how many revisions will be returned.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

adrexpanemplates

Deprecated.

Use [action=expandtemplates](#) instead. Expand templates in revision content (requires adrprop=content).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

adrgeneratexml

Deprecated.

Use [action=expandtemplates](#) or [action=parse](#) instead. Generate XML parse tree for revision content (requires adrprop=content).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

adrpase

Deprecated.

Use [action=parse](#) instead. Parse revision content (requires adrprop=content). For performance reasons, if this option is used, adrlimit is enforced to 1.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

adrsection

Only retrieve the content of the section with this identifier.

adrdiffto

Deprecated.

Use [action=compare](#) instead. Revision ID to diff each revision to. Use prev, next and cur for the previous, next and current revision respectively.

adrdifftotext

Deprecated.

Use [action=compare](#) instead. Text to diff each revision to. Only diffs a limited number of revisions. Overrides *adrdiffto*. If *adrsection* is set, only that section will be diffed against this text.

adrdifftotextpst

Deprecated.

Use [action=compare](#) instead. Perform a pre-save transform on the text before diffing it. Only valid when used with *adrdifftotext*.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

adrcontentformat

Deprecated.

Serialization format used for *adrdiffstext* and expected for output of content.

One of the following values: application/json, application/octet-stream, application/unknown, application/vnd.php.serialized, application/x-binary, text/css, text/javascript, text/plain, text/unknown, text/x-wiki, unknown/unknown

adruser

Only list revisions by this user.

Note: Due to [miser mode](#), using *adruser* and *adrnamespace* together may result in fewer than *adrlimit* results returned before continuing; in extreme cases, zero results may be returned.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

adrnamespace

Only list pages in this namespace.

Note: Due to [miser mode](#), using *adruser* and *adrnamespace* together may result in fewer than *adrlimit* results returned before continuing; in extreme cases, zero results may be returned.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

adrstart

The timestamp to start enumerating from.

May only be used with *adruser*.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

adrend

The timestamp to stop enumerating at.

May only be used with *adruser*.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

adrdir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: *adrstart* has to be before *adrend*.

older

List newest first (default). Note: *adrstart* has to be later than *adrend*.

One of the following values: newer, older

Default: older

adrfrom

Start listing at this title.

Cannot be used with *adruser*.

adrto

Stop listing at this title.

Cannot be used with *adruser*.

adraprefix

Search for all page titles that begin with this value.

Cannot be used with *adruser*.

adrexcludeuser

Don't list revisions by this user.

Cannot be used with *adruser*.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

adrtag

Only list revisions tagged with this tag.

adrcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

adrgeneratetitles

When being used as a generator, generate titles rather than revision IDs.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

List the last 50 deleted contributions by user Example.

[api.php?action=query&list=alldeletedrevisions&adruser=Example&adrlimit=50](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List the first 50 deleted revisions in the main namespace.

[api.php?action=query&list=alldeletedrevisions&adrdir=newer&adrnamespace=0&adrlimit=50](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=allfileusages (af)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [allfileusages](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all file usages, including non-existing.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Allfileusages>

Parameters:

afcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

affrom

The title of the file to start enumerating from.

afto

The title of the file to stop enumerating at.

afprefix

Search for all file titles that begin with this value.

afunique

Only show distinct file titles. Cannot be used with afprop=ids. When used as a generator, yields target pages instead of source pages.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

afprop

Which pieces of information to include:

ids

Adds the page IDs of the using pages (cannot be used with afunique).

title

Adds the title of the file.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): ids, title

Default: title

aflimit

How many total items to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

afdir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

Examples:

List file titles, including missing ones, with page IDs they are from, starting at B.

[api.php?action=query&list=allfileusages&affrom=B&afprop=ids|title](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List unique file titles.

[api.php?action=query&list=allfileusages&afunique=&affrom=B](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Gets all file titles, marking the missing ones.

[api.php?action=query&generator=allfileusages&gafunique=&gaffrom=B](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Gets pages containing the files.

api.php?action=query&generator=allfileusages&gaffrom=B [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=allimages (ai)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [allimages](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Enumerate all images sequentially.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Allimages>

Parameters:

aisort

Property to sort by.

One of the following values: name, timestamp

Default: name

aidir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending, newer, older

Default: ascending

aifrom

The image title to start enumerating from. Can only be used with aisort=name.

aito

The image title to stop enumerating at. Can only be used with aisort=name.

aicontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

aistart

The timestamp to start enumerating from. Can only be used with aisort=timestamp.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

aiend

The timestamp to end enumerating. Can only be used with aisort=timestamp.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

aiprop

Which file information to get:

timestamp

Adds timestamp for the uploaded version.

user

Adds the user who uploaded each file version. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

userid

Add the ID of the user that uploaded each file version. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

comment

Comment on the version. If the comment has been revision deleted, a commenthidden property will be returned.

parsedcomment

Parse the comment on the version. If the comment has been revision deleted, a commenthidden property will be returned.

canonicaltitle

Adds the canonical title of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

url

Gives URL to the file and the description page. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

size

Adds the size of the file in bytes and the height, width and page count (if applicable).

dimensions

Alias for size.

sha1

Adds SHA-1 hash for the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

mime

Adds MIME type of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

mediatype

Adds the media type of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

metadata

Lists Exif metadata for the version of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

commonmetadata

Lists file format generic metadata for the version of the file. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

extmetadata

Lists formatted metadata combined from multiple sources. Results are HTML formatted. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

bitdepth

Adds the bit depth of the version. If the file has been revision deleted, a filehidden property will be returned.

badfile

Adds whether the file is on the [MediaWiki:Bad image list](#)

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): badfile, bitdepth, canonicaltitle, comment, commonmetadata, dimensions, extmetadata, mediatype, metadata, mime, parsedcomment, sha1, size, timestamp, url, user,

userid

Default: timestamp|url

aiprefix

Search for all image titles that begin with this value. Can only be used with aisor=timestamp.

aiminsize

Limit to images with at least this many bytes.

Type: integer

aimaxsize

Limit to images with at most this many bytes.

Type: integer

aishal

SHA1 hash of image. Overrides aishalbase36.

aishalbase36

SHA1 hash of image in base 36 (used in MediaWiki).

aiuser

Only return files uploaded by this user. Can only be used with aisor=timestamp. Cannot be used together with aifilterbots.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

aifilterbots

How to filter files uploaded by bots. Can only be used with aisor=timestamp. Cannot be used together with aiuser.

One of the following values: all, bots, nobots

Default: all

aimime

Disabled due to [miser mode](#).

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

ailimit

How many images in total to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

Examples:

Show a list of files starting at the letter B.

api.php?action=query&list=allimages&aifrom=B [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show a list of recently uploaded files, similar to [Special:NewFiles](#).

api.php?action=query&list=allimages&aiprop=user|timestamp|url&aisort=timestamp&aidir=older [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show a list of files with MIME type image/png or image/gif

api.php?action=query&list=allimages&aimime=image/png|image/gif [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show info about 4 files starting at the letter T.

api.php?action=query&generator=allimages&gailimit=4&gaifrom=T&prop=imageinfo [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=alllinks (al)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [alllinks](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Enumerate all links that point to a given namespace.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Alllinks>

Parameters:

alcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

alfrom

The title of the link to start enumerating from.

alto

The title of the link to stop enumerating at.

alprefix

Search for all linked titles that begin with this value.

alunique

Only show distinct linked titles. Cannot be used with **alprop=ids**. When used as a generator, yields target pages instead of source pages.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

alprop

Which pieces of information to include:

ids

Adds the page ID of the linking page (cannot be used with *alunique*).

title

Adds the title of the link.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): ids, title

Default: title

alnamespace

The namespace to enumerate.

One of the following values: -1, -2, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

Default: 0

allimit

How many total items to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

aldir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

Examples:

List linked titles, including missing ones, with page IDs they are from, starting at B.

[api.php?action=query&list=alllinks&alfrom=B&alprop=ids|title](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List unique linked titles.

[api.php?action=query&list=alllinks&alunique=&alfrom=B](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Gets all linked titles, marking the missing ones.

[api.php?action=query&generator=alllinks&galunique=&galfrom=B](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Gets pages containing the links.

[api.php?action=query&generator=alllinks&galfrom=B](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=allpages (ap)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [allpages](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Enumerate all pages sequentially in a given namespace.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Allpages>

Parameters:

apfrom

The page title to start enumerating from.

apcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

apto

The page title to stop enumerating at.

apprefix

Search for all page titles that begin with this value.

apnamespace

The namespace to enumerate.

One of the following values: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

Default: 0

apfilterredir

Which pages to list.

Note: Due to [miser mode](#), using this may result in fewer than *aplimit* results returned before continuing; in extreme cases, zero results may be returned.

One of the following values: all, nonredirects, redirects

Default: all

apminsize

Limit to pages with at least this many bytes.

Type: integer

apmaxsize

Limit to pages with at most this many bytes.

Type: integer

apprtype

Limit to protected pages only.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): edit, move, upload

apprlevel

Filter protections based on protection level (must be used with *apprtype*= parameter).

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Can be empty, or autoconfirmed, sysop

apprfiltercascade

Filter protections based on cascadingness (ignored when *apprtype* isn't set).

One of the following values: all, cascading, noncascading

Default: all

aplimit

How many total pages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

apdir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

apfilterlanglinks

Filter based on whether a page has langlinks. Note that this may not consider langlinks added by extensions.

One of the following values: all, withlanglinks, withoutlanglinks

Default: all

appexpiry

Which protection expiry to filter the page on:

indefinite

Get only pages with indefinite protection expiry.

definite

Get only pages with a definite (specific) protection expiry.

all

Get pages with any protections expiry.

One of the following values: all, definite, indefinite

Default: all

Examples:

Show a list of pages starting at the letter B.

api.php?action=query&list=allpages&apfrom=B [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show info about 4 pages starting at the letter T.

api.php?action=query&generator=allpages&gaplimit=4&gapfrom=T&prop=info [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show content of first 2 non-redirect pages beginning at Re.

api.php?action=query&generator=allpages&gaplimit=2&gapfilterredir=nonredirects&gapfrom=Re&prop=revisions&rvprop=content [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=allredirects (ar)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [allredirects](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki

- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all redirects to a namespace.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Allredirects>

Parameters:

arcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

arfrom

The title of the redirect to start enumerating from.

arto

The title of the redirect to stop enumerating at.

arprefix

Search for all target pages that begin with this value.

arunique

Only show distinct target pages. Cannot be used with `arprop=ids|fragment|interwiki`. When used as a generator, yields target pages instead of source pages.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

arprop

Which pieces of information to include:

ids

Adds the page ID of the redirecting page (cannot be used with *arunique*).

title

Adds the title of the redirect.

fragment

Adds the fragment from the redirect, if any (cannot be used with *arunique*).

interwiki

Adds the interwiki prefix from the redirect, if any (cannot be used with *arunique*).

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): fragment, ids, interwiki, title

Default: title

arnamespace

The namespace to enumerate.

One of the following values: -1, -2, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

Default: 0

arlimit

How many total items to return.

Type: integer or max
The value must be between 1 and 500.
Default: 10

ardir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending
Default: ascending

Examples:

List target pages, including missing ones, with page IDs they are from, starting at B.

api.php?action=query&list=allredirects&arfrom=B&arprop=ids|title [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List unique target pages.

api.php?action=query&list=allredirects&arunique=&arfrom=B [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Gets all target pages, marking the missing ones.

api.php?action=query&generator=allredirects&garunique=&garfrom=B [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Gets pages containing the redirects.

api.php?action=query&generator=allredirects&garfrom=B [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=allrevisions (arv)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [allrevisions](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all revisions.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Allrevisions>

Parameters:

arvprop

Which properties to get for each revision:

ids

The ID of the revision.

flags

Revision flags (minor).

timestamp

The timestamp of the revision.

user

User that made the revision. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

userid

User ID of the revision creator. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

size

Length (bytes) of the revision.

slotsize

Length (bytes) of each revision slot.

sha1

SHA-1 (base 16) of the revision. If the content has been revision deleted, a `sha1hidden` property will be returned.

slotsha1

SHA-1 (base 16) of each revision slot. If the content has been revision deleted, a `sha1hidden` property will be returned.

contentmodel

Content model ID of each revision slot.

comment

Comment by the user for the revision. If the comment has been revision deleted, a `commenthidden` property will be returned.

parsedcomment

Parsed comment by the user for the revision. If the comment has been revision deleted, a `commenthidden` property will be returned.

content

Content of each revision slot. If the content has been revision deleted, a `texthidden` property will be returned.

tags

Tags for the revision.

roles

List content slot roles that exist in the revision.

parsetree

Deprecated. Use [action=expandtemplates](#) or [action=parse](#) instead. The XML parse tree of revision content (requires content model wikitext).

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): comment, content, contentmodel, flags, ids, parsedcomment, roles, sha1, size, slotsha1, slotsize, tags, timestamp, user, userid, parsetree

Default: ids|timestamp|flags|comment|user

arvslots

Which revision slots to return data for, when slot-related properties are included in *arvprops*. If omitted, data from the main slot will be returned in a backwards-compatible format.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): main

To specify all values, use `*`.

arvlimit

Limit how many revisions will be returned.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

arvexpandtemplates

Deprecated.

Use [action=expandtemplates](#) instead. Expand templates in revision content (requires `arvprop=content`).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

arvgeneratexml

Deprecated.

Use [action=expandtemplates](#) or [action=parse](#) instead. Generate XML parse tree for revision content (requires *arvprop=content*).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

arvparse

Deprecated.

Use [action=parse](#) instead. Parse revision content (requires *arvprop=content*). For performance reasons, if this option is used, *arvlimit* is enforced to 1.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

arvsection

Only retrieve the content of the section with this identifier.

arvdiffto

Deprecated.

Use [action=compare](#) instead. Revision ID to diff each revision to. Use *prev*, *next* and *cur* for the previous, next and current revision respectively.

arvdifftotext

Deprecated.

Use [action=compare](#) instead. Text to diff each revision to. Only diffs a limited number of revisions. Overrides *arvdiffto*. If *arvsection* is set, only that section will be diffed against this text.

arvdifftotextpst

Deprecated.

Use [action=compare](#) instead. Perform a pre-save transform on the text before diffing it. Only valid when used with *arvdifftotext*.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

arvcontentformat

Deprecated.

Serialization format used for *arvdifftotext* and expected for output of content.

One of the following values: *application/json*, *application/octet-stream*, *application/unknown*, *application/vnd.php.serialized*, *application/x-binary*, *text/css*, *text/javascript*, *text/plain*, *text/unknown*, *text/x-wiki*, *unknown/unknown*

arvuser

Only list revisions by this user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "*prefix>ExampleName*") and user ID (e.g. "*#12345*")

arvnamespace

Only list pages in this namespace.

Note: Due to [miser mode](#), using this may result in fewer than *arvlimit* results returned before

continuing; in extreme cases, zero results may be returned.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

arvstart

The timestamp to start enumerating from.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

arvend

The timestamp to stop enumerating at.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

arvdir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: arvstart has to be before arvend.

older

List newest first (default). Note: arvstart has to be later than arvend.

One of the following values: newer, older

Default: older

arvexcludeuser

Don't list revisions by this user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

arvcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

arvgeneratetitles

When being used as a generator, generate titles rather than revision IDs.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

List the last 50 contributions by user Example.

[api.php?action=query&list=allrevisions&arvuser=Example&arvlimit=50](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List the first 50 revisions in any namespace.

[api.php?action=query&list=allrevisions&arvdir=newer&arvlimit=50](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=alltransclusions (at)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [alltransclusions](#))

- This module requires read rights.

- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all transclusions (pages embedded using `{{x}}`), including non-existing.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Alltransclusions>

Parameters:

`atcontinue`

When more results are available, use this to continue.

`atfrom`

The title of the transclusion to start enumerating from.

`atto`

The title of the transclusion to stop enumerating at.

`atprefix`

Search for all transcluded titles that begin with this value.

`atunique`

Only show distinct transcluded titles. Cannot be used with `atprop=ids`. When used as a generator, yields target pages instead of source pages.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`atprop`

Which pieces of information to include:

`ids`

Adds the page ID of the transcluding page (cannot be used with `atunique`).

`title`

Adds the title of the transclusion.

Values (separate with `|` or [alternative](#)): `ids`, `title`

Default: `title`

`atnamespace`

The namespace to enumerate.

One of the following values: `-1`, `-2`, `0`, `1`, `2`, `3`, `4`, `5`, `6`, `7`, `8`, `9`, `10`, `11`, `12`, `13`, `14`, `15`, `120`, `121`, `122`, `123`, `146`, `147`, `640`, `641`, `710`, `711`, `828`, `829`, `1198`, `1199`, `2300`, `2301`, `2302`, `2303`

Default: `10`

`atlimit`

How many total items to return.

Type: integer or `max`

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

atdir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

Examples:

List transcluded titles, including missing ones, with page IDs they are from, starting at B.

api.php?action=query&list=alltransclusions&atfrom=B&atprop=ids|title [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List unique transcluded titles.

api.php?action=query&list=alltransclusions&atunique=&atfrom=B [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Gets all transcluded titles, marking the missing ones.

api.php?action=query&generator=alltransclusions&gatunique=&gatfrom=B [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Gets pages containing the transclusions.

api.php?action=query&generator=alltransclusions&gatfrom=B [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=allusers (au)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [allusers](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Enumerate all registered users.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Allusers>

Parameters:

aufrom

The username to start enumerating from.

auto

The username to stop enumerating at.

auprefix

Search for all users that begin with this value.

audir

Direction to sort in.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

augroup

Only include users in the given groups.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): accountcreator, bot, bureaucrat, checkuser, confirmed, flood, import, interface-admin, ipblock-exempt, no-ipinfo, propertycreator, push-subscription-manager, rollbacker, steward, suppress, sysop, translationadmin, transwiki, wikidata-staff

auexcludegroup

Exclude users in the given groups.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): accountcreator, bot, bureaucrat, checkuser, confirmed, flood, import, interface-admin, ipblock-exempt, no-ipinfo, propertycreator, push-subscription-manager, rollbacker, steward, suppress, sysop, translationadmin, transwiki, wikidata-staff

aurights

Only include users with the given rights. Does not include rights granted by implicit or auto-promoted groups like *, user, or autoconfirmed.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): abusefilter-hidden-log, abusefilter-hide-log, abusefilter-log, abusefilter-log-detail, abusefilter-log-private, abusefilter-modify, abusefilter-modify-global, abusefilter-modify-restricted, abusefilter-privatedetails, abusefilter-privatedetails-log, abusefilter-revert, abusefilter-view, abusefilter-view-private, apihighlimits, applychangetags, autoconfirmed, autocreateaccount, autopatrol, autoreview, autoreviewrestore, bigdelete, block, blockemail, bot, browsearchive, centralauth-createlocal, centralauth-lock, centralauth-merge, centralauth-rename, centralauth-suppress, centralauth-unmerge, changetags, checkuser, checkuser-log, collectionsaveascommunitypage, collectionsaveasuserpage, createaccount, createpage, createtalk, delete, delete-redirect, deletechangetags, deletedhistory, deletedtext, deletelogentry, deleterevision, edit, editautopatrolprotected, editautoreviewprotected, editcontentmodel, editeditorprotected, editextendedsemiprotected, editinterface, editmyoptions, editmyprivateinfo, editmyusercss, editmyuserjs, editmyuserjson, editmyuserjsredirect, editmywatchlist, editprotected, editsemiprotected, editsitecss, editsitejs, editsitejson, edittrustedprotected, editusercss, edituserjs, edituserjson, enrollasmentor, extendedconfirmed, flow-create-board, flow-delete, flow-edit-post, flow-hide, flow-suppress, gadgets-definition-edit, gadgets-edit, globalblock, globalblock-exempt, globalblock-whitelist, globalgroupmembership, globalgrouppermissions, gwtoolset, hideuser, import, importupload, ipblock-exempt, ipinfo, ipinfo-view-basic, ipinfo-view-full, ipinfo-view-log, item-merge, item-redirect, item-term, manage-all-push-subscriptions, managechangetags, managementors, markbotedits, massmessage, mergehistory, minoredit, move, move-categorypages, move-rootuserpages, move-subpages, movefile, movestable, mwoauthmanageconsumer, mwoauthmanagemygrants, mwoauthproposeconsumer, mwoauthsuppress, mwoauthupdateownconsumer, mwoauthviewprivate, mwoauthviewsuppressed, newsletter-create, newsletter-delete, newsletter-manage, newsletter-restore, nominornewtalk, noratelimit, nuke, oathauth-api-all, oathauth-disable-for-user, oathauth-enable, oathauth-verify-user, oathauth-view-log, override-antispooof, override-export-depth, pagelang, pagetranslation, patrol, patrolmarks, property-create, property-term, protect, purge, read, renameuser, reupload, reupload-own, reupload-shared, review, rollback, sboverride, securepoll-create-poll, securepoll-view-voter-pii, sendemail, setmentor, siteadmin, skipcaptcha, spamblacklistlog, stablesettings, suppressionlog, suppressredirect, suppressrevision, tboverride, tboverride-account, templateeditor, titleblacklistlog, torunblocked, transcode-reset, transcode-status, translate, translate-groupreview, translate-import, translate-manage, translate-messagereview, unblockself, undelete, unreviewedpages, unwatchedpages, upload, upload_by_url, urlshortener-create-url, urlshortener-manage-url, urlshortener-view-log, userrights, userrights-interwiki, validate, viewdeletedfile, viewmyprivateinfo, viewmywatchlist, viewsuppressed, vipsscanner-test, writeapi

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

auprop

Which pieces of information to include:

blockinfo

Adds the information about a current block on the user.

groups

Lists groups that the user is in. This uses more server resources and may return fewer results than the limit.

implicitgroups

Lists all the groups the user is automatically in.

rights

Lists rights that the user has.

editcount

Adds the edit count of the user.

registration

Adds the timestamp of when the user registered if available (may be blank).

centralids

Adds the central IDs and attachment status for the user.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): blockinfo, centralids, editcount, groups, implicitgroups, registration, rights

aulimit

How many total usernames to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

auwitheditonly

Only list users who have made edits.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

auactiveusers

Only list users active in the last 30 days.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

auattachedwiki

With `auprop=centralids`, also indicate whether the user is attached with the wiki identified by this ID.

Example:

List users starting at Y.

[api.php?action=query&list=allusers&aufrom=Y](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=backlinks (bl)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [backlinks](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki

- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Find all pages that link to the given page.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Backlinks>

Parameters:

bltitle

Title to search. Cannot be used together with *blpageid*.

blpageid

Page ID to search. Cannot be used together with *bltitle*.

Type: integer

blcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

blnamespace

The namespace to enumerate.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

bldir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

blfilterredirect

How to filter for redirects. If set to *nonredirects* when *blredirect* is enabled, this is only applied to the second level.

One of the following values: all, nonredirects, redirects

Default: all

bllimit

How many total pages to return. If *blredirect* is enabled, the limit applies to each level separately (which means up to $2 * bllimit$ results may be returned).

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

blredirect

If linking page is a redirect, find all pages that link to that redirect as well. Maximum limit is halved.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Show links to Main page.

api.php?action=query&list=backlinks&bltitle=Main%20Page [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about pages linking to Main page.

api.php?action=query&generator=backlinks&gbltitle=Main%20Page&prop=info [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=betafeatures (bf)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [betafeatures](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: BetaFeatures
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all BetaFeatures

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:BetaFeatures>

Parameter:

bfcounts

Whether to fetch how many users have enabled a certain preference.

Example:

Get all available beta features and show how many users have enabled them

api.php?action=query&list=betafeatures&bfcounts= [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=blocks (bk)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [blocks](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all blocked users and IP addresses.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Blocks>

Parameters:

bkstart

The timestamp to start enumerating from.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

bkend

The timestamp to stop enumerating at.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

bkdir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: bkstart has to be before bkend.

older

List newest first (default). Note: bkstart has to be later than bkend.

One of the following values: newer, older

Default: older

bkids

List of block IDs to list (optional).

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

bkusers

List of users to search for (optional).

Type: list of users, by any of username, IP and IP range

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

kip

Get all blocks applying to this IP address or CIDR range, including range blocks. Cannot be used together with *bkusers*. CIDR ranges broader than IPv4/16 or IPv6/19 are not accepted.

bklimit

The maximum number of blocks to list.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

bkprop

Which properties to get:

id

Adds the ID of the block.

user

Adds the username of the blocked user.

userid

Adds the user ID of the blocked user.

by

Adds the username of the blocking user.

byid

Adds the user ID of the blocking user.

timestamp

Adds the timestamp of when the block was given.

expiry

Adds the timestamp of when the block expires.

reason

Adds the reason given for the block.

range

Adds the range of IP addresses affected by the block.

flags

Tags the ban with (autoblock, anononly, etc.).

restrictions

Adds the partial block restrictions if the block is not sitewide.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): by, byid, expiry, flags, id, range, reason, restrictions, timestamp, user, userid

Default: id|user|by|timestamp|expiry|reason|flags

bkshow

Show only items that meet these criteria. For example, to see only indefinite blocks on IP addresses, set bkshow=ip|!temp.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): !account, !ip, !range, !temp, account, ip, range, temp

bkcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

List blocks.

[api.php?action=query&list=blocks](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List blocks of users Alice and Bob.

[api.php?action=query&list=blocks&bkusers=Alice|Bob](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=categorymembers (cm)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [categorymembers](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all pages in a given category.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Categorymembers>

Parameters:

cmtitle

Which category to enumerate (required). Must include the Category: prefix. Cannot be used together with *cmpageid*.

cmpageid

Page ID of the category to enumerate. Cannot be used together with *cmtitle*.

Type: integer

cmprop

Which pieces of information to include:

ids

Adds the page ID.

title

Adds the title and namespace ID of the page.

sortkey

Adds the sortkey used for sorting in the category (hexadecimal string).

sortkeyprefix

Adds the sortkey prefix used for sorting in the category (human-readable part of the sortkey).

type

Adds the type that the page has been categorised as (page, subcat or file).

timestamp

Adds the timestamp of when the page was included.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): ids, sortkey, sortkeyprefix, timestamp, title, type

Default: ids|title

cmnamespace

Only include pages in these namespaces. Note that *cmtype=subcat* or *cmtype=file* may be used instead of *cmnamespace=14* or *6*.

Note: Due to [miser mode](#), using this may result in fewer than *cmlimit* results returned before continuing; in extreme cases, zero results may be returned.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use ***.

cmtype

Which type of category members to include. Ignored when *cmsort=timestamp* is set.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): file, page, subcat

Default: page|subcat|file

cmcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

cmlimit

The maximum number of pages to return.

Type: integer or *max*

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

cmsort

Property to sort by.

One of the following values: sortkey, timestamp

Default: sortkey

cmdir

In which direction to sort.

One of the following values: asc, ascending, desc, descending, newer, older

Default: ascending

cmstart

Timestamp to start listing from. Can only be used with cmsort=timestamp.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

cmend

Timestamp to end listing at. Can only be used with cmsort=timestamp.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

cmstarthexsortkey

Sortkey to start listing from, as returned by cmprop=sortkey. Can only be used with cmsort=sortkey.

cmendhexsortkey

Sortkey to end listing at, as returned by cmprop=sortkey. Can only be used with cmsort=sortkey.

cmstartsortkeyprefix

Sortkey prefix to start listing from. Can only be used with cmsort=sortkey. Overrides *cmstarthexsortkey*.

cmendsortkeyprefix

Sortkey prefix to end listing **before** (not **at**; if this value occurs it will not be included!). Can only be used with cmsort=sortkey. Overrides cmendhexsortkey.

cmstartsortkey

Deprecated.

Use cmstarthexsortkey instead.

cmendsortkey

Deprecated.

Use cmendhexsortkey instead.

Examples:

Get first 10 pages in Category:Physics.

[api.php?action=query&list=categorymembers&cmtitle=Category:Physics](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get page info about first 10 pages in Category:Physics.

[api.php?action=query&generator=categorymembers&gcmttitle=Category:Physics&prop=info](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=centralnoticeactivecampaigns (cnac)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [centralnoticeactivecampaigns](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CentralNotice
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get a list of currently active campaigns with start and end dates and associated banners.

Parameter:

cnacincludedefuture

Include enabled future campaigns (as well as currently active campaigns).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Get a list of currently active campaigns with start and end dates and associated banners.

[api.php?action=query&list=centralnoticeactivecampaigns&format=json](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

list=centralnoticelogs

([main](#) | [query](#) | [centralnoticelogs](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CentralNotice
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get a log of campaign configuration changes.

Parameters:

campaign

Campaign name (optional). Separate multiple values with a "|" (vertical bar).

user

Username (optional).

limit

Maximum rows to return (optional).

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 50

offset

Offset into result set (optional).

Type: integer

Default: 0

start

Start time of range (optional).

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

end

End time of range (optional).

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

Example:

Show logs

api.php?action=query&list=centralnoticelogs&format=json [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=checkuser (cu)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [checkuser](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: CheckUser
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Check which IP addresses are used by a given username or which usernames are used by a given IP address.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:CheckUser#API>

Parameters:

curequest

Type of CheckUser request:

userips

Get IP address of target user.

edits

Get changes from target IP address or range.

ipusers

Get users from target IP address or range.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: edits, ipusers, userips

cutarget

Username, IP address, or CIDR range to check.

This parameter is required.

cureason

Reason to check.

culimit

Limit of rows.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 500

cutimecond

Time limit of user data (like "-2 weeks" or "2 weeks ago").

Default: -2 weeks

cuxff

Use XFF data instead of IP address.

cutoken

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Check IP addresses for [User:Example](#)

[api.php?action=query&list=checkuser&curequest=userips&cutarget=Jimbo_Wales](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Check edits from 192.0.2.0/24

[api.php?action=query&list=checkuser&curequest=edits&cutarget=127.0.0.1/16&xff=1&cureason=Some_check](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=checkuserlog (cul)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [checkuserlog](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CheckUser
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get entries from the CheckUser log.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:CheckUser#API>

Parameters:

culuser

Username of the CheckUser.

cultarget

Checked user, IP address, or CIDR range.

cullimit

Limit of rows.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

culdir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: culfrom has to be before culto.

older

List newest first (default). Note: culfrom has to be later than culto.

One of the following values: newer, older

Default: older

culfrom

The timestamp to start enumerating from.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

culto

The timestamp to end enumerating.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

culcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

Show checks of [User:Example](#)

[api.php?action=query&list=checkuserlog&culuser=Example&cullimit=25](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show checks of 192.0.2.0/24 after 2011-10-15T23:00:00Z

[api.php?action=query&list=checkuserlog&cultarget=192.0.2.0/24&culfrom=2011-10-15T23:00:00Z](#)
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=deletedrevs (dr)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [deletedrevs](#))

- This module is deprecated.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List deleted revisions.

Operates in three modes:

1. List deleted revisions for the given titles, sorted by timestamp.

2. List deleted contributions for the given user, sorted by timestamp (no titles specified).
3. List all deleted revisions in the given namespace, sorted by title and timestamp (no titles specified, druser not set).

Certain parameters only apply to some modes and are ignored in others.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Deletedrevs>

Parameters:

drstart

The timestamp to start enumerating from.

Modes: 1, 2

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

drend

The timestamp to stop enumerating at.

Modes: 1, 2

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

drdir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: drstart has to be before drend.

older

List newest first (default). Note: drstart has to be later than drend.

Modes: 1, 3

One of the following values: newer, older

Default: older

drfrom

Start listing at this title.

Mode: 3

drto

Stop listing at this title.

Mode: 3

drprefix

Search for all page titles that begin with this value.

Mode: 3

drunique

List only one revision for each page.

Mode: 3

Type: boolean ([details](#))

drnamespace

Only list pages in this namespace.

Mode: 3

One of the following values: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

Default: 0

drtag

Only list revisions tagged with this tag.

druser

Only list revisions by this user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

drexcludeuser

Don't list revisions by this user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

drprop

Which properties to get:

revid

Adds the revision ID of the deleted revision.

parentid

Adds the revision ID of the previous revision to the page.

user

Adds the user who made the revision.

userid

Adds the ID of the user who made the revision.

comment

Adds the comment of the revision.

parsedcomment

Adds the parsed comment of the revision.

minor

Tags if the revision is minor.

len

Adds the length (bytes) of the revision.

sha1

Adds the SHA-1 (base 16) of the revision.

content

Adds the content of the revision.

token

Deprecated. Gives the edit token.

tags

Tags for the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): comment, content, len, minor, parentid, parsedcomment, revid, sha1, tags, token, user, userid
Default: user|comment

drlimit

The maximum amount of revisions to list.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

drcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

List the last deleted revisions of the pages Main Page and Talk:Main Page, with content (mode 1).

[api.php?action=query&list=deletedrevs&titles=Main%20Page|Talk:Main%20Page&drprop=user|comment|content](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List the last 50 deleted contributions by Bob (mode 2).

[api.php?action=query&list=deletedrevs&druser=Bob&drlimit=50](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List the first 50 deleted revisions in the main namespace (mode 3).

[api.php?action=query&list=deletedrevs&drdir=newer&drlimit=50](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List the first 50 deleted pages in the Talk namespace (mode 3).

[api.php?action=query&list=deletedrevs&drdir=newer&drlimit=50&drnamespace=1&drunique=](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=embeddedin (ei)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [embeddedin](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Find all pages that embed (transclude) the given title.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Embeddedin>

Parameters:

eititle

Title to search. Cannot be used together with eipageid.

eipageid

Page ID to search. Cannot be used together with eititle.

Type: integer

eicontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

einamespace

The namespace to enumerate.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

edir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

eifilterredir

How to filter for redirects.

One of the following values: all, nonredirects, redirects

Default: all

eilimit

How many total pages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

Examples:

Show pages transcluding `Template:Stub`.

[api.php?action=query&list=embeddedin&eititle=Template:Stub](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Exturlusage?api.php?action=query&list=embeddedin&eititle=Template:Stub) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about pages transcluding `Template:Stub`.

[api.php?action=query&generator=embeddedin&geititle=Template:Stub&prop=info](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Exturlusage?api.php?action=query&generator=embeddedin&geititle=Template:Stub&prop=info) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=exturlusage (eu)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [exturlusage](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Enumerate pages that contain a given URL.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Exturlusage>

Parameters:

euprop

Which pieces of information to include:

ids

Adds the ID of page.

title

Adds the title and namespace ID of the page.

url

Adds the URL used in the page.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): ids, title, url

Default: ids|title|url

eucontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

euprotocol

Protocol of the URL. If empty and *euquery* is set, the protocol is http. Leave both this and *euquery* empty to list all external links.

One of the following values: Can be empty, or bitcoin, ftp, ftps, geo, git, gopher, http, https, irc, ircs, magnet, mailto, mms, news, nntp, redis, sftp, sip, sips, sms, ssh, svn, tel, telnet, urn, worldwind, xmpp
Default: (empty)

euquery

Search string without protocol. See [Special:LinkSearch](#). Leave empty to list all external links.

eunamespace

The page namespaces to enumerate.

Note: Due to [miser mode](#), using this may result in fewer than *eulimit* results returned before continuing; in extreme cases, zero results may be returned.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303
To specify all values, use *.

eulimit

How many pages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

euexpandurl

Expand protocol-relative URLs with the canonical protocol.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Show pages linking to <https://www.mediawiki.org/api.php?action=query&list=exturlusage&euquery=www.mediawiki.org> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=filearchive (fa)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [filearchive](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Enumerate all deleted files sequentially.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Filearchive>

Parameters:

fafrom

The image title to start enumerating from.

fato

The image title to stop enumerating at.

faprefix

Search for all image titles that begin with this value.

fadir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending
Default: ascending

fasha1

SHA1 hash of image. Overrides fasha1base36.

fasha1base36

SHA1 hash of image in base 36 (used in MediaWiki).

faprop

Which image information to get:

sha1

Adds SHA-1 hash for the image.

timestamp

Adds timestamp for the uploaded version.

user

Adds user who uploaded the image version.

size

Adds the size of the image in bytes and the height, width and page count (if applicable).

dimensions

Alias for size.

description

Adds description of the image version.

parseddescription

Parse the description of the version.

mime

Adds MIME of the image.

mediatype

Adds the media type of the image.

metadata

Lists Exif metadata for the version of the image.

bitdepth

Adds the bit depth of the version.

archivename

Adds the filename of the archive version for non-latest versions.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): archivename, bitdepth, description, dimensions, mediatype, metadata, mime, parseddescription, sha1, size, timestamp, user

Default: timestamp

falimit

How many images to return in total.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

facontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Example:

Show a list of all deleted files.

[api.php?action=query&list=filearchive](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=gadgetcategories (gc)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [gadgetcategories](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Gadgets
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns a list of gadget categories.

Parameters:

gcprop

What gadget category information to get:

name

Internal category name.

title

Category title.

members

Number of gadgets in category.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): members, name, title

Default: name

gcnames

Names of categories to retrieve.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Examples:

Get a list of existing gadget categories

[api.php?action=query&list=gadgetcategories](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get all information about categories named "foo" and "bar"

[api.php?action=query&list=gadgetcategories&gcnames=foo|bar&gcprop=name|title|members](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=gadgets (ga)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [gadgets](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Gadgets
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns a list of gadgets used on this wiki.

Parameters:

gaprop

What gadget information to get:

id

Internal gadget ID.

metadata

The gadget metadata.

desc

Gadget description transformed into HTML (can be slow, use only if really needed).

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): desc, id, metadata

Default: id|metadata

gacategories

Gadgets from what categories to retrieve.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).
gaids

IDs of gadgets to retrieve.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).
gaallowedonly

List only gadgets allowed to current user.

Type: boolean ([details](#))
gaenabledonly

List only gadgets enabled by current user.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Get a list of gadgets along with their descriptions

[api.php?action=query&list=gadgets&gaprop=id|desc](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get a list of gadgets with all possible properties

[api.php?action=query&list=gadgets&gaprop=id|metadata|desc](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get a list of gadgets belonging to category "foo"

[api.php?action=query&list=gadgets&gacategories=foo](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about gadgets "foo" and "bar"

[api.php?action=query&list=gadgets&gaids=foo|bar&gaprop=id|desc|metadata](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get a list of gadgets enabled by current user

[api.php?action=query&list=gadgets&gaenabledonly](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=geosearch (gs)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [geosearch](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: GeoData
- License: [WTFPL](#)

Returns pages having coordinates that are located in a certain area.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:GeoData#list.3Dgeosearch>

Parameters:

gscoord

Coordinate around which to search.

Format: Latitude and longitude separated by pipe (|).

gspage

Title of page around which to search.

gsbbox

Bounding box to search in: pipe (|) separated coordinates of top left and bottom right corners.

gsradius

Search radius in meters.

Type: integer

The value must be between 10 and 10,000.

Default: 500

gsmaxdim

Restrict search to objects no larger than this, in meters.

Type: integer

gssort

Set the sort order of returned results.

distance

Rank pages by their distance to the center.

relevance

Rank pages by their relevance according to [CirrusSearch](#), similar to how [Special:Search](#) does it. Currently only supported on wikis that use the ElasticSearch backend, see [mw:Extension:GeoData#Search backends](#).

One of the following values: distance, relevance

Default: distance

gslimit

Maximum number of pages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

gsglobe

Globe to search on. See [mw:Special:MyLanguage/Extension:GeoData#Glossary](#) for details.

One of the following values: earth

Default: earth

gsnamespace

Namespaces to search.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

Default: 0

gsprop

Which additional coordinate properties to return. (Properties that are always returned: *lat*, *lon*, and either *primary* or *secondary* as a boolean flag.)

type

Type of the object the coordinates point to. See [mw:Special:MyLanguage/Extension:GeoData#Usage](#) for details.

name

Name of the object.

dim

Approximate size of the object in meters.

country

ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code (e.g. US or RU).

region

ISO 3166-2 region code (the part of the ISO 3166-2 code after the dash; e.g. FL or MOS).

globe

Which terrestrial body the coordinates are relative to (e.g. moon or pluto). Defaults to Earth. See [mw:Special:MyLanguage/Extension:GeoData#Glossary](#) for details.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): country, dim, globe, name, region, type

Default: globe

gsprimary

Which kind of coordinates to return.

primary

The location of the subject of the article. There is at most one primary coordinate per title.

secondary

The location of some object that's mentioned in the article. Any number of secondary coordinates can be associated with a title.

all

Return both primary and secondary coordinates.

One of the following values: all, primary, secondary

Default: primary

gsdebug

Whether debug information should be returned.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Search around the point with coordinates 37° 47' 13.1" N, 122° 23' 58.84" W

[api.php?action=query&list=geosearch&gsradius=10000&gscoord=37.786971|-122.399677](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Search in a bounding box

[api.php?action=query&list=geosearch&gsbbox=37.8|-122.3|37.7|-122.4](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=globalallusers (agu)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [globalallusers](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CentralAuth

- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Enumerate all global users.

Parameters:

agufrom

The username to start enumerating from.

aguto

The username to stop enumerating at.

aguprefix

Search for all users that begin with this value.

agudir

Direction to sort in.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

agugroup

Limit users to given global groups.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): abusefilter-helper, abusefilter-maintainer, apihighlimits-requestor, captcha-exempt, founder, global-bot, global-deleter, global-flow-create, global-interface-editor, global-ipblock-exempt, global-rollbacker, global-sysop, new-wikis-importer, oathauth-tester, ombuds, recursive-export, staff, steward, sysadmin, vrt-permissions, wmf-ops-monitoring, wmf-researcher

aguexcludegroup

Exclude users in given global groups.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): abusefilter-helper, abusefilter-maintainer, apihighlimits-requestor, captcha-exempt, founder, global-bot, global-deleter, global-flow-create, global-interface-editor, global-ipblock-exempt, global-rollbacker, global-sysop, new-wikis-importer, oathauth-tester, ombuds, recursive-export, staff, steward, sysadmin, vrt-permissions, wmf-ops-monitoring, wmf-researcher

aguprop

What pieces of information to include:

lockinfo

Whether the user account is locked.

groups

Lists global groups that the user is in. This uses more server resources and may return fewer results than the limit.

existslocally

Adds the information if the user exists locally.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): existslocally, groups, lockinfo
agulimit

How many total usernames to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

Examples:

List global users

[api.php?action=query&list=globalallusers](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show some information for global users starting from "ABC"

[api.php?action=query&list=globalallusers&agufrom=ABC&aguprop=lockinfo|groups|existslocally](#)
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=globalblocks (bg)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [globalblocks](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: GlobalBlocking
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all globally blocked IP addresses.

Parameters:

bgstart

The timestamp to start enumerating from.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

bgend

The timestamp to stop enumerating at.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

bgdir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: bgstart has to be before bgend.

older

List newest first (default). Note: bgstart has to be later than bgend.

One of the following values: newer, older

Default: older

bgids

Pipe-separated list of block IDs to list.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

bgaddresses

Pipe-separated list of IP addresses to search for.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

bgip

Get all blocks applying to this IP address or CIDR range, including range blocks. Cannot be used together with bgaddresses. CIDR ranges broader than /16 are not accepted.

bglimit

The maximum amount of blocks to list.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

bgprop

Which properties to get.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): address, by, expiry, id, range, reason, timestamp

Default: id|address|by|timestamp|expiry|reason

Examples:

List all global blocks

[api.php?action=query&list=globalblocks](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List global blocks applying to IP address 192.0.2.18

[api.php?action=query&list=globalblocks&bgip=192.0.2.18](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=globalgroups (ggp)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [globalgroups](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CentralAuth
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Enumerate all global groups.

Parameter:

ggpprop

What pieces of information to include.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): rights

Examples:

List global groups

[api.php?action=query&list=globalgroups](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Globalgroups) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show global groups with the rights they grant

[api.php?action=query&list=globalgroups&ggpprop=rights](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Globalgroups&ggpprop=rights) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=imageusage (iu)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [imageusage](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Find all pages that use the given image title.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Imageusage>

Parameters:

iutitle

Title to search. Cannot be used together with iupageid.

iupageid

Page ID to search. Cannot be used together with iutitle.

Type: integer

iucontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

iunamespace

The namespace to enumerate.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

iudir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

iufilterredir

How to filter for redirects. If set to nonredirects when iuredirect is enabled, this is only applied to the second level.

One of the following values: all, nonredirects, redirects

Default: all

iulimit

How many total pages to return. If *iuredirect* is enabled, the limit applies to each level separately (which means up to $2 * iulimit$ results may be returned).

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

iuredirect

If linking page is a redirect, find all pages that link to that redirect as well. Maximum limit is halved.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Show pages using [File:Albert Einstein Head.jpg](#).

[api.php?action=query&list=imageusage&iutitle=File:Albert%20Einstein%20Head.jpg](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

Get information about pages using [File:Albert Einstein Head.jpg](#).

[api.php?action=query&generator=imageusage&giutitle=File:Albert%20Einstein%20Head.jpg&prop=info](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

list=iwbacklinks (iwbl)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [iwbacklinks](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Find all pages that link to the given interwiki link.

Can be used to find all links with a prefix, or all links to a title (with a given prefix). Using neither parameter is effectively "all interwiki links".

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Iwbacklinks>

Parameters:

iwblprefix

Prefix for the interwiki.

iwbltitle

Interwiki link to search for. Must be used with *iwblprefix*.

iwblcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

iwbllimit

How many total pages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

iwblprop

Which properties to get:

iwprefix

Adds the prefix of the interwiki.

iwtitle

Adds the title of the interwiki.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): iwprefix, iwtitle

Default: (empty)

iwbl dir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

Examples:

Get pages linking to [wikibooks:Test](#).

[api.php?action=query&list=iwbacklinks&iwbltitle=Test&iwblprefix=wikibooks](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about pages linking to [wikibooks:Test](#).

[api.php?action=query&generator=iwbacklinks&giwbltitle=Test&giwblprefix=wikibooks&prop=info](#)
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=langbacklinks (lbl)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [langbacklinks](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Find all pages that link to the given language link.

Can be used to find all links with a language code, or all links to a title (with a given language). Using neither parameter is effectively "all language links".

Note that this may not consider language links added by extensions.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Langbacklinks>

Parameters:

lblang

Language for the language link.

lbltitle

Language link to search for. Must be used with lbllang.

lblcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

lbllimit

How many total pages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

lblprop

Which properties to get:

lllang

Adds the language code of the language link.

lltitle

Adds the title of the language link.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): lllang, lltitle

Default: (empty)

lbldir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

Examples:

Get pages linking to [fr:Test](#).

[api.php?action=query&list=langbacklinks&lbltitle=Test&lbllang=fr](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about pages linking to [fr:Test](#).

[api.php?action=query&generator=langbacklinks&glbltitle=Test&glbllang=fr&prop=info](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=linterrors (Int)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [linterrors](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Linter
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get a list of lint errors

Parameters:

Intcategories

Categories of lint errors

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): bogus-image-options, deletable-table-tag, fostered, html5-misnesting, misc-tidy-replacement-issues, misnested-tag, missing-end-tag, multi-colon-escape, multiline-html-table-in-list, multiple-unclosed-formatting-tags, obsolete-tag, pwrap-bug-workaround, self-closed-tag, stripped-tag, tidy-font-bug, tidy-whitespace-bug, unclosed-quotes-in-heading, wikilink-in-extlink

Default: deletable-table-tag|html5-misnesting|misc-tidy-replacement-issues|multiline-html-table-in-list|multiple-unclosed-formatting-tags|pwrap-bug-workaround|self-closed-tag|tidy-font-bug|tidy-whitespace-bug|unclosed-quotes-in-heading|bogus-image-options|fostered|misnested-tag|multi-colon-escape|wikilink-in-extlink|missing-end-tag|obsolete-tag|stripped-tag

Intlimit

Number of results to query

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

Intnamespace

Only include lint errors from the specified namespaces

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

Intpageid

Only include lint errors from the specified page IDs

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Inttitle

Only include lint errors from the specified page title

Intfrom

Lint ID to start querying from

Type: integer

Example:

Get all lint errors of the obsolete-tag category

[api.php?action=query&list=linterrors&Intcategories=obsolete-tag](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=logevents (le)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [logevents](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get events from logs.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Logevents>

Parameters:

leprop

Which properties to get:

ids

Adds the ID of the log event.

title

Adds the title of the page for the log event.

type

Adds the type of log event.

user

Adds the user responsible for the log event. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

userid

Adds the user ID who was responsible for the log event. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

timestamp

Adds the timestamp for the log event.

comment

Adds the comment of the log event. If the comment has been revision deleted, a commenthidden property will be returned.

parsedcomment

Adds the parsed comment of the log event. If the comment has been revision deleted, a commenthidden property will be returned.

details

Lists additional details about the log event. If the log event has been revision deleted, an actionhidden property will be returned.

tags

Lists tags for the log event.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): comment, details, ids, parsedcomment, tags, timestamp, title, type, user, userid

Default: ids|title|type|user|timestamp|comment|details

letype

Filter log entries to only this type.

One of the following values: Can be empty, or abusefilter, abusefilterprivatedetails, block, contentmodel, create, delete, gblblock, gblrename, gblrights, globalauth, import, ipinfo, managetags, massmessage, merge, messagebundle, move, newusers, notifytranslators, oath, pagelang, pagetranslation, patrol, protect, renameuser, rights, spamblacklist, suppress, tag, thanks, timedmediahandler, titleblacklist, translationreview, upload, urlshortener, usermerge

leaction

Filter log actions to only this action. Overrides *letype*. In the list of possible values, values with the asterisk wildcard such as *action/** can have different strings after the slash (/).

One of the following values: *abusefilter/create*, *abusefilter/hit*, *abusefilter/modify*, *abusefilterprivatedetails/access*, *block/block*, *block/reblock*, *block/unblock*, *contentmodel/change*, *contentmodel/new*, *create/create*, *delete/delete*, *delete/delete_redir*, *delete/delete_redir2*, *delete/event*, *delete/restore*, *delete/revision*, *gblblock/dwhitelist*, *gblblock/gblock*, *gblblock/gblock2*, *gblblock/gunblock*, *gblblock/modify*, *gblblock/whitelist*, *gblrename/merge*, *gblrename/promote*, *gblrename/rename*, *gblrights/deleteset*, *gblrights/groupperms*, *gblrights/groupprms2*, *gblrights/groupprms3*, *gblrights/grouprename*, *gblrights/newset*, *gblrights/setchange*, *gblrights/setnewtype*, *gblrights/setrename*, *gblrights/usergroups*, *globalauth/delete*, *globalauth/hide*, *globalauth/lock*, *globalauth/lockandhid*, *globalauth/setstatus*, *globalauth/unhide*, *globalauth/unlock*, *import/interwiki*, *import/upload*, *interwiki/**, *ipinfo/**, *managetags/activate*, *managetags/create*, *managetags/deactivate*, *managetags/delete*, *massmessage/**, *massmessage/failure*, *massmessage/send*, *massmessage/skipbadns*, *massmessage/skipnouser*, *massmessage/skipoptout*, *merge/merge*, *messagebundle/deletefnok*, *messagebundle/deletefok*, *messagebundle/movenok*, *messagebundle/moveok*, *move/move*, *move/move_redir*, *newusers/autocreate*, *newusers/byemail*, *newusers/create*, *newusers/create2*, *newusers/forcecreatelocal*, *newusers/newusers*, *notifytranslators/sent*, *oath/**, *pagelang/pagelang*, *pagetranslation/associate*, *pagetranslation/deletefnok*, *pagetranslation/deletefok*, *pagetranslation/deletelnok*, *pagetranslation/deletelok*, *pagetranslation/discourage*, *pagetranslation/dissociate*, *pagetranslation/encourage*, *pagetranslation/mark*, *pagetranslation/movenok*, *pagetranslation/moveok*, *pagetranslation/prioritylanguages*, *pagetranslation/unmark*, *patrol/autopatrol*, *patrol/patrol*, *protect/modify*, *protect/move_prot*, *protect/protect*, *protect/unprotect*, *renameuser/renameuser*, *rights/autopromote*, *rights/blockautopromote*, *rights/restoreautopromote*, *rights/rights*, *spamblacklist/**, *suppress/block*, *suppress/cadelete*, *suppress/delete*, *suppress/event*, *suppress/hide-afl*, *suppress/reblock*, *suppress/revision*, *suppress/setstatus*, *suppress/unhide-afl*, *tag/update*, *thanks/**, *timedmediahandler/resettranscode*, *titleblacklist/**, *translationreview/group*, *translationreview/message*, *upload/overwrite*, *upload/revert*, *upload/upload*, *urlshortener/**, *usermerge/**

lestart

The timestamp to start enumerating from.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

leend

The timestamp to end enumerating.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

ledir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: *lestart* has to be before *leend*.

older

List newest first (default). Note: *lestart* has to be later than *leend*.

One of the following values: *newer*, *older*

Default: *older*

leuser

Filter entries to those made by the given user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

letitle

Filter entries to those related to a page.

lenamespace

Filter entries to those in the given namespace.

One of the following values: -1, -2, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

leprefix

Disabled due to [miser mode](#).

letag

Only list event entries tagged with this tag.

lelimit

How many total event entries to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

lecontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Example:

List recent log events.

[api.php?action=query&list=logevents](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=messagecollection (mc)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [messagecollection](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Query MessageCollection about translations.

Parameters:

mcgroup

Message group.

This parameter is required.

mclanguage

Language code.

Default: en

mclimit

How many messages to show (after filtering).

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 5,000.

Default: 500

mcoffset

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Default: (empty)

mcfilter

Message collection filters. Use ! to negate condition. For example !fuzzy means list only all non-fuzzy messages. Filters are applied in the order given.

fuzzy

Messages with fuzzy tag.

optional

Messages which should be translated only if changes are necessary.

ignored

Messages which are never translated.

hastranslation

Messages which have a translation regardless if it is fuzzy or not.

translated

Messages which have a translation which is not fuzzy.

changed

Messages which have been translated or changed since last export.

reviewer:N

Messages where the user number N is among reviewers.

last-translator:N

Messages where the user number N is the last translator.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Default: !optional|!ignored

mcprop

Which properties to get:

definition

Message definition.

translation

Current translation (without !!FUZZY!! string if any, use the tags to check for outdated or broken translations).

tags

Message tags, like optional, ignored and fuzzy.
properties

Message properties, like status, revision, last-translator. Can vary between messages.
revision

Deprecated! Use mcprop=properties.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): definition, properties, revision, tags, translation

Default: definition|translation

Examples:

List of supported languages

[api.php?action=query&meta=siteinfo&sirop=languages](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List of non-optional message definitions for the group "page-Example"

[api.php?action=query&list=messagecollection&mcgroup=page-Example](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List of optional messages in Finnish with tags for the group "page-Example"

[api.php?action=query&list=messagecollection&mcgroup=page-Example&mclanguage=fi&mcprop=definition|translation|tags&mcfilter=optional](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

More information about latest translation revisions for the group "page-Example"

[api.php?action=query&generator=messagecollection&gmcgroup=page-Example&gmclanguage=nl&prop=revisions](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=mmsites

([main](#) | [query](#) | [mmsites](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MassMessage
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Serve autocomplete requests for the site field in MassMessage.

Parameter:

term

The prefix to search for.

This parameter is required.

Example:

Autocomplete "en"

[api.php?action=query&list=mmsites&term=en](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=mostviewed (pvim)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [mostviewed](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: PageViewInfo

- License: [GPL-3.0-or-later](#)

Lists the most viewed pages (based on last day's pageview count).

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:PageViewInfo>

Parameters:

pvimmetric

The metric to use for counting views. Depending on what backend is used, not all metrics might be supported. You can use the siteinfo API ([action=query&meta=siteinfo](#)) to check, under `pageviewservice-supported-metrics / <module name>`

pageviews

Plain pageviews.

One of the following values: pageviews

Default: pageviews

pvimlimit

The number of pages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

pvimoffset

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Type: integer

Default: 0

Examples:

List the top 10 pages.

[api.php?action=query&list=mostviewed](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show pageview data for each of the top 10 pages.

[api.php?action=query&generator=mostviewed&prop=pageviews](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=mystashedfiles (msf)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [mystashedfiles](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get a list of files in the current user's upload stash.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:mystashedfiles>

Parameters:

msfprop

Which properties to fetch for the files.

size

Fetch the file size and image dimensions.

type

Fetch the file's MIME type and media type.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): size, type

Default: (empty)

msflimit

How many files to get.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

msfcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Example:

Get the filekey, file size, and pixel size of files in the current user's upload stash.

api.php?action=query&list=mystashedfiles&msfprop=size [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=pagepropnames (ppn)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [pagepropnames](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all page property names in use on the wiki.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Pagepropnames>

Parameters:

ppncontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

ppnlimit

The maximum number of names to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

Example:

Get first 10 property names.

[api.php?action=query&list=pagepropnames](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Pageswithprop) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=pageswithprop (pwp)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [pageswithprop](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all pages using a given page property.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Pageswithprop>

Parameters:

pwppropname

Page property for which to enumerate pages ([action=query&list=pagepropnames](#) returns page property names in use).

This parameter is required.

pwpprop

Which pieces of information to include:

ids

Adds the page ID.

title

Adds the title and namespace ID of the page.

value

Adds the value of the page property.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): ids, title, value

Default: ids|title

pwpcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

pwplimit

The maximum number of pages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

pwpdir

In which direction to sort.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

Examples:

List the first 10 pages using `{{DISPLAYTITLE:}}`.

api.php?action=query&list=pageswithprop&pwppropname=displaytitle&pwpprop=ids|title|value [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get additional information about the first 10 pages using `__NOTOC__`.

api.php?action=query&generator=pageswithprop&gpwppropname=notoc&prop=info [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=prefixsearch (ps)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [prefixsearch](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Perform a prefix search for page titles.

Despite the similarity in names, this module is not intended to be equivalent to [Special:PrefixIndex](#); for that, see [action=query&list=allpages](#) with the `apprefix` parameter. The purpose of this module is similar to [action=opensearch](#): to take user input and provide the best-matching titles. Depending on the search engine backend, this might include typo correction, redirect avoidance, or other heuristics.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Prefixsearch>

Parameters:

`pssearch`

Search string.

This parameter is required.

`psnamespace`

Namespaces to search. Ignored if *pssearch* begins with a valid namespace prefix.

Values (separate with `|` or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use `*`.

Default: 0

`pslimit`

Maximum number of results to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

`psoffset`

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Type: integer

Default: 0

psprofile

Search profile to use.

strict

Strict profile with few punctuation characters removed but diacritics and stress marks are kept.

normal

Few punctuation characters, some diacritics and stopwords removed.

fuzzy

Similar to normal with typo correction (two typos supported).

fast-fuzzy

Experimental fuzzy profile (may be removed at any time)

classic

Classic prefix, few punctuation characters and some diacritics removed.

engine_autoselect

Let the search engine decide on the best profile to use.

One of the following values: classic, engine_autoselect, fast-fuzzy, fuzzy, normal, strict

Default: engine_autoselect

Example:

Search for page titles beginning with meaning.

api.php?action=query&list=prefixsearch&pssearch=meaning [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=protectedtitles (pt)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [protectedtitles](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List all titles protected from creation.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Protectedtitles>

Parameters:

ptnamespace

Only list titles in these namespaces.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

ptlevel

Only list titles with these protection levels.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): autoconfirmed, sysop

ptlimit

How many total pages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

ptdir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: ptstart has to be before ptend.

older

List newest first (default). Note: ptstart has to be later than ptend.

One of the following values: newer, older

Default: older

ptstart

Start listing at this protection timestamp.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

ptend

Stop listing at this protection timestamp.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

ptprop

Which properties to get:

timestamp

Adds the timestamp of when protection was added.

user

Adds the user that added the protection.

userid

Adds the user ID that added the protection.

comment

Adds the comment for the protection.

parsedcomment

Adds the parsed comment for the protection.

expiry

Adds the timestamp of when the protection will be lifted.

level

Adds the protection level.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): comment, expiry, level, parsedcomment, timestamp, user, userid

Default: timestamp|level

ptcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

List protected titles.

[api.php?action=query&list=protectedtitles](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/API:query?action=query&list=protectedtitles) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Find links to protected titles in the main namespace.

[api.php?action=query&generator=protectedtitles&gptnamespace=0&prop=linkshere](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/API:query?action=query&generator=protectedtitles&gptnamespace=0&prop=linkshere) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=querypage (qp)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [querypage](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get a list provided by a QueryPage-based special page.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Querypage>

Parameters:

qppage

The name of the special page. Note, this is case-sensitive.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: Ancientpages, BrokenRedirects, Deadendpages, DisambiguationPageLinks, DisambiguationPages, DoubleRedirects, Fewestrevisions, GadgetUsage, GloballyWantedFiles, ListDuplicatedFiles, Listredirects, Lonelypages, Longpages, MediaStatistics, MostGloballyLinkedFiles, Mostcategories, Mostimages, Mostinterwikis, Mostlinked, Mostlinkedcategories, Mostlinkedtemplates, Mostrevisions, OrphanedTimedText, Shortpages, Uncategorizedcategories, Uncategorizedimages, Uncategorizedpages, Uncategorizedtemplates, UnconnectedPages, Unusedcategories, Unusedimages, Unusedtemplates, Unwatchedpages, Wantedcategories, Wantedfiles, Wantedpages, Wantedtemplates, Withoutinterwiki

qpoffset

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Type: integer

Default: 0

qplimit

Number of results to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

Example:

Return results from [Special:Ancientpages](#).

[api.php?action=query&list=querypage&qppage=Ancientpages](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/API:query?action=query&list=querypage&qppage=Ancientpages) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=random (rn)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [random](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get a set of random pages.

Pages are listed in a fixed sequence, only the starting point is random. This means that if, for example, Main Page is the first random page in the list, List of fictional monkeys will *always* be second, List of people on stamps of Vanuatu third, etc.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Random>

Parameters:

rnnamespace

Return pages in these namespaces only.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

rnfilterredir

How to filter for redirects.

One of the following values: all, nonredirects, redirects

Default: nonredirects

rnredirect

Deprecated.

Use rnfilterredir=redirects instead.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

rnlimit

Limit how many random pages will be returned.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 1

rncontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

Return two random pages from the main namespace.

[api.php?action=query&list=random&rnnamespace=0&rnlimit=2](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Random?api.php?action=query&list=random&rnnamespace=0&rnlimit=2) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Return page info about two random pages from the main namespace.

api.php?action=query&generator=random&grnnamespace=0&grnlimit=2&prop=info [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=readinglistentries (rle)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [readinglistentries](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: ReadingLists
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List the pages of a certain list.

This module has two modes of operation. With the *rlelists* parameter, it returns the pages in the given list(s). With the *rlechangedsince* parameter, it returns all list entries from any list of the current user which have been changed since the given date. (This is meant for device sync and, unlike the other modes, includes deleted entries, although not entries of deleted lists.)

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:ReadingLists#API>

Parameters:

rlelists

The list IDs for which to return pages.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

rlechangedsince

Show list entries that have been changed since this timestamp. Must be after 2022-10-11T15:52:50Z.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

rlesort

Property to sort by. name cannot be used together with *rlechangedsince*. Defaults to updated when *rlechangedsince* is set, and to name otherwise.

name

Article title. (Project name is ignored. Sorting is by binary value; e.g. any uppercase ASCII character will sort before any lowercase one.)

updated

Last update timestamp.

One of the following values: name, updated

rledir

Sort direction: ascending (A to Z, oldest to newest) or descending.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

rlimit

Number of result items to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 100.

Default: 10

rlcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

Get the pages from the reading lists with ID 10, 11 and 12.

api.php?action=query&list=readinglistentries&rllists=10|11|12 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get the list entries of the current user which have changed since 2013-01-01T00:00:00Z.

api.php?action=query&list=readinglistentries&rlechangedsince=2013-01-01T00:00:00Z [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=recentchanges (rc)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [recentchanges](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Enumerate recent changes.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Recentchanges>

Parameters:

restart

The timestamp to start enumerating from.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

rcend

The timestamp to end enumerating.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

rcdir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: restart has to be before rcend.

older

List newest first (default). Note: restart has to be later than rcend.

One of the following values: newer, older

Default: older

rcnamespace

Filter changes to only these namespaces.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): -1, -2, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

rcuser

Only list changes by this user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

rcexcludeuser

Don't list changes by this user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

rtag

Only list changes tagged with this tag.

rcprop

Include additional pieces of information:

user

Adds the user responsible for the edit and tags if they are an IP. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

userid

Adds the user ID responsible for the edit. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

comment

Adds the comment for the edit. If the comment has been revision deleted, a commenthidden property will be returned.

parsedcomment

Adds the parsed comment for the edit. If the comment has been revision deleted, a commenthidden property will be returned.

flags

Adds flags for the edit.

timestamp

Adds timestamp of the edit.

title

Adds the page title of the edit.

ids

Adds the page ID, recent changes ID and the new and old revision ID.

sizes

Adds the new and old page length in bytes.

redirect

Tags edit if page is a redirect.

patrolled

Tags patrollable edits as being patrolled or unpatrolled.

loginfo

Adds log information (log ID, log type, etc) to log entries.

tags

Lists tags for the entry.

sha1

Adds the content checksum for entries associated with a revision. If the content has been revision deleted, a sha1hidden property will be returned.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): comment, flags, ids, loginfo, parsedcomment, patrolled, redirect, sha1, sizes, tags, timestamp, title, user, userid

Default: title|timestamp|ids

rcshow

Show only items that meet these criteria. For example, to see only minor edits done by logged-in users, set rcshow=minor|!anon.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): !anon, !autopatrolled, !bot, !minor, !patrolled, !redirect, anon, autopatrolled, bot, minor, patrolled, redirect, unpatrolled

rlimit

How many total changes to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

rctype

Which types of changes to show.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): categorize, edit, external, log, new

Default: edit|new|log|categorize

rectoponly

Only list changes which are the latest revision.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

rtitle

Filter entries to those related to a page.

rccontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

rcgeneraterevisions

When being used as a generator, generate revision IDs rather than titles. Recent change entries without associated revision IDs (e.g. most log entries) will generate nothing.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

rcslot

Only list changes that touch the named slot.

One of the following values: main

Examples:

List recent changes.

[api.php?action=query&list=recentchanges](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/API:Recentchanges) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get page info about recent unpatrolled changes.

[api.php?action=query&generator=recentchanges&grcshow=!patrolled&prop=info](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/API:Recentchanges&grcshow=!patrolled&prop=info) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=search (sr)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [search](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Perform a full text search.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Search>

Parameters:

srsearch

Search for page titles or content matching this value. You can use the search string to invoke special search features, depending on what the wiki's search backend implements.

This parameter is required.

srnamespace

Search only within these namespaces.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

Default: 0

srlimit

How many total pages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

sroffset

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Type: integer

Default: 0

srqiprofile

Query independent profile to use (affects ranking algorithm).

classic

Ranking based on the number of incoming links, some templates, page language and recency (templates/language/recency may not be activated on this wiki).

classic_noboostlinks

Ranking based on some templates, page language and recency when activated on this wiki.

empty

Ranking based solely on query dependent features (for debug only).

wsum_inlinks

Weighted sum based on incoming links

wsum_inlinks_pv

Weighted sum based on incoming links and weekly pageviews

popular_inlinks_pv

Ranking based primarily on page views

popular_inlinks

Ranking based primarily on incoming link counts

wikibase_prefix

Default rescore profile for completion search

wikibase_prefix_boost

Rescore profile for completion search with statement boosting

wikibase

Default rescore profile for fulltext search

wikibase_phrase

Rescore profile for fulltext search with phrase scoring

wikibase_config_entity_weight

(no description)

wikibase_config_entity_weight-en

(no description)

wikibase_config_entity_weight-de

(no description)

wikibase_config_entity_weight-es

(no description)

wikibase_config_entity_weight-fr

(no description)

wikibase_config_phrase

(no description)

wikibase_config_entity_weight-202203-en

(no description)

wikibase_config_entity_weight-202203-de

(no description)

wikibase_config_entity_weight-202203-es

(no description)

wikibase_config_entity_weight-202203-fr

(no description)

wikibase_config_language_selector

(no description)

lexeme_prefix

(no description)

lexeme_fulltext
(no description)

engine_autoselect

Let the search engine decide on the best profile to use.

One of the following values: classic, classic_noboostlinks, empty, engine_autoselect, lexeme_fulltext, lexeme_prefix, popular_inlinks, popular_inlinks_pv, wikibase, wikibase_config_entity_weight, wikibase_config_entity_weight-202203-de, wikibase_config_entity_weight-202203-en, wikibase_config_entity_weight-202203-es, wikibase_config_entity_weight-202203-fr, wikibase_config_entity_weight-de, wikibase_config_entity_weight-en, wikibase_config_entity_weight-es, wikibase_config_entity_weight-fr, wikibase_config_language_selector, wikibase_config_phrase, wikibase_phrase, wikibase_prefix, wikibase_prefix_boost, wsum_inlinks, wsum_inlinks_pv

Default: engine_autoselect

srwhat

Which type of search to perform.

One of the following values: nearmatch, text, title

srinfo

Which metadata to return.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): rewrittenquery, suggestion, totalhits

Default: totalhits|suggestion|rewrittenquery

srprop

Which properties to return:

size

Adds the size of the page in bytes.

wordcount

Adds the word count of the page.

timestamp

Adds the timestamp of when the page was last edited.

snippet

Adds a snippet of the page, with query term highlighting markup.

titlesnippet

Adds the page title, with query term highlighting markup.

redirecttitle

Adds the title of the matching redirect.

redirectsnippet

Adds the title of the matching redirect, with query term highlighting markup.

sectiontitle

Adds the title of the matching section.

sectionsnippet

Adds the title of the matching section, with query term highlighting markup.

isfilematch

Adds a boolean indicating if the search matched file content.

categorysnippet

Adds the matching category name, with query term highlighting markup.

score

Deprecated. Ignored.

hasrelated

Deprecated. Ignored.

extensiondata

Adds extra data generated by extensions.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): categorysnippet, extensiondata, isfilematch, redirectsnippet, redirecttitle, sectionsnippet, sectiontitle, size, snippet, timestamp, titlesnippet, wordcount, hasrelated, score

Default: size|wordcount|timestamp|snippet

srinterwiki

Include interwiki results in the search, if available.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

srenablerewrites

Enable internal query rewriting. Some search backends can rewrite the query into another which is thought to provide better results, for instance by correcting spelling errors.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

srsort

Set the sort order of returned results.

One of the following values: create_timestamp_asc, create_timestamp_desc, incoming_links_asc, incoming_links_desc, just_match, last_edit_asc, last_edit_desc, none, random, relevance, user_random
Default: relevance

Examples:

Search for meaning.

[api.php?action=query&list=search&srsearch=meaning](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Search#search) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Search texts for meaning.

[api.php?action=query&list=search&srwhat=text&srsearch=meaning](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Search#srwhat) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get page info about the pages returned for a search for meaning.

[api.php?action=query&generator=search&gsrsearch=meaning&prop=info](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Search#generator) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=tags (tg)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [tags](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List change tags.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Tags>

Parameters:

tgcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

tglimit

The maximum number of tags to list.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

tgprop

Which properties to get:

displayname

Adds system message for the tag.

description

Adds description of the tag.

hitcount

Adds the number of revisions and log entries that have this tag.

defined

Indicate whether the tag is defined.

source

Gets the sources of the tag, which may include extension for extension-defined tags and manual for tags that may be applied manually by users.

active

Whether the tag is still being applied.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): active, defined, description, displayname, hitcount, source

Default: (empty)

Example:

List available tags.

[api.php?action=query&list=tags&tgprop=displayname|description|hitcount|defined](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=usercontribs (uc)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [usercontribs](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get all edits by a user.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Usercontribs>

Parameters:

uclimit

The maximum number of contributions to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

ucstart

The start timestamp to return from, i.e. revisions before this timestamp.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

ucend

The end timestamp to return to, i.e. revisions after this timestamp.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

uccontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

ucuser

The users to retrieve contributions for. Cannot be used with *ucuserids*, *ucuserprefix*, or *uciprange*.

Type: list of users, by any of username, IP and interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName")

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

ucuserids

The user IDs to retrieve contributions for. Cannot be used with *ucuser*, *ucuserprefix*, or *uciprange*.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

ucuserprefix

Retrieve contributions for all users whose names begin with this value. Cannot be used with *ucuser*, *ucuserids*, or *uciprange*.

uciprange

The CIDR range to retrieve contributions for. Cannot be used with *ucuser*, *ucuserprefix*, or *ucuserids*.

ucdir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: ucstart has to be before ucend.

older

List newest first (default). Note: ucstart has to be later than ucend.

One of the following values: newer, older

Default: older

ucnamespace

Only list contributions in these namespaces.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

ucprop

Include additional pieces of information:

ids

Adds the page ID and revision ID.

title

Adds the title and namespace ID of the page.

timestamp

Adds the timestamp of the edit.

comment

Adds the comment of the edit. If the comment has been revision deleted, a `commenthidden` property will be returned.

parsedcomment

Adds the parsed comment of the edit. If the comment has been revision deleted, a `commenthidden` property will be returned.

size

Adds the new size of the edit.

sizediff

Adds the size delta of the edit against its parent.

flags

Adds flags of the edit.

patrolled

Tags patrolled edits.

tags

Lists tags for the edit.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): comment, flags, ids, parsedcomment, patrolled, size, sizediff, tags, timestamp, title

Default: ids|title|timestamp|comment|size|flags

ucshow

Show only items that meet these criteria, e.g. non minor edits only: `ucshow=!minor`.

If `ucshow=patrolled` or `ucshow=!patrolled` is set, revisions older than [\\$wgRCMaxAge](#) (2592000 seconds) won't be shown.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): !autopatrolled, !minor, !new, !patrolled, !top, autopatrolled, minor, new, patrolled, top

uctag

Only list revisions tagged with this tag.

uctoponly

Deprecated.

Only list changes which are the latest revision.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Show contributions of user Example.

[api.php?action=query&list=usercontribs&ucuser=Example](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show contributions from all IP addresses with prefix 192.0.2..

[api.php?action=query&list=usercontribs&ucuserprefix=192.0.2.](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=users (us)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [users](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get information about a list of users.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Users>

Parameters:

usprop

Which pieces of information to include:

blockinfo

Tags if the user is blocked, by whom, and for what reason.

groups

Lists all the groups each user belongs to.

groupmemberships

Lists groups that each user has been explicitly assigned to, including the expiry date of each group membership.

implicitgroups

Lists all the groups a user is automatically a member of.

rights

Lists all the rights each user has.

editcount

Adds the user's edit count.

registration

Adds the user's registration timestamp.

emailable

Tags if the user can and wants to receive email through [Special:Emailuser](#).

gender

Tags the gender of the user. Returns "male", "female", or "unknown".

centralids

Adds the central IDs and attachment status for the user.

cancreate

Indicates whether an account for valid but unregistered usernames can be created. To check whether the current user can perform the account creation, use [action=query&meta=userinfo&uiprop=cancreateaccount](#).

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): blockinfo, cancreate, centralids, editcount, emailable, gender, groupmemberships, groups, implicitgroups, registration, rights

usattachedwiki

With usprop=centralids, indicate whether the user is attached with the wiki identified by this ID.

ususers

A list of users to obtain information for.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

ususerids

A list of user IDs to obtain information for.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Example:

Return information for user Example.

[api.php?action=query&list=users&ususers=Example&usprop=groups|editcount|gender](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Watchlist?api.php?action=query&list=users&ususers=Example&usprop=groups|editcount|gender) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=watchlist (wl)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [watchlist](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get recent changes to pages in the current user's watchlist.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Watchlist>

Parameters:

wlallrev

Include multiple revisions of the same page within given timeframe.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

wlstart

The timestamp to start enumerating from.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

wlend

The timestamp to end enumerating.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

wlnamespace

Filter changes to only the given namespaces.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

wluser

Only list changes by this user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

wlexcludeuser

Don't list changes by this user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

wldir

In which direction to enumerate:

newer

List oldest first. Note: wlstart has to be before wlend.

older

List newest first (default). Note: wlstart has to be later than wlend.

One of the following values: newer, older

Default: older

wllimit

How many total results to return per request.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

wlprop

Which additional properties to get:

ids

Adds revision IDs and page IDs.

title

Adds title of the page.

flags

Adds flags for the edit.

user

Adds the user who made the edit. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

userid

Adds user ID of whoever made the edit. If the user has been revision deleted, a userhidden property will be returned.

comment

Adds comment of the edit. If the comment has been revision deleted, a `commenthidden` property will be returned.

`parsedcomment`

Adds parsed comment of the edit. If the comment has been revision deleted, a `commenthidden` property will be returned.

`timestamp`

Adds timestamp of the edit.

`patrol`

Tags edits that are patrolled.

`sizes`

Adds the old and new lengths of the page.

`notificationtimestamp`

Adds timestamp of when the user was last notified about the edit.

`loginfo`

Adds log information where appropriate.

`tags`

Lists tags for the entry.

`expiry`

(no description)

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): `comment`, `expiry`, `flags`, `ids`, `loginfo`, `notificationtimestamp`, `parsedcomment`, `patrol`, `sizes`, `tags`, `timestamp`, `title`, `user`, `userid`

Default: `ids|title|flags`

`wlshow`

Show only items that meet these criteria. For example, to see only minor edits done by logged-in users, set `wlshow=minor!anon`.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): `!anon`, `!autopatrolled`, `!bot`, `!minor`, `!patrolled`, `!unread`, `anon`, `autopatrolled`, `bot`, `minor`, `patrolled`, `unread`

`wltype`

Which types of changes to show:

`edit`

Regular page edits.

`new`

Page creations.

`log`

Log entries.

`external`

External changes.

`categorize`

Category membership changes.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): `categorize`, `edit`, `external`, `log`, `new`

Default: `edit|new|log|categorize`

`wlowner`

Used along with `wltoken` to access a different user's watchlist.

Type: user, by username

`wltoken`

A security token (available in the user's [preferences](#)) to allow access to another user's watchlist.

wlcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

List the top revision for recently changed pages on the current user's watchlist.

[api.php?action=query&list=watchlist](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Fetch additional information about the top revision for recently changed pages on the current user's watchlist.

[api.php?action=query&list=watchlist&wlprop=ids|title|timestamp|user|comment](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Fetch additional information about the top revision for recently changed pages on the current user's watchlist, including when temporarily watched items will expire.

[api.php?action=query&list=watchlist&wlprop=ids|title|timestamp|user|comment|expiry](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Fetch information about all recent changes to pages on the current user's watchlist.

[api.php?action=query&list=watchlist&wlallrev=&wlprop=ids|title|timestamp|user|comment](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Fetch page info for recently changed pages on the current user's watchlist.

[api.php?action=query&generator=watchlist&prop=info](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Fetch revision info for recent changes to pages on the current user's watchlist.

[api.php?action=query&generator=watchlist&gwllallrev=&prop=revisions&rvprop=timestamp|user](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List the top revision for recently changed pages on the watchlist of user Example.

[api.php?action=query&list=watchlist&wlower=Example&wtoken=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=watchlistraw (wr)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [watchlistraw](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get all pages on the current user's watchlist.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Watchlistraw>

Parameters:

wrcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

wrnamespace

Only list pages in the given namespaces.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 120, 121, 122, 123, 146, 147, 640, 641, 710, 711, 828, 829, 1198, 1199, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303

To specify all values, use *.

wrlimit

How many total results to return per request.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

wrprop

Which additional properties to get:

changed

Adds timestamp of when the user was last notified about the edit.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): changed

wrshow

Only list items that meet these criteria.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): !changed, changed

wrowner

Used along with wrtoken to access a different user's watchlist.

Type: user, by username

wrtoken

A security token (available in the user's [preferences](#)) to allow access to another user's watchlist.

wrdir

The direction in which to list.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

wrfromtitle

Title (with namespace prefix) to begin enumerating from.

wrtotitle

Title (with namespace prefix) to stop enumerating at.

Examples:

List pages on the current user's watchlist.

[api.php?action=query&list=watchlistraw](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Fetch page info for pages on the current user's watchlist.

[api.php?action=query&generator=watchlistraw&gwrshow=changed&prop=info](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=wblistentityusage (wbeu)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [wblistentityusage](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns all pages that use the given entity IDs.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Wikibase/API>

Parameters:

wbeuprop

Properties to add to the result.

url

If enabled the url of the entity will be added to the result.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): url

wbeuaspect

Only return entity IDs that used this aspect.

S

The entity's sitelinks are used

L

The entity's label is used

D

The entity's description is used

T

The title of the local page corresponding to the entity is used

C

Statements from the entity are used

X

All aspects of an entity are or may be used

O

Something else about the entity is used. This currently implies alias usage and explicit checks for entity existence.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): C, D, L, O, S, T, X

wbeuentities

Entities that have been used.

This parameter is required.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

wbeulimit

How many entity usages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

wbeucontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

Get pages that use the entity Q2.

api.php?action=query&list=wblistententityusage&wbeuentities=Q2 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get pages that use the entity Q2 with URL included.

api.php?action=query&list=wblistententityusage&wbeuentities=Q2&wbeuprop=url [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get pages that use the entity Q2 and the aspect was sitelink or statement.

api.php?action=query&list=wblistententityusage&wbeuentities=Q2&wbeuaspect=S|O [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=wbsearch (wbs)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [wbsearch](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module can be used as a generator.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Searches for entities using labels and aliases.

This can be used as a generator for other queries. Returns the matched term that should be displayed.

Parameters:

wbssearch

Search for this text.

This parameter is required.

wbslanguage

Search in this language.

One of the following values: aa, ab, abs, ace, ady, ady-cyrl, aeb, aeb-arab, aeb-latn, af, agq, ak, aln, als, alt, am, ami, an, ang, anp, ar, arc, arn, arq, ary, arz, as, ase, ast, atj, av, avk, awa, ay, az, azb, ba, bag, ban, ban-bali, bar, bas, bat-smg, bax, bbc, bbc-latn, bbj, bcc, bci, bcl, be, be-tarask, be-x-old, bfd, bg, bgn, bh, bho, bi, bjn, bkc, bkh, bkm, blk, bm, bn, bo, bpy, bqi, bqz, br, brh, bs, btm, bto, bug, bxr, byv, ca, cak, cbk-zam, cdo, ce, ceb, ch, cho, chr, chy, ckb, cnh, co, cps, cr, crh, crh-cyrl, crh-latn, cs, csb, cu, cv, cy, da, dag, de, de-at, de-ch, de-formal, din, diq, dsb, dtp, dty, dua, dv, dz, ee, egl, el, eml, en, en-ca, en-gb, en-us, eo, es, es-419, es-formal, et, eto, etu, eu, ewo, ext, fa, fat, ff, fi, fit, fiu-vro, fj, fkv, fmp, fo, fon, fr, frc, frp, fr, fur, fy, ga, gaa, gag, gan, gan-hans, gan-hant, gcr, gd, gl, gld, glk, gn, gom, gom-deva, gom-latn, gor, got, gpe, grc, gsw, gu, guc, gur, guw, gv, gya, ha, hak, haw, he, hi, hif, hif-latn, hil, ho, hr, hrx, hsb, hsn, ht, hu, hu-formal, hy, hyw, hz, ia, id, ie, ig, ii, ik, ike-cans, ike-latn, ilo, inh, io, is, isu, it, iu, ja, jam, jbo, jut, jv, ka, kaa, kab, kbd, kbd-cyrl, kbp, kcg, kea, ker, kg, khw, ki, kiu, kj, kjp, kk, kk-arab, kk-cn, kk-cyrl, kk-kz, kk-latn, kk-tr, kl, km, kn, ko, ko-kp, koi, kr, krc, kri, krj, krl, ks, ks-arab, ks-deva, ksf, ksh, ksw, ku, ku-arab, ku-latn, kum, kv, kw, ky, la, lad, lb, lbe, lem, lez, lfn, lg, li, lij, liv, lki, lld, lmo, ln, lns, lo, loz, lrc, lt, ltg, lus, luz, lv, lzh, lzz, mad, mag, mai, map-bms, mcn, mcp,

mdf, mg, mh, mhr, mi, min, mk, ml, mn, mni, mnw, mo, mos, mr, mrh, mrj, ms, ms-arab, mt, mua, mul, mus, mwl, my, myv, mzn, na, nah, nan, nan-hani, nap, nb, nds, nds-nl, ne, new, ng, nge, nia, niu, nl, nl-informal, nla, nmg, nmz, nn, nnh, nnz, no, nod, nov, nqo, nrm, nso, nv, ny, nyn, nys, oc, ojb, olo, om, or, os, osa-latn, ota, pa, pag, pam, pap, pap-aw, pcd, pcm, pdc, pdt, pfl, pi, pih, pl, pms, pnb, pnt, prg, ps, pt, pt-br, pwn, qu, quc, qug, rgn, rif, rki, rm, rmc, rmf, rmy, rn, ro, roa-rup, roa-tara, rsk, ru, rue, rup, ruq, ruq-cyrl, ruq-latn, rw, rwr, ryu, sa, sah, sat, sc, scn, sco, sd, sdc, sdh, se, se-fi, se-no, se-se, sei, ses, sg, sgs, sh, shi, shi-latn, shi-tfng, shn, shy, shy-latn, si, simple, sjd, sje, sju, sk, skr, skr-arab, sl, sli, sm, sma, smj, smn, sms, sn, so, sq, sr, sr-ec, sr-el, srn, sro, srq, ss, st, stj, sty, su, sv, sw, syl, szl, szy, ta, tay, tcy, tdd, te, tet, tg, tg-cyrl, tg-latn, th, ti, tk, tl, tly, tly-cyrl, tn, to, tpi, tr, tru, trv, ts, tt, tt-cyrl, tt-latn, tum, tvu, tw, ty, tyv, tzm, udm, ug, ug-arab, ug-latn, uk, ur, uz, uz-cyrl, uz-latn, ve, vec, vep, vi, vls, vmf, vmw, vo, vot, vro, vut, wa, war, wes, wls, wo, wuu, wya, xal, xh, xmf, xsy, yas, yat, yav, ybb, yi, yo, yrl, yue, za, zea, zgh, zh, zh-classical, zh-cn, zh-hans, zh-hant, zh-hk, zh-min-nan, zh-mo, zh-my, zh-sg, zh-tw, zh-yue, zu

wbsstrictlanguage

Whether to disable language fallback

Type: boolean ([details](#))

wbstype

Search for this type of entity.

One of the following values: form, form, item, lexeme, property, sense, sense

Default: item

wbslimit

Maximal number of results

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 0 and 50.

Default: 7

wbsprofile

The search profile to use.

default

The default profile, suitable for most purposes.

language

A profile to search for items about natural languages.

One of the following values: default, language

Default: default

Examples:

Search for "abc" in English language, with defaults for type and limit

api.php?action=query&list=wbsearch&wbssearch=abc&wbslanguage=en [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Search for "abc" in English language with a limit of 50

api.php?action=query&list=wbsearch&wbssearch=abc&wbslanguage=en&wbslimit=50 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Search for "alphabet" in English language for type property

api.php?action=query&list=wbsearch&wbssearch=alphabet&wbslanguage=en&wbstype=property [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Search for "alphabet" in English language as a generator

api.php?action=query&generator=wbsearch&gwbssearch=alphabet&gwbslanguage=en [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=wbsubscribers (wbls)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [wbsubscribers](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get subscriptions to given entities.

Parameters:

wblsentities

Entities to get subscribers

This parameter is required.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

wblsprop

Properties to add to result

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): url

Default: (empty)

wblslimit

Maximal number of results

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

wblscontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

Get subscribers to entity Q42

api.php?action=query&list=wbsubscribers&wblsentities=Q42 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get subscribers to entity Q42 with URL to Special:EntityUsage included

api.php?action=query&list=wbsubscribers&wblsentities=Q42&wblsprop=url [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

list=wikisets (ws)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [wikisets](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CentralAuth

- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Enumerate all wiki sets.

Parameters:

wsfrom

The name of the wiki set to start from.

wsprop

What pieces of information to include.

type

Opt-in based (includes only specified wikis) or opt-out based (includes all wikis except specified).

wikisincluded

The wikis that are included in this wiki set.

wikisnotincluded

The wikis that are not included in this wiki set.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): type, wikisincluded, wikisnotincluded

wslimit

How many wiki sets to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 500.

Default: 10

wsorderbyname

Order results by name.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

List wiki sets

[api.php?action=query&list=wikisets](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show wiki sets with types

[api.php?action=query&list=wikisets&wsprop=type&wslimit=200](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=allmessages (am)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [allmessages](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Return messages from this site.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Allmessages>

Parameters:

ammessages

Which messages to output. * (default) means all messages.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Default: *

amprop

Which properties to get.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): default

amenableparser

Set to enable parser, will preprocess the wikitext of message (substitute magic words, handle templates, etc.).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

amnocontent

If set, do not include the content of the messages in the output.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

amincludelocal

Also include local messages, i.e. messages that don't exist in the software but do exist as in the MediaWiki namespace. This lists all MediaWiki-namespace pages, so it will also list those that aren't really messages such as [Common.js](#).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

amargs

Arguments to be substituted into message.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

amfilter

Return only messages with names that contain this string.

amcustomised

Return only messages in this customisation state.

One of the following values: all, modified, unmodified

Default: all

amlang

Return messages in this language.

amfrom

Return messages starting at this message.

amto

Return messages ending at this message.

amtitle

Page name to use as context when parsing message (for amenableparser option).

amprefix

Return messages with this prefix.

Examples:

Show messages starting with ipb-.

[api.php?action=query&meta=allmessages&refix=ipb-](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Authmanagerinfo?api.php?action=query&meta=allmessages&refix=ipb-) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show messages august and mainpage in German.

[api.php?action=query&meta=allmessages&ammessages=august|mainpage&amlang=de](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Authmanagerinfo?api.php?action=query&meta=allmessages&ammessages=august|mainpage&amlang=de) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=authmanagerinfo (ami)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [authmanagerinfo](#))

- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Retrieve information about the current authentication status.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Authmanagerinfo>

Parameters:

amsecuritysensitiveoperation

Test whether the user's current authentication status is sufficient for the specified security-sensitive operation.

amirequestsfor

Fetch information about the authentication requests needed for the specified authentication action.

One of the following values: change, create, create-continue, link, link-continue, login, login-continue, remove, unlink

amimergerequestfields

Merge field information for all authentication requests into one array.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

amimessageformat

Format to use for returning messages.

One of the following values: html, none, raw, wikitext

Default: wikitext

Examples:

Fetch the requests that may be used when beginning a login.

api.php?action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo&amirequestsfor=login [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Fetch the requests that may be used when beginning a login, with form fields merged.

api.php?action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo&amirequestsfor=login&amimergerequestfields=1 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Test whether authentication is sufficient for action foo.

api.php?action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo&amsecuritysensitiveoperation=foo [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=babel (bab)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [babel](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Babel
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get information about what languages the user knows

Parameter:

babuser

User to get information about

This parameter is required.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, IP range and interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName")

Example:

Get the Babel information for user Example

api.php?action=query&meta=babel&babuser=Example [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=featureusage (afu)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [featureusage](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: ApiFeatureUsage
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get a summary of logged API feature usages for a user agent.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:ApiFeatureUsage>

Parameters:

afustart

Start of date range to query.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

afuend

End of date range to query.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

afuagent

User agent to query. If not specified, the agent in the request will be queried.

afufeatures

If specified, return details on only these features.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Example:

Query feature usage for the current user agent

[api.php?action=query&meta=featureusage](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=filerepoinfo (fri)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [filerepoinfo](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Return meta information about image repositories configured on the wiki.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Filerepoinfo>

Parameter:

friprop

Which repository properties to get (properties available may vary on other wikis).

canUpload

Whether files can be uploaded to this repository, e.g. via CORS and shared authentication.

descBaseUrl

(no description)

descriptionCacheExpiry

(no description)

displayname

The human-readable name of the repository wiki.

favicon

Repository wiki's favicon URL, from [\\$wgFavicon](#).

fetchDescription

Whether file description pages are fetched from this repository when viewing local file description pages.

initialCapital

Whether file names implicitly start with a capital letter.

local

Whether that repository is the local one or not.

name

The key of the repository - used in e.g. [\\$wgForeignFileRepos](#) and [imageinfo](#) return values.

rootUrl

Root URL path for image paths.

scriptDirUrl

Root URL path for the repository wiki's MediaWiki installation.

thumbUrl

Root URL path for thumbnail paths.

url

Public zone URL path.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): canUpload, descBaseUrl, descriptionCacheExpiry, displayName, favicon, fetchDescription, initialCapital, local, name, rootUrl, scriptDirUrl, thumbUrl, url

Default:

canUpload|descBaseUrl|descriptionCacheExpiry|displayName|favicon|fetchDescription|initialCapital|loca

Example:

Get information about file repositories.

[api.php?action=query&meta=filerepoinfo&frprop=name|displayname](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=globalpreferences (gpr)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [globalpreferences](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: GlobalPreferences
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Retrieve global preferences for the current user.

Can retrieve both global preferences and their local overrides.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:GlobalPreferences/API>

Parameter:

gprprop

Which preferences to include:

preferences

Global preferences.

localoverrides

Local overrides for global preferences.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): localoverrides, preferences

Default: preferences|localoverrides

meta=globalrenamestatus (grs)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [globalrenamestatus](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CentralAuth
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Show information about global renames that are in progress.

Parameter:

grsuser

User that is being renamed. Can be either their old name or new name.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, IP range and interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName")

Example:

Get information about the current global user

[api.php?action=query&meta=globalrenamestatus](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

meta=globaluserinfo (gui)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [globaluserinfo](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: CentralAuth
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Show information about a global user.

Parameters:

guiuser

User to get information about. If *guiuser* and *guiid* both are omitted, it defaults to the current user.

Type: user, by any of username and interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName")

guiid

Global user ID to get information about. If *guiuser* and *guiid* both are omitted, it defaults to the current user.

Type: integer

guiprop

Which properties to get:

groups

Get a list of global groups this user belongs to.

rights

Get a list of global rights this user has.

merged

Get a list of merged accounts.

unattached

Get a list of unattached accounts.

editcount

Get the user's global edit count.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): editcount, groups, merged, rights, unattached

Examples:

Get information about the current global user

[api.php?action=query&meta=globaluserinfo](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about global user [Example](#)

[api.php?action=query&meta=globaluserinfo&guiuser=Example&guiprop=groups|merged|unattached](#)
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=languageinfo (li)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [languageinfo](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Return information about available languages.

[Continuation](#) may be applied if retrieving the information takes too long for one request.

Parameters:

liprop

Which information to get for each language.

code

The language code. (This code is MediaWiki-specific, though there are overlaps with other standards.)

bcp47

The BCP-47 language code.

dir

The writing direction of the language (either ltr or rtl).

autonym

The autonym of the language, that is, the name in that language.

name

The name of the language in the language specified by the *uselang* parameter, with language fallbacks applied if necessary.

variantnames

The short names for language variants used for language conversion links.

fallbacks

The language codes of the fallback languages configured for this language. The implicit final fallback to 'en' is not included (but some languages may fall back to 'en' explicitly).

variants

The language codes of the variants supported by this language.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): autonym, bcp47, code, dir, fallbacks, name, variantnames, variants

Default: code

licode

Language codes of the languages that should be returned, or * for all languages.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Default: *

licontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

Get the language codes of all supported languages.

[api.php?action=query&meta=languageinfo](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get the autonoms and German names of all supported languages.

[api.php?action=query&meta=languageinfo&liprop=autonym|name&uselang=de](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get the fallback languages and variants of Occitan.

[api.php?action=query&meta=languageinfo&liprop=fallbacks|variants&licode=oc](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get the BCP-47 language code and direction of all supported languages.

[api.php?action=query&meta=languageinfo&liprop=bcp47|dir](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=languagestats (ls)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [languagestats](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Query language stats.

Parameters:

lsoffset

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Default: 0

lslanguage

Language code.

This parameter is required.

lsgroup

Message group ID.

Examples:

List of translation completion statistics for Finnish

[api.php?action=query&meta=languagestats&language=fi](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List of translation completion statistics for Finnish for group A

[api.php?action=query&meta=languagestats&language=fi&group=A](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=linterstats (linterstats)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [linterstats](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Linter
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get number of lint errors in each category

Example:

Get number of lint errors in each category

[api.php?action=query&meta=linterstats](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=managemessagegroups (mmg)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [managemessagegroups](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Fetch possible renames for a message in a group during imports

Parameters:

mmggroupId

Group Id

This parameter is required.

mmgmessageKey

Message key

This parameter is required.

mmgchangesetName

Change set name - Default / Unattended / MediaWiki etc.

Default: default

Example:

Fetch possible renames for the given key in the given group.

api.php?action=query&meta=managemessagegroup&mmggroupId=hello&mmgchangesetName=default&mmgmessageKey=world [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=messagegroups (mg)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [messagegroups](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Return information about message groups.

Note that the uselang parameter affects the output of language dependent parts.

Parameters:

mgdepth

When using the tree format, limit the depth to this many levels. Value 0 means that no subgroups are shown. If the limit is reached, the output includes a "groupcount" value, which states the number of direct children.

Type: integer

Default: 100

mgfilter

Only return messages with IDs that match one or more of the inputs given (case-insensitive, separated by pipes, * wildcard).

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Default: (empty)

mgformat

In the tree format message groups can exist in multiple places in the tree.

One of the following values: flat, tree

Default: flat

mgiconsize

Preferred size of rasterised group icon.

Type: integer

Default: 64

mgprop

What translation-related information to get:

id

Include ID of the group.

label

Include label of the group.
description
Include description of the group.
class
Include class name of the group.
namespace
Include namespace of the group. Not all groups belong to a single namespace.
exists
Include self-calculated existence property of the group.
icon
Include URLs to icon of the group.
priority
Include priority status like discouraged.
prioritylangs
Include preferred languages. If not set, this returns false.
priorityforce
Include priority status - is the priority languages setting forced.
workflowstates
Include the workflow states for the message group.
Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): class, description, exists, icon, id, label, namespace, priority, priorityforce, prioritylangs, sourcelanguage, workflowstates
Default: id|label|description|class|exists

mgroot

When using the tree format, instead of starting from top level start from the given message group, which must be an aggregate message group. When using flat format only the specified group is returned.

Default: (empty)

mglanguageFilter

Only return message groups that can be translated to the given language.

Default: (empty)

Example:

Show message groups

[api.php?action=query&meta=messagegroups](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=messagegroupstats (mgs)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [messagegroupstats](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Query message group stats.

Parameters:

mgsoffset

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Default: 0

msgsgroup

Message group ID.

This parameter is required.

mgssuppresscomplete

Do not display languages which have completed translation

Type: boolean ([details](#))

mgssuppressempty

Do not display languages which do not have any translations

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

List of translation completion statistics for the group "page-Example"

<api.php?action=query&meta=messagegroupstats&msgsgroup=page-Example> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=messagetranslations (mt)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [messagetranslations](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Query all translations for a single message.

Parameters:

mttitle

Full title of a known message.

This parameter is required.

mtoffset

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Type: integer

Default: 0

Example:

List of translations in the wiki for "MediaWiki:January"

meta=notifications (not)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [notifications](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: [Echo](#)
- License: [MIT](#)

Get notifications waiting for the current user.

- [https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Echo_\(Notifications\)/API](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Echo_(Notifications)/API)

Parameters:

notwikis

List of wikis to fetch notifications from (defaults to only current wiki).

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): *, aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki, advisorswiki, advisorywiki, adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, altwiki, amiwiki, amwiki, amwikimedia, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, apiportalwiki, arbcom_cswiki, arbcom_dewiki, arbcom_enwiki, arbcom_fiwiki, arbcom_nlwiki, arbcom_ruwiki, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikimedia, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arywiki, arwiki, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki, auditcomwiki, avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, banwikisource, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, belwiki, belwikiquote, belwiktionary, bdwikimedia, be_x_oldwiki, betawikiversity, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikimedia, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bjnwiktionary, blkwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikiquote, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, boardgovcomwiki, boardwiki, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikimedia, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikimedia, cawikinews, cawikiquote, cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chairwiki, chapcomwiki, checkuserwiki, chowiki, chrwiki, chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, cnwikimedia, collabwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikimedia, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki, csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dagwiki, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, diqwiktionary, dkwikimedia, donatewiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, ecwikimedia, eewiki, electcomwiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emlwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowikivoyage, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote,

eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikimedia, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks, euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, execwiki, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource, fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, fdewiki, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikimedia, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, foundationwiki, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource, frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gcrwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, gewikimedia, glkwiki, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, grantswiki, grwikimedia, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, guwwiki, guwwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikimedia, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary, howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, id_internalwikimedia, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikimedia, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iegcomwiki, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, igwikiquote, igwiktionary, iiwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, ilwikimedia, incubatorwiki, inhwiki, internalwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawikivoyage, jawiktionary, jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwikisource, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kcgwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krewiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki, kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki, kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, labswiki, labtestwiki, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, legalteamwiki, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, lijwikisource, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lldwiki, lmowiki, lmowiktionary, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, loginwiki, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrewiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki, lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, madwiki, maiwiki, maiwikimedia, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikimedia, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary, mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mniwiki, mniwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, mnwwiktionary, movementroleswiki, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, mxwikimedia, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki, ngwikimedia, niawiki, niawiktionary, nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikimedia, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, noboard_chapterswikimedia, nostalgiawiki, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikimedia, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource, nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nycwikimedia, nywiki, nzwikimedia, ocwiki, ocwikibooks, ocwiktionary, officewiki, olowiki, ombudsmenwiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, otrs_wikiwiki, outreachwiki, pa_uswikimedia, pagwiki, pamwiki,

papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pcmwiki, pdcwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikimedia, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki, pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, projectcomwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikimedia, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, punjabiwikimedia, pwnwiki, qualitywiki, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, romdwikimedia, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, rswikimedia, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikimedia, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks, sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scwiki, scwiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, searchcomwiki, sewiki, sewikibooks, sewikimedia, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shiwiki, shnwiki, shnwikivoyage, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote, simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skwiki, skrwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smnwiki, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, spcomwiki, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stewardwiki, stqwiki, strategywiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, sysop_itwiki, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, taywiki, tcywiki, techconductwiki, tenwiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thankyouwiki, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwikiquote, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, transitionteamwiki, trvwiki, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikimedia, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwikivoyage, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, uawikimedia, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote, ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, usabilitywiki, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlswiki, votewiki, voviki, vovikibooks, vovikiquote, voviktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawikisource, wawiktionary, wbwikimedia, wg_enwiki, wikidatawiki, wikimania2005wiki, wikimania2006wiki, wikimania2007wiki, wikimania2008wiki, wikimania2009wiki, wikimania2010wiki, wikimania2011wiki, wikimania2012wiki, wikimania2013wiki, wikimania2014wiki, wikimania2015wiki, wikimania2016wiki, wikimania2017wiki, wikimania2018wiki, wikimaniateamwiki, wikimaniawiki, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki, yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks, zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Default: testwikidatawiki

notfilter

Filter notifications returned.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): !read, read

Default: read|!read

notprop

Details to request.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): count, list, seenTime

Default: list

notsections

The notification sections to query (i.e. some combination of 'alert' and 'message').

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): alert, message

Default: alert|message

notgroupbysection

Whether to group the result by section. Each section is fetched separately if set.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

notformat

If specified, notifications will be returned formatted this way.

model

Raw notification data

special

Formatted for Special:Notifications page (and only that!) Do not rely on the HTML as it may change at any given time.

flyout

Deprecated. Use notformat=model for raw data

html

Deprecated. Use notformat=model for raw data

One of the following values: flyout, html, model, special

notlimit

The maximum number of notifications to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 50.

Default: 20

notcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

notunreadfirst

Whether to show unread notifications first (only used if groupbysection is not set).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

nottitles

Only return notifications for these pages. To get notifications not associated with any page, use [] as a title.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

notbundle

Whether to show bundle compatible unread notifications according to notification types bundling rules.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

notnotifiertypes

Notifier types for which to return notifications.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): email, web

Default: web

notalertcontinue

When more alert results are available, use this to continue.

notalertunreadfirst

Whether to show unread message notifications first (only used if groupbysection is set).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

notmessagecontinue

When more message results are available, use this to continue.

notmessageunreadfirst

Whether to show unread alert notifications first (only used if groupbysection is set).

Type: boolean ([details](#))

notcrosswikisummary

True to opt in to a summary notification of notifications on foreign wikis.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

List web notifications

[api.php?action=query&meta=notifications](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List web notifications, grouped by section, with counts

[api.php?action=query&meta=notifications¬prop=count¬sections=alert|message¬groupbysection=1](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

List email notifications

[api.php?action=query&meta=notifications¬notifiertypes=email](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=oath (oath)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [oath](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.

- Source: OATHAuth
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later AND GPL-3.0-or-later](#)

Check to see if two-factor authentication (OATH) is enabled for a user.

Parameters:

oathuser

User to get information about. Defaults to the current user.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, IP range and interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName")
oathreason

Reason for querying the OATH status.

Examples:

Get information about the current user

[api.php?action=query&meta=oath](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get information about user Example

[api.php?action=query&meta=oath&oathuser=Example](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=readinglists (rl)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [readinglists](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: ReadingLists
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

List or filter the user's reading lists and show metadata about them.

This module has four modes of operation. With the *rl*list parameter, it returns information about the specified list. With the *rl*changedsince parameter, it returns all lists of the current user which have been changed since the given date. (This is meant for device sync and, unlike the other modes, includes deleted lists. Only changes to list metadata are considered, not changes to list items.) With the *rl*project and *rl*title parameters, it returns all lists that include that page. Without any of those parameters, it returns all lists.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:ReadingLists#API>

Parameters:

rl

List ID.

Type: integer

The value must be no less than 1.

rlproject

Project of the page to filter on. Must be used together with *rl*title. Will only return lists which include

this project and title.

`rltitle`

Title of the page to filter on. Must be used together with *rlproject*. Will only return lists which include this project and title.

`rlchangedsince`

Show lists that have been changed since this timestamp. Must be after 2022-10-11T15:52:50Z. Clients should use the timestamp returned in the `readinglists-synctimestamp` field from an earlier call if they want to ensure that no changes are missed, and should be prepared to receive changes that have already been returned in an earlier response, and handle them in an idempotent way.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

`rlsort`

Property to sort by. Ignored when *rlproject* and *rltitle* is set (results are returned in DB order). Defaults to updated when *rlchangedsince* is set, and to name otherwise.

`name`

List name. (Sorting is by binary value; e.g. any uppercase ASCII character will sort before any lowercase one.)

`updated`

Last update timestamp. (Updates include list metadata changes but not changes to list items.)

One of the following values: name, updated

`rlidir`

Sort direction: ascending (A to Z, oldest to newest) or descending. Ignored when *rlproject* and *rltitle* is set.

One of the following values: ascending, descending

Default: ascending

`rllimit`

Number of result items to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 10.

Default: 10

`rlcontinue`

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Examples:

Get the reading lists of the current user.

[api.php?action=query&meta=readinglists](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get the reading lists of the current user which have changed since 2013-01-01T00:00:00Z.

[api.php?action=query&meta=readinglists&rlchangedsince=2013-01-01T00:00:00Z](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get the reading lists of the current user which contain the page Dog from project en.wikipedia.org

[api.php?action=query&meta=readinglists&rlproject=https%3A%2F%2Fen.wikipedia.org&rltitle=Dog](#)
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=siteinfo (si)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [siteinfo](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Return general information about the site.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Siteinfo>

Parameters:

siprop

Which information to get:

general

Overall system information.

namespaces

List of registered namespaces and their canonical names.

namespacealiases

List of registered namespace aliases.

specialpagealiases

List of special page aliases.

magicwords

List of magic words and their aliases.

interwikimap

Returns interwiki map (optionally filtered, optionally localised by using *siinlanguagecode*).

dbrepllag

Returns database server with the highest replication lag.

statistics

Returns site statistics.

usergroups

Returns user groups and the associated permissions.

libraries

Returns libraries installed on the wiki.

extensions

Returns extensions installed on the wiki.

fileextensions

Returns list of file extensions (file types) allowed to be uploaded.

rightsinfo

Returns wiki rights (license) information if available.

restrictions

Returns information on available restriction (protection) types.

languages

Returns a list of languages MediaWiki supports (optionally localised by using *siinlanguagecode*).

languagevariants

Returns a list of language codes for which [LanguageConverter](#) is enabled, and the variants supported for each.

skins

Returns a list of all enabled skins (optionally localised by using *siinlanguagecode*, otherwise in the content language).

extensiontags

Returns a list of parser extension tags.

functionhooks

Returns a list of parser function hooks.

showhooks

Returns a list of all subscribed hooks (contents of [\\$wgHooks](#)).

variables

Returns a list of variable IDs.

protocols

Returns a list of protocols that are allowed in external links.

defaultoptions

Returns the default values for user preferences.

uploaddialog

Returns the upload dialog configuration.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): dbrepllag, defaultoptions, extensions, extensiontags, fileextensions, functionhooks, general, interwikimap, languages, languagevariants, libraries, magicwords, namespacealiases, namespaces, protocols, restrictions, rightsinfo, showhooks, skins, specialpagealiases, statistics, uploaddialog, usergroups, variables

Default: general

sifilteriw

Return only local or only nonlocal entries of the interwiki map.

One of the following values: !local, local

sishowalldb

List all database servers, not just the one lagging the most.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

sinumberingroup

Lists the number of users in user groups.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

siinlanguagecode

Language code for localised language names (best effort) and skin names.

Examples:

Fetch site information.

api.php?action=query&meta=siteinfo&siprop=general|namespaces|namespacealiases|statistics [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Fetch a list of local interwiki prefixes.

api.php?action=query&meta=siteinfo&siprop=interwikimap&sifilteriw=local [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Check the current replication lag.

api.php?action=query&meta=siteinfo&siprop=dbrepllag&sishowalldb= [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=siteviews (pvis)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [siteviews](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: PageViewInfo
- License: [GPL-3.0-or-later](#)

Shows sitewide pageview data (daily pageview totals for each of the last *pvisdays* days).

The result format is date (Ymd) => count.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:PageViewInfo>

Parameters:

pvismetric

The metric to use for counting views. Depending on what backend is used, not all metrics might be supported. You can use the siteinfo API ([action=query&meta=siteinfo](#)) to check, under `pageviewservice-supported-metrics / <module name>`

pageviews

Plain pageviews.

uniques

Unique visitors.

One of the following values: pageviews, uniques

Default: pageviews

pvisdays

The number of days to show.

Type: integer

The value must be between 1 and 60.

Default: 60

Examples:

Show sitewide pageview totals.

[api.php?action=query&meta=siteviews](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Show sitewide unique visitor totals.

[api.php?action=query&meta=siteviews&pvismetric=uniques](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=tokens

([main](#) | [query](#) | [tokens](#))

- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Gets tokens for data-modifying actions.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Tokens>

Parameter:

type

Types of token to request.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): createaccount, csrf, deleteglobalaccount, login, patrol, rollback, setglobalaccountstatus, userrights, watch

To specify all values, use *.

Default: csrf

Examples:

Retrieve a csrf token (the default).

[api.php?action=query&meta=tokens](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Retrieve a watch token and a patrol token.

[api.php?action=query&meta=tokens&type=watch|patrol](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=unreadnotificationpages (unp)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [unreadnotificationpages](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Echo
- License: [MIT](#)

Get pages for which there are unread notifications for the current user.

- [https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Echo_\(Notifications\)/API](https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Echo_(Notifications)/API)

Parameters:

unpwikis

List of wikis to fetch pages with unread notifications from (defaults to only current wiki).

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): *, aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki, advisorswiki, advisorywiki, adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, altwiki, amiwiki, amwiki, amwikimedia, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, apiportalwiki, arbcom_cswiki, arbcom_dewiki, arbcom_enwiki, arbcom_fiwiki, arbcom_nlwiki, arbcom_ruwiki, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikimedia, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arywiki, arwiki, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki, auditcomwiki, avkwiki, avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, banwikisource, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, bclwiki, bclwikiquote, bclwiktionary, bdwikimedia, be_x_oldwiki, betawikiversity, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikimedia, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bjnwiktionary, blkwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikiquote, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, boardgovcomwiki, boardwiki, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikimedia, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikimedia, cawikinews, cawikiquote,

cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chairwiki, chapcomwiki, checkuserwiki, chowiki, chrwiki, chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, cnwikimedia, collabwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikimedia, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki, csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dagwiki, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, diqwiktionary, dkwikimedia, donatewiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, ecwikimedia, eewiki, electcomwiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emlwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowikivoyage, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote, eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikimedia, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks, euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, execwiki, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource, fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, fdcwiki, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikimedia, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, foundationwiki, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource, frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gcrwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, gewikimedia, glkwiki, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, grantswiki, grwikimedia, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, guwwiki, guwwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikimedia, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary, howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, id_internalwikimedia, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikimedia, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iegcomwiki, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, igwikiquote, igwiktionary, iiwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, ilwikimedia, incubatorwiki, inhwiki, internalwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawikivoyage, jawiktionary, jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwikisource, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kegwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krcwiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki, kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki, kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, labswiki, labtestwiki, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, legalteamwiki, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, lijwikisource, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lldwiki, lmowiki, lmowiktionary, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, loginwiki, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrcwiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki, lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, madwiki, maiwiki, maiwikimedia, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikimedia, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary,

mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mniwiki, mniwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, mnwwiktionary, movementroleswiki, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, mxwikimedia, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki, ngwikimedia, niawiki, niawiktionary, nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikimedia, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, noboard_chapterswikimedia, nostalgaiwiki, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikimedia, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource, nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nycwikimedia, nywiki, nzwikimedia, ocwiki, ocwikibooks, ocwiktionary, officewiki, olowiki, ombudsmenwiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, otrs_wikiwiki, outreachwiki, pa_uswikimedia, pagwiki, pamwiki, papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pcmwiki, pdcwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikimedia, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki, pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, projectcomwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikimedia, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, punjabiwikimedia, pwnwiki, qualitywiki, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, romdwikimedia, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, rswikimedia, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikimedia, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks, sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scwiki, scwiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, searchcomwiki, sewiki, sewikibooks, sewikimedia, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shiwiki, shnwiki, shnwikivoyage, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote, simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skrwiki, skrwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smnwiki, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, spcomwiki, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stewardwiki, stqwiki, strategywiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, sysop_itwiki, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, taywiki, tcywiki, techconductwiki, tenwiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thankyouwiki, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwikiquote, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, transitionteamwiki, trvwiki, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikimedia, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwikivoyage, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, uawikimedia, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote, ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, usabilitywiki, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlswiki, votewiki, voviki, vovikibooks, vovikiquote, voviktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawikisource, wawiktionary, wbwikimedia, wg_enwiki, wikidatawiki, wikimania2005wiki, wikimania2006wiki, wikimania2007wiki, wikimania2008wiki, wikimania2009wiki, wikimania2010wiki, wikimania2011wiki, wikimania2012wiki,

wikimania2013wiki, wikimania2014wiki, wikimania2015wiki, wikimania2016wiki, wikimania2017wiki, wikimania2018wiki, wikimaniateamwiki, wikimaniawiki, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki, yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks, zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Default: testwikidatawiki

unprouppages

Group talk pages together with their subject page, and group notifications not associated with a page together with the current user's user page.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

unplimit

The maximum number of pages to return.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 2,000.

Default: 10

Example:

List pages with (their amount of) unread notifications

[api.php?action=query&meta=unreadnotificationpages](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=userinfo (ui)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [userinfo](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get information about the current user.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Userinfo>

Parameters:

uiprop

Which pieces of information to include:

blockinfo

Tags if the current user is blocked, by whom, and for what reason.

hasmsg

Adds a tag messages if the current user has pending messages.

groups

Lists all the groups the current user belongs to.

groupmemberships

Lists groups that the current user has been explicitly assigned to, including the expiry date of each group membership.

implicitgroups

Lists all the groups the current user is automatically a member of.

rights

Lists all the rights the current user has.

changeablegroups

Lists the groups the current user can add to and remove from.

options

Lists all preferences the current user has set.

editcount

Adds the current user's edit count.

ratelimits

Lists all rate limits applying to the current user.

theoreticalratelimits

Lists all rate limits that would apply to the current user if they were not exempt from all ratelimits based on user rights or ip

email

Adds the user's email address and email authentication date.

realname

Adds the user's real name.

acceptlang

Echoes the Accept-Language header sent by the client in a structured format.

registrationdate

Adds the user's registration date.

unreadcount

Adds the count of unread pages on the user's watchlist (maximum 999; returns 1000+ if more).

centralids

Adds the central IDs and attachment status for the user.

latestcontrib

Adds the date of user's latest contribution.

cancreateaccount

Indicates whether the user is allowed to create accounts. To check whether some specific account can be created, use [action=query&list=users&usprop=cancreate](#).

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): acceptlang, blockinfo, cancreateaccount, centralids, changeablegroups, editcount, email, groupmemberships, groups, hasmsg, implicitgroups, latestcontrib, options, ratelimits, realname, registrationdate, rights, theoreticalratelimits, unreadcount

To specify all values, use *.

uiattachedwiki

With uiprop=centralids, indicate whether the user is attached with the wiki identified by this ID.

Examples:

Get information about the current user.

[api.php?action=query&meta=userinfo](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get additional information about the current user.

[api.php?action=query&meta=userinfo&uiprop=blockinfo|groups|rights|hasmsg](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=wbcontentlanguages (wbcl)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [wbcontentlanguages](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns information about the content languages Wikibase accepts in different contexts.

Parameters:

wbclcontext

The context in which the content languages should be valid.

term

The terms (label, description, aliases) of an entity.

monolingualtext

A monolingual text value in a statement.

term-lexicographical

The terms of a lexicographical entity (lemmas of a lexeme, representations of a form, or glosses of a sense).

One of the following values: monolingualtext, term, term-lexicographical

Default: term

wbclprop

The properties that should be returned about each language.

code

The language code.

autonym

The autonym of the language, that is, the name of the language in that language. May not be known for all languages.

name

The name of the language in the current language (specified via the *uselang* parameter), with language fallbacks applied if necessary. Usually, at least an English name is known for all content languages Wikibase accepts.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): autonym, code, name

Default: code

Examples:

Get the valid language codes for the terms of an entity.

[api.php?action=query&meta=wbcontentlanguages](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

Get the valid languages, with language code and autonym, for monolingual text values.

[api.php?action=query&meta=wbcontentlanguages&wbclcontext=monolingualtext&wbclprop=code|autonym](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

meta=wbdatabridgeconfig (wbdbc)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [wbdatabridgeconfig](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns information needed for the [Data Bridge](#) feature.

This is an internal module. Please do not use it.

meta=wikibase (wb)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [wikibase](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get information about the Wikibase client and the associated Wikibase repository.

Parameter:

wbprop

Which properties to get:

url

Base URL, script path and article path of the Wikibase repository.

siteid

The siteid of this site.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): siteid, url

Default: url|siteid

Example:

Get URL path and other information about Wikibase client and repository.

[api.php?action=query&meta=wikibase](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

meta=wikimediaeditortaskcounts (wmetc)

([main](#) | [query](#) | [wikimediaeditortaskcounts](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikimediaEditorTasks
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Feature-specific editing statistics for the logged-in user.

Example:

Get task-specific counts for the logged-in user.

[api.php?action=query&formatversion=2&meta=wikimediaeditortaskcounts](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=readinglists

([main](#) | [readinglists](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: ReadingLists
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Reading list write operations.

Create/update/delete/sort reading lists and entries. See the documentation of the various commands for details.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:ReadingLists#API>

Parameters:

command

Command (API submodule) for reading list write operations.

[create](#)

Internal. Create a new list for the current user.

[createentry](#)

Internal. Add a new page to a list belonging to the current user.

[delete](#)

Internal. Delete a list belonging to the current user.

[deleteentry](#)

Internal. Delete a page from a list belonging to the current user.

[setup](#)

Internal. Enable lists for the current user.

[teardown](#)

Internal. Disable lists for the current user.

[update](#)

Internal. Update a list belonging to the current user.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: [create](#), [createentry](#), [delete](#), [deleteentry](#), [setup](#), [teardown](#), [update](#)

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

command=create

([main](#) | [readinglists](#) | [create](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.

- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: ReadingLists
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Create a new list for the current user.

The user must have fewer than 100 (non-deleted) lists.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:ReadingLists#API>

Parameters:

name

List name. Required unless using batch creation.

Cannot be longer than 255 bytes.

description

List description.

Cannot be longer than 767 bytes.

batch

Batch data for creating multiple lists in a single request, in the form of a JSON array with one or more objects with *name* and (optionally) *description* fields.

Examples:

Create a new reading list.

<api.php?action=readinglists&command=create&name=dogs&description=Woof!&token=123ABC>
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Create multiple new lists.

<api.php?action=readinglists&command=create&batch=%5B%7B%22name%22%3A%22dogs%22%2C%22description%22%3A%22Woof%21%22%7D%2C%7B%22name%22%3A%22cats%22%2C%22description%22%3A%22Meow%22%7D%5D&token=123ABC> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

command=createentry

([main](#) | [readinglists](#) | [createentry](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: ReadingLists
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Add a new page to a list belonging to the current user.

List entries must be unique. Pages are not limited to the wiki where the API is accessed. The user must have

fewer than 5000 (non-deleted) entries in the list.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:ReadingLists#API>

Parameters:

list

List ID.

This parameter is required.

Type: integer

project

Project name of the wiki hosting the page. (Typically this is the domain name of the wiki.) Required unless doing batch creation.

Cannot be longer than 255 bytes.

title

Page title (including the localised namespace name). Required unless doing batch creation. Human-readable format (spaces not underscores) is recommended. The API treats titles as raw strings; normalization (such as title casing) is left to the clients.

Cannot be longer than 383 bytes.

batch

Batch data for creating multiple list entries (in the same list) in a single request, in the form of a JSON array with one or more objects with *project* and *title* fields.

Examples:

Add the page Dog from project en.wikipedia.org to the list with ID 33.

[api.php?action=readinglists&command=createentry&list=33&project=https%3A%2F%2Fen.wikipedia.org&title=Dog&token=123ABC](https://en.wikipedia.org/api.php?action=readinglists&command=createentry&list=33&project=https%3A%2F%2Fen.wikipedia.org&title=Dog&token=123ABC) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Add multiple pages to a list.

[api.php?action=readinglists&command=createentry&list=33&batch=%5B%7B%22project%22%3A%22https%3A%5C%2F%5C%2Fen.wikipedia.org%22%2C%22title%22%3A%22Dog%22%7D%2C%7B%22project%22%3A%22https%3A%5C%2F%5C%2Fen.wikipedia.org%22%2C%22title%22%3A%22Cat%22%7D%5D&token=123ABC](https://en.wikipedia.org/api.php?action=readinglists&command=createentry&list=33&batch=%5B%7B%22project%22%3A%22https%3A%5C%2F%5C%2Fen.wikipedia.org%22%2C%22title%22%3A%22Dog%22%7D%2C%7B%22project%22%3A%22https%3A%5C%2F%5C%2Fen.wikipedia.org%22%2C%22title%22%3A%22Cat%22%7D%5D&token=123ABC) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

command=delete

([main](#) | [readinglists](#) | [delete](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: ReadingLists
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Delete a list belonging to the current user.

Deleted lists remain available for some amount of time through the [readinglists](#) and [readinglistentries](#) modules (via the *changesince* parameter). There is no way to undelete.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:ReadingLists#API>

Parameters:

list

List ID. Required unless doing batch deletion.

Type: integer

batch

Batch data for deleting multiple lists in a single request, in the form of a JSON array with one or more objects with a *list* field.

Examples:

Delete the reading list with ID 11.

[api.php?action=readinglists&command=delete&list=11&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Delete multiple lists.

[api.php?action=readinglists&command=delete&batch=%5B%7B%22list%22%3A11%7D%2C%7B%22list%22%3A12%7D%5D&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

command=deleteentry

([main](#) | [readinglists](#) | [deleteentry](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: ReadingLists
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Delete a page from a list belonging to the current user.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:ReadingLists#API>

Parameters:

entry

Entry ID. Required unless doing batch deletion.

Type: integer

batch

Batch data for deleting multiple list entries in a single request, in the form of a JSON array with one or more objects with an *entry* field.

Examples:

Delete the list entry with ID 8.

api.php?action=readinglists&command=deleteentry&entry=8&token=123ABC [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Delete multiple list entries.

api.php?action=readinglists&command=deleteentry&batch=%5B%7B%22entry%22%3A8%7D%2C%7B%22entry%22%3A9%7D%5D&token=123ABC [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

command=setup

([main](#) | [readinglists](#) | [setup](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: ReadingLists
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Enable lists for the current user.

This command must be used before the user can do anything else with reading lists. Also creates a default list. To undo it, use [teardown](#).

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:ReadingLists#API>

Example:

Set up reading lists for the current user.

api.php?action=readinglists&command=setup&token=123ABC [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

command=teardown

([main](#) | [readinglists](#) | [teardown](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: ReadingLists
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Disable lists for the current user.

Removes all reading list data for the user. The [setup](#) command must be used if the user wishes to begin using reading lists again.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:ReadingLists#API>

Example:

Disable reading lists for the current user.

api.php?action=readinglists&command=teardown&token=123ABC [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

command=update

([main](#) | [readinglists](#) | [update](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: ReadingLists
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Update a list belonging to the current user.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:ReadingLists#API>

Parameters:

list

List ID. Required unless using batch update.

Type: integer

name

New list name. Either this or description is required unless doing batch update.

Cannot be longer than 255 bytes.

description

New list description.

Cannot be longer than 767 bytes.

batch

Batch data for updating multiple lists in a single request, in the form of a JSON array with one or more objects with *list*, *name* and *description* fields. Name and description are optional but at least one of them must be present.

Examples:

Change the name of the reading list with ID 42.

api.php?action=readinglists&command=update&list=42&name=New+name&token=123ABC [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Update multiple lists.

[api.php?action=readinglists&command=update&batch=\[%7B%22list%22%3A42%2C%22name%22%3A%22New+name%22%7D%2C%7B%22list%22%3A43%2C%22description%22%3A%22New+description%22%7D%5D&token=123ABC](http://api.php?action=readinglists&command=update&batch=[%7B%22list%22%3A42%2C%22name%22%3A%22New+name%22%7D%2C%7B%22list%22%3A43%2C%22description%22%3A%22New+description%22%7D%5D&token=123ABC) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=record-lint

([main](#) | [record-lint](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Linter
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Record a lint error in the database

Parameters:

data

JSON encoded data about the error

This parameter is required.

page

Page title

This parameter is required.

revision

Revision ID that the error was found in

This parameter is required.

Type: integer

action=removeauthenticationdata

([main](#) | [removeauthenticationdata](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Remove authentication data for the current user.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Manage_authentication_data

Parameters:

request

Use this authentication request, by the id returned from [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) with `amirequestsfor=remove`.

This parameter is required.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Attempt to remove the current user's data for FooAuthenticationRequest.

[api.php?action=removeauthenticationdata&request=FooAuthenticationRequest&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=resetpassword

([main](#) | [resetpassword](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Send a password reset email to a user.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Manage_authentication_data

Parameters:

user

User being reset.

Type: user, by username

email

Email address of the user being reset.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Send a password reset email to user Example.

[api.php?action=resetpassword&user=Example&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Send a password reset email for all users with email address user@example.com.

[api.php?action=resetpassword&user=user@example.com&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=revisiondelete

([main](#) | [revisiondelete](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.

- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Delete and undelete revisions.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Revisiondelete>

Parameters:

type

Type of revision deletion being performed.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: archive, filearchive, logging, oldimage, revision

target

Page title for the revision deletion, if required for the type.

ids

Identifiers for the revisions to be deleted.

This parameter is required.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

hide

What to hide for each revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): comment, content, user

show

What to unhide for each revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): comment, content, user

suppress

Whether to suppress data from administrators as well as others.

One of the following values: no, nochange, yes

Default: nochange

reason

Reason for the deletion or undeletion.

tags

Tags to apply to the entry in the deletion log.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Hide content for revision 12345 on the page Main Page.

[api.php?action=revisiondelete&target=Main%20Page&type=revision&ids=12345&hide=content&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Hide all data on log entry 67890 with the reason BLP violation.

[api.php?action=revisiondelete&type=logging&ids=67890&hide=content|comment|user&reason=BLP%20violation&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=rollback

([main](#) | [rollback](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Undo the last edit to the page.

If the last user who edited the page made multiple edits in a row, they will all be rolled back.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Rollback>

Parameters:

title

Title of the page to roll back. Cannot be used together with *pageid*.

pageid

Page ID of the page to roll back. Cannot be used together with *title*.

Type: integer

tags

Tags to apply to the rollback.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

user

Name of the user whose edits are to be rolled back.

This parameter is required.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, interwiki name (e.g. "prefix>ExampleName") and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

summary

Custom edit summary. If empty, default summary will be used.

Default: (empty)

markbot

Mark the reverted edits and the revert as bot edits.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

watchlist

Unconditionally add or remove the page from the current user's watchlist, use preferences (ignored for bot users) or do not change watch.

One of the following values: nochange, preferences, unwatch, watch

Default: preferences

watchlistexpiry

Watchlist expiry timestamp. Omit this parameter entirely to leave the current expiry unchanged.

Type: expiry ([details](#))

token

A "rollback" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

For compatibility, the token used in the web UI is also accepted.

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Roll back the last edits to page Main Page by user Example.

[api.php?action=rollback&title=Main%20Page&user=Example&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Roll back the last edits to page Main Page by IP user 192.0.2.5 with summary Reverting vandalism, and mark those edits and the revert as bot edits.

[api.php?action=rollback&title=Main%20Page&user=192.0.2.5&token=123ABC&summary=Reverting%20vandalism&markbot=1](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=rsd

([main](#) | [rsd](#))

- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Export an RSD (Really Simple Discovery) schema.

Example:

Export the RSD schema.

[api.php?action=rsd](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=sanitize-mapdata

([main](#) | [sanitize-mapdata](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: Kartographer
- License: [MIT](#)

Performs data validation for Kartographer extension

Parameters:

title

Title of page on which this GeoJSON is supposed to be located. If no title is provided, a dummy one will be used.

Default: Dummy title (called from Kartographer\Api\ApiSanitizeMapData)

text

GeoJSON to sanitize

This parameter is required.

Example:

Sanitize a GeoJSON blob

[api.php?action=sanitize-mapdata&text={\"foo\":\"bar\"}](api.php?action=sanitize-mapdata&text={\). [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=scribunto-console

([main](#) | [scribunto-console](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: Scribunto
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later AND MIT](#)

Internal module for servicing XHR requests from the Scribunto console.

Parameters:

title

The title of the module to test.

content

The new content of the module.

session

Session token.

Type: integer

question

The next line to evaluate as a script.

This parameter is required.

clear

Set to clear the current session state.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

action=searchtranslations

([main](#) | [searchtranslations](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Search translations.

Parameters:

service

Which of the available translation services to use.

One of the following values: codfw, eqiad

Default: eqiad

query

The string to search for.

This parameter is required.

sourcelanguage

The language code of the source text.

Default: en

language

The language code to search string for.

Default: (empty)
group

The group ID to search string in.

Default: (empty)
filter

Message translation status filter.

One of the following values: Can be empty, or fuzzy, translated, untranslated
Default: (empty)
match

Match any/all search words.

Default: (empty)
case

Case (in)sensitive search.

Default: 0
offset

Offset for the translations.

Type: integer
Default: 0
limit

Size of the result.

Type: integer or max
The value must be between 1 and 50.
Default: 25

Examples:

Show translations for the language.

[api.php?action=searchtranslations&language=fr&query=aide](#) [open in sandbox]

Show untranslated messages matching the query in the source language.

[api.php?action=searchtranslations&language=fr&query=edit&filter=untranslated](#) [open in sandbox]

action=setglobalaccountstatus

([main](#) | [setglobalaccountstatus](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: CentralAuth
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Set a global user's status.

Parameters:

user

User to change the status of.

This parameter is required.

locked

Change whether this user is locked or not.

One of the following values: Can be empty, or lock, unlock

hidden

Change whether this user is not hidden, hidden from the global users list, or suppressed.

One of the following values: Can be empty, or lists, suppressed

reason

Reason for changing the user's status.

statecheck

Optional MD5 of the expected current <userid>:<username>:<hidden>:<locked>, to detect edit conflicts. Set <locked> to 1 for locked, 0 for unlocked.

token

A "setglobalaccountstatus" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Lock the global account for [User:Example](#) with reason "Spam"

[api.php?action=setglobalaccountstatus&user=Example&locked=lock&hidden=&reason=Spam](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Unlock and suppress the global account for [User:Example](#) with reason "I can"

[api.php?action=setglobalaccountstatus&user=Example&locked=unlock&hidden=suppressed&reason=I%20can](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=setnotificationtimestamp

([main](#) | [setnotificationtimestamp](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Update the notification timestamp for watched pages.

This affects the highlighting of changed pages in the watchlist and history, and the sending of email when the "Email me when a page or a file on my watchlist is changed" preference is enabled.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:SetNotificationTimestamp>

Parameters:

entirewatchlist

Work on all watched pages.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

timestamp

Timestamp to which to set the notification timestamp.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

torevid

Revision to set the notification timestamp to (one page only).

Type: integer

newerthanrevid

Revision to set the notification timestamp newer than (one page only).

Type: integer

continue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

titles

A list of titles to work on.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

pageids

A list of page IDs to work on.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

revids

A list of revision IDs to work on.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

generator

Get the list of pages to work on by executing the specified query module.

Note: Generator parameter names must be prefixed with a "g", see examples.

[allcategories](#)

Enumerate all categories.

[alldelatedrevisions](#)

List all deleted revisions by a user or in a namespace.

[allfileusages](#)

List all file usages, including non-existing.

[allimages](#)

Enumerate all images sequentially.

[alllinks](#)

Enumerate all links that point to a given namespace.

[allpages](#)

Enumerate all pages sequentially in a given namespace.

[allredirects](#)

List all redirects to a namespace.

[allrevisions](#)

List all revisions.

[alltransclusions](#)

List all transclusions (pages embedded using `{{x}}`), including non-existing.

[backlinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given page.

[categories](#)

List all categories the pages belong to.

[categorymembers](#)

List all pages in a given category.

[deletedrevisions](#)

Get deleted revision information.

[duplicatefiles](#)

List all files that are duplicates of the given files based on hash values.

[embeddedin](#)

Find all pages that embed (transclude) the given title.

[exturlusage](#)

Enumerate pages that contain a given URL.

[fileusage](#)

Find all pages that use the given files.

[geosearch](#)

Returns pages having coordinates that are located in a certain area.

[images](#)

Returns all files contained on the given pages.

[imageusage](#)

Find all pages that use the given image title.

[iwbacklinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given interwiki link.

[langbacklinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given language link.

[links](#)

Returns all links from the given pages.

[linkshere](#)

Find all pages that link to the given pages.

[messagecollection](#)

Query MessageCollection about translations.

[mostviewed](#)

Lists the most viewed pages (based on last day's pageview count).

[pageswithprop](#)

List all pages using a given page property.

[prefixsearch](#)

Perform a prefix search for page titles.

[protectedtitles](#)

List all titles protected from creation.

[querypage](#)

Get a list provided by a QueryPage-based special page.

[random](#)

Get a set of random pages.

[recentchanges](#)

Enumerate recent changes.

[redirects](#)

Returns all redirects to the given pages.

[revisions](#)

Get revision information.

[search](#)

Perform a full text search.

[templates](#)

Returns all pages transcluded on the given pages.

[transcludedin](#)

Find all pages that transclude the given pages.

[watchlist](#)

Get recent changes to pages in the current user's watchlist.

[watchlistraw](#)

Get all pages on the current user's watchlist.

[wblistencyusage](#)

Returns all pages that use the given entity IDs.

[readinglistentries](#)

Internal. List the pages of a certain list.

[wbsearch](#)

Internal. Searches for entities using labels and aliases.

One of the following values: [allcategories](#), [alldeliveredvisions](#), [allfileusages](#), [allimages](#), [alllinks](#), [allpages](#), [allredirects](#), [allrevisions](#), [alltransclusions](#), [backlinks](#), [categories](#), [categorymembers](#), [deletedrevisions](#), [duplicatefiles](#), [embeddedin](#), [exturlusage](#), [fileusage](#), [geosearch](#), [images](#), [imageusage](#), [iwbacklinks](#), [langbacklinks](#), [links](#), [linkshere](#), [messagecollection](#), [mostviewed](#), [pageswithprop](#), [prefixsearch](#), [protectedtitles](#), [querypage](#), [random](#), [recentchanges](#), [redirects](#), [revisions](#), [search](#), [templates](#), [transcludedin](#), [watchlist](#), [watchlistraw](#), [wblistencyusage](#), [readinglistentries](#), [wbsearch](#)

redirects

Automatically resolve redirects in *titles*, *pageids*, and *revids*, and in pages returned by *generator*.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

converttitles

Convert titles to other variants if necessary. Only works if the wiki's content language supports variant

conversion. Languages that support variant conversion include ban, en, crh, gan, iu, kk, ku, shi, sr, tg, uz and zh.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Reset the notification status for the entire watchlist.

[api.php?action=setnotificationtimestamp&entirewatchlist=&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Reset the notification status for Main page.

[api.php?action=setnotificationtimestamp&titles=Main_page&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Set the notification timestamp for Main page so all edits since 1 January 2012 are unviewed.

[api.php?action=setnotificationtimestamp&titles=Main_page×tamp=2012-01-01T00:00:00Z&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Reset the notification status for pages in the User namespace.

[api.php?action=setnotificationtimestamp&generator=allpages&gapnamespace=2&token=123ABC](#)
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=setpagelanguage

([main](#) | [setpagelanguage](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Change the language of a page.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:SetPageLanguage>

Parameters:

title

Title of the page whose language you wish to change. Cannot be used together with *pageid*.

pageid

Page ID of the page whose language you wish to change. Cannot be used together with *title*.

Type: integer

lang

Language code of the language to change the page to. Use default to reset the page to the wiki's default content language.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: ab, abs, ace, ady, ady-cyrl, aeb, aeb-arab, aeb-latn, af, ak, aln, alt, am, ami, an, ang, anp, ar, arc, arn, arq, ary, arz, as, ase, ast, atj, av, avk, awa, ay, az, azb, ba, ban, ban-bali, bar, bbc, bbc-latn, bcc, bci, bcl, be, be-tarask, bg, bgn, bh, bho, bi, bjn, blk, bm, bn, bo, bpy, bqi, br, brh, bs, btm, bto, bug, bxr, ca, cbk-zam, cdo, ce, ceb, ch, chr, chy, ckb, co, cps, cr, crh, crh-cyrl, crh-latn, cs, csb, cu, cv, cy, da, dag, de, de-at, de-ch, de-formal, default, din, diq, dsb, dtp, dty, dv, dz, ee, egl, el, eml, en, en-ca, en-gb, eo, es, es-formal, et, eu, ext, fa, fat, ff, fi, fit, fj, fo, fon, fr, frc, frp, frr, fur, fy, ga, gaa, gag, gan, gan-hans, gan-hant, gcr, gd, gl, gld, glk, gn, gom, gom-deva, gom-latn, gor, got, gpe, gre, gsw, gu, guc, gur, guw, gv, ha, hak, haw, he, hi, hif, hif-latn, hil, hr, hrx, hsb, hsn, ht, hu, hu-formal, hy, hyw, ia, id, ie, ig, ii, ik, ike-cans, ike-latn, ilo, inh, io, is, it, iu, ja, jam, jbo, jut, jv, ka, kaa, kab, kbd, kbd-cyrl, kbp, kcg, kea, kg, khw, ki, kiu, kjp, kk, kk-arab, kk-cn, kk-cyrl, kk-kz, kk-latn, kk-tr, kl, km, kn, ko, ko-kp, koi, kr, krc, kri, krj, krl, ks, ks-arab, ks-deva, ksh, ksw, ku, ku-arab, ku-latn, kum, kv, kw, ky, la, lad, lb, lbe, lez, lfn, lg, li, lij, liv, lki, lld, lmo, ln, lo, loz, lrc, lt, ltg, lus, luz, lv, lzh, lzz, mad, mag, mai, map-bms, mdf, mg, mhr, mi, min, mk, ml, mn, mni, mnw, mo, mos, mr, mrh, mrj, ms, ms-arab, mt, mwl, my, myv, mzn, na, nah, nan, nap, nb, nds, nds-nl, ne, new, nia, niu, nl, nl-informal, nmz, nn, nod, nov, nqo, nrm, nso, nv, ny, nyn, nys, oc, ojb, olo, om, or, os, pa, pag, pam, pap, pcd, pcm, pdc, pdt, pfl, pi, pih, pl, pms, pnb, pnt, prg, ps, pt, pt-br, pwn, qu, qug, rgn, rif, rki, rm, rmc, rmy, rn, ro, roa-tara, rsk, ru, rue, rup, ruq, ruq-cyrl, ruq-latn, rw, ryu, sa, sah, sat, sc, scn, sco, sd, sdc, sdh, se, se-fi, se-no, se-se, sei, ses, sg, sgs, sh, shi, shn, shy, shy-latn, si, sjd, sje, sk, skr, skr-arab, sl, sli, sm, sma, smn, sms, sn, so, sq, sr, sr-ec, sr-el, srn, sro, ss, st, stq, sty, su, sv, sw, syl, szl, szy, ta, tay, tcy, tdd, te, tet, tg, tg-cyrl, tg-latn, th, ti, tk, tl, tly, tn, to, tpi, tr, tru, trv, ts, tt, tt-cyrl, tt-latn, tum, tw, ty, tyv, tzm, udm, ug, ug-arab, ug-latn, uk, ur, uz, ve, vec, vep, vi, vls, vmf, vmw, vo, vot, vro, wa, war, wls, wo, wuu, xal, xh, xmf, xsy, yi, yo, yrl, yue, za, zea, zgh, zh, zh-cn, zh-hans, zh-hant, zh-hk, zh-mo, zh-my, zh-sg, zh-tw, zu

reason

Reason for the change.

tags

Change tags to apply to the log entry resulting from this action.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Change the language of Main Page to Basque.

[api.php?action=setpagelanguage&title=Main%20Page&lang=eu&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Change the language of the page with ID 123 to the wiki's default content language.

[api.php?action=setpagelanguage&pageid=123&lang=default&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=shortenurl

([main](#) | [shortenurl](#))

- This module requires read rights.

- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: UrlShortener
- License: [Apache-2.0](#)

Shorten a long URL into a shorter one.

Parameter:

url

URL to be shortened.

This parameter is required.

Example:

Get the short URL for <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arctica>.

[api.php?action=shortenurl&url=https%3A%2F%2Fen.wikipedia.org%2Fwiki%2FArctica](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Arctica) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=sitematrix (sm)

([main](#) | [sitematrix](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: SiteMatrix
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Get Wikimedia sites list.

The code (technically dbname/wikiid) is either the language code + project code for content projects or the subdomain + main domain for all the others.

Parameters:

smtype

Filter the Site Matrix by type:

special

One off and multilingual Wikimedia projects.

language

Wikimedia projects under this language code.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): language, special

Default: special|language

smstate

Filter the Site Matrix by wiki state:

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): all, closed, fishbowl, nonglobal, private

Default: all

smlangprop

Which information about a language to return.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): code, dir, localname, name, site

Default: code|name|site|dir|localname

smsiteprop

Which information about a site to return.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): code, dbname, lang, sitename, url

Default: url|dbname|code|sitename

smlimit

Maximum number of results.

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 1 and 5,000.

Default: 5000

smcontinue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

Example:

Show the site matrix

<api.php?action=sitematrix> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=spamblacklist

([main](#) | [spamblacklist](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: SpamBlacklist
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Validate one or more URLs against the spam block list.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Extension:SpamBlacklist/API>

Parameter:

url

URLs to validate against the block list.

This parameter is required.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Example:

Check two URLs against the block list

<api.php?action=spamblacklist&url=http://www.example.com/http://www.example.org/> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=stashedit

([main](#) | [stashedit](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Prepare an edit in shared cache.

This is intended to be used via AJAX from the edit form to improve the performance of the page save.

Parameters:

title

Title of the page being edited.

This parameter is required.

section

Section identifier. 0 for the top section, new for a new section.

sectiontitle

The title for a new section.

text

Page content.

stasheditxhash

Page content hash from a prior stash to use instead.

summary

Change summary.

Default: (empty)

contentmodel

Content model of the new content.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: EntitySchema, GadgetDefinition, JsonSchema, MassMessageListContent, Scribunto, SecurePoll, css, javascript, json, sanitized-css, text, translate-messagebundle, unknown, wikibase-item, wikibase-lexeme, wikibase-property, wikitext

contentformat

Content serialization format used for the input text.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: application/json, application/octet-stream, application/unknown, application/vnd.php.serialized, application/x-binary, text/css, text/javascript, text/plain, text/unknown, text/x-wiki, unknown/unknown

baserevid

Revision ID of the base revision.

This parameter is required.

Type: integer

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

action=streamconfigs

([main](#) | [streamconfigs](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: EventStreamConfig
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Exposes event stream config. Returns only format=json with formatversion=2.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Extension:EventStreamConfig>

Parameters:

streams

List of streams to get config for

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

constraints

Filter results for stream config entries that have these settings

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

all_settings

Include all settings in stream config results

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Get stream configs for a list of streams

api.php?action=streamconfigs&streams=mediawiki.page-view|mediawiki.button-click [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get stream config for streams with all settings

api.php?action=streamconfigs&streams=mediawiki.button-click&all_settings [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get stream config for streams that have settings matching these constraints

api.php?action=streamconfigs&streams=mediawiki.button-click&all_settings&constraints=event_service_name=eventgate-main [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=strikevote

([main](#) | [strikevote](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: SecurePoll
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Allows admins to strike or unstrike a vote.

Parameters:

option

Which action to take: strike or unstrike a vote.

strike

Strike a vote (remove it from the count).

unstrike

Unstrike a vote (restore it to the count).

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: strike, unstrike

reason

The reason for striking or unstriking the vote.

This parameter is required.

voteid

The ID of the vote to be struck or unstruck.

This parameter is required.

Type: integer

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Strike vote 1, giving the reason duplication.

api.php?action=strikevote&option=strike&reason=duplication&voteid=1&token=123ABC [\[open in](#)

[sandbox\]](#)

Unstrike vote 1, giving the reason mistake.

[api.php?action=strikevote&option=unstrike&reason=mistake&voteid=1&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=tag

([main](#) | [tag](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Add or remove change tags from individual revisions or log entries.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Tag>

Parameters:

rcid

One or more recent changes IDs from which to add or remove the tag.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

revid

One or more revision IDs from which to add or remove the tag.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

logid

One or more log entry IDs from which to add or remove the tag.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

add

Tags to add. Only manually defined tags can be added.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

remove

Tags to remove. Only tags that are either manually defined or completely undefined can be removed.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

reason

Reason for the change.

Default: (empty)

tags

Tags to apply to the log entry that will be created as a result of this action.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Add the vandalism tag to revision ID 123 without specifying a reason

[api.php?action=tag&revid=123&add=vandalism&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Remove the spam tag from log entry ID 123 with the reason Wrongly applied

[api.php?action=tag&logid=123&remove=spam&reason=Wrongly+applied&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=templatedata

([main](#) | [templatedata](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: TemplateData
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Fetch data stored by the TemplateData extension.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:TemplateData>

Parameters:

includeMissingTitles

Return data about titles even if they are missing or lack TemplateData. By default titles are only returned if they exist and have TemplateData.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

doNotIgnoreMissingTitles

Deprecated.

Return data about titles even if they are missing or lack TemplateData. By default (for backwards compatibility) titles are only returned if they exist and have TemplateData.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

lang

Return localized values in this language. By default all available translations are returned.

titles

A list of titles to work on.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

pageids

A list of page IDs to work on.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

revids

A list of revision IDs to work on.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

generator

Get the list of pages to work on by executing the specified query module.

Note: Generator parameter names must be prefixed with a "g", see examples.

[allcategories](#)

Enumerate all categories.

[alldeletedrevisions](#)

List all deleted revisions by a user or in a namespace.

[allfileusages](#)

List all file usages, including non-existing.

[allimages](#)

Enumerate all images sequentially.

[alllinks](#)

Enumerate all links that point to a given namespace.

[allpages](#)

Enumerate all pages sequentially in a given namespace.

[allredirects](#)

List all redirects to a namespace.

[allrevisions](#)

List all revisions.

[alltransclusions](#)

List all transclusions (pages embedded using `{{x}}`), including non-existing.

[backlinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given page.

[categories](#)

List all categories the pages belong to.

[categorymembers](#)

List all pages in a given category.
[deletedrevisions](#)
Get deleted revision information.

[duplicatefiles](#)
List all files that are duplicates of the given files based on hash values.

[embeddedin](#)
Find all pages that embed (transclude) the given title.

[exturlusage](#)
Enumerate pages that contain a given URL.

[fileusage](#)
Find all pages that use the given files.

[geosearch](#)
Returns pages having coordinates that are located in a certain area.

[images](#)
Returns all files contained on the given pages.

[imageusage](#)
Find all pages that use the given image title.

[iwbacklinks](#)
Find all pages that link to the given interwiki link.

[langbacklinks](#)
Find all pages that link to the given language link.

[links](#)
Returns all links from the given pages.

[linkshere](#)
Find all pages that link to the given pages.

[messagecollection](#)
Query MessageCollection about translations.

[mostviewed](#)
Lists the most viewed pages (based on last day's pageview count).

[pageswithprop](#)
List all pages using a given page property.

[prefixsearch](#)
Perform a prefix search for page titles.

[protectedtitles](#)
List all titles protected from creation.

[querypage](#)
Get a list provided by a QueryPage-based special page.

[random](#)
Get a set of random pages.

[recentchanges](#)
Enumerate recent changes.

[redirects](#)
Returns all redirects to the given pages.

[revisions](#)
Get revision information.

[search](#)
Perform a full text search.

[templates](#)
Returns all pages transcluded on the given pages.

[transcludedin](#)
Find all pages that transclude the given pages.

[watchlist](#)

Get recent changes to pages in the current user's watchlist.

[watchlistraw](#)

Get all pages on the current user's watchlist.

[wblistentityusage](#)

Returns all pages that use the given entity IDs.

[readinglistentries](#)

Internal. List the pages of a certain list.

[wbsearch](#)

Internal. Searches for entities using labels and aliases.

One of the following values: [allcategories](#), [alldelatedrevisions](#), [allfileusages](#), [allimages](#), [alllinks](#), [allpages](#), [allredirects](#), [allrevisions](#), [alltransclusions](#), [backlinks](#), [categories](#), [categorymembers](#), [deletedrevisions](#), [duplicatefiles](#), [embeddedin](#), [exturlusage](#), [fileusage](#), [geosearch](#), [images](#), [imageusage](#), [iwbacklinks](#), [langbacklinks](#), [links](#), [linkshere](#), [messagecollection](#), [mostviewed](#), [pageswithprop](#), [prefixsearch](#), [protectedtitles](#), [querypage](#), [random](#), [recentchanges](#), [redirects](#), [revisions](#), [search](#), [templates](#), [transcludedin](#), [watchlist](#), [watchlistraw](#), [wblistentityusage](#), [readinglistentries](#), [wbsearch](#)

redirects

Automatically resolve redirects in *titles*, *pageids*, and *revids*, and in pages returned by *generator*.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

converttitles

Convert titles to other variants if necessary. Only works if the wiki's content language supports variant conversion. Languages that support variant conversion include ban, en, crh, gan, iu, kk, ku, shi, sr, tg, uz and zh.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Return TemplateData for [Template:Stub](#) and [Template:Example](#), with results if the templates do not exist or do exist but have no TemplateData

[api.php?action=templatedata&titles=Template:Stub|Template:Example&includeMissingTitles=1](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

Return TemplateData for [Template:Stub](#) and [Template:Example](#), with no results if the templates do not exist or do exist but have no TemplateData

[api.php?action=templatedata&titles=Template:Stub|Template:Example](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=thank

([main](#) | [thank](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: Thanks
- License: [MIT](#)

Send a thank-you notification to an editor.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Extension:Thanks#API_Documentation

Parameters:

rev

Revision ID to thank someone for. This or 'log' must be provided.

Type: integer

The value must be no less than 1.

log

Log ID to thank someone for. This or 'rev' must be provided.

Type: integer

The value must be no less than 1.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

source

A short string describing the source of the request, for example diff or history.

Example:

Send thanks for revision ID 456, with the source being a diff page

[api.php?action=thank&revid=456&source=diff&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=timedtext

([main](#) | [timedtext](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: TimedMediaHandler
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Provides timed text content for usage by <track> elements

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/Extension:TimedMediaHandler>

Parameters:

title

The media file title for which to retrieve timed text

pageid

The pageid of the media file for which to retrieve timed text

Type: integer

trackformat

The file format in which to return timed text

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: srt, vtt

lang

The language of the timed text to retrieve

Example:

Fetch an SRT subtitle file in German for the file Example.ogv

api.php?action=timedtext&title=File:Example.ogv&lang=de&trackformat=vtt [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=titleblacklist (tb)

([main](#) | [titleblacklist](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: TitleBlacklist
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Validate a page title, filename, or username against the TitleBlacklist.

Parameters:

tbtitle

The string to validate against the blacklist.

This parameter is required.

tbaction

The action to be checked.

One of the following values: create, createpage, createtalk, edit, move, new-account, upload

Default: edit

tbnooverride

Don't try to override the titleblacklist.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Check whether [Foo](#) is blacklisted

api.php?action=titleblacklist&tbtitle=Foo [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Check whether [Bar](#) is blacklisted for editing

api.php?action=titleblacklist&tbtitle=Bar&tbaction=edit [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=torblock

([main](#) | [torblock](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: TorBlock
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Check if an IP address is blocked by Tor.

Parameter:

ip

The IP address to check.

This parameter is required.

Example:

Check if the IP address 192.0.2.18 is blocked by Tor.

[api.php?action=torblock&ip=192.0.2.18](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=transcodereset

([main](#) | [transcodereset](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: TimedMediaHandler
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Users with the 'transcode-reset' right can reset and re-run a transcode job.

Parameters:

title

The media file title.

This parameter is required.

transcodekey

The transcode key you wish to reset. Fetch from [action=query&prop=transcodestatus](#).

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Reset all transcodes for [File:Clip.webm](#)

[api.php?action=transcodereset&title=File:Clip.webm&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Reset the '360_560kbs.webm' transcode key for [File:Clip.webm](#)

api.php?action=transcodereset&title=File:Clip.webm&transcodekey=360_560kbs.webm&token=123ABC [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=translationaids

([main](#) | [translationaids](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Query all translations aids.

Parameters:

title

Full title of a known message.

This parameter is required.

group

Message group the message belongs to. If empty then primary group is used.

prop

Which translation helpers to include.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): definition, definitiondiff, documentation, editsummaries, gettext, groups, inotherlanguages, insertables, mt, support, translation, ttmsserver

Default:

groups|definition|translation|inothelanguages|documentation|mt|definitiondiff|ttmsserver|support|gettext|ir

Example:

Show aids for [MediaWiki:January/fi](#)

api.php?action=translationaids&title=MediaWiki:January/fi [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=translationcheck

([main](#) | [translationcheck](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Validate translations.

Parameters:

title

Page title with namespace and language code.

This parameter is required.
translation

The translation to validate.

This parameter is required.

action=translationentitysearch

([main](#) | [translationentitysearch](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Search for message groups and messages

Parameters:

entitytype

Entity type being queried

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): groups, messages

Default: groups|messages

query

Search query

This parameter is required.

limit

Maximum number of search results

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 0 and 50.

Default: 10

action=translationreview

([main](#) | [translationreview](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Mark translations reviewed.

Parameters:

revision

The revision number to review.

This parameter is required.

Type: integer

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Review revision 1

[api.php?action=translationreview&revision=1&token=foo](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=translationstats

([main](#) | [translationstats](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Fetch translation statistics

Parameters:

count

Type of statistics being requested

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: edits, reviewers, reviews, users

days

Number of days to fetch statistics for

This parameter is required.

Type: integer

The value must be between 1 and 10,000.

Default: 30

group

List of groups to fetch statistics for.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

language

List of languages to fetch statistics for.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

scale

Scale of the translation statistics

One of the following values: days, hours, months, weeks, years

Default: days

start

Starting date from which to fetch translation statistics. Defaults to current date minus the number of *days*.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

Examples:

Fetch edit count for the last 30 days, for all groups and languages

[api.php?action=translationstats&count=edits&days=30](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Fetch edit count for the last 30 days, for languages English and French.

[api.php?action=translationstats&count=edits&days=30&language=en|fr](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=ttmserver

([main](#) | [ttmserver](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: Translate
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Query suggestions from translation memories.

Parameters:

service

Which of the available translation services to use.

One of the following values:

sourcelanguage

The language code of the source text.

This parameter is required.

targetlanguage

The language code of the suggestion.

This parameter is required.

text

The text to find suggestions for.

This parameter is required.

Example:

Get suggestions for translating "Help" from English to Finnish

api.php?action=ttmserver&sourcelanguage=en&targetlanguage=fi&text=Help [open in sandbox]

action=ulslocalization

([main](#) | [ulslocalization](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: UniversalLanguageSelector
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later OR MIT](#)

Get the localization of ULS in the given language.

Parameter:

language

Language code.

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Get Tamil localization

api.php?action=ulslocalization&language=ta [open in sandbox]

Get Hindi localization

api.php?action=ulslocalization&language=hi [open in sandbox]

action=ulssetlang

([main](#) | [ulssetlang](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: UniversalLanguageSelector
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later OR MIT](#)

Update user's preferred interface language.

Parameters:

languagecode

The preferred language code.

This parameter is required.
token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

action=unblock

([main](#) | [unblock](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Unblock a user.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Block>

Parameters:

id
ID of the block to unblock (obtained through `list=blocks`). Cannot be used together with *user*.

Type: integer
user

User to unblock. Cannot be used together with *id*.

Type: user, by any of username, IP, IP range and user ID (e.g. "#12345")
userid

Deprecated.

Specify `user=#ID` instead.

Type: integer
reason

Reason for unblock.

Default: (empty)
tags

Change tags to apply to the entry in the block log.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values
token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Unblock block ID #105.

api.php?action=unblock&id=105 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Unblock user Bob with reason Sorry Bob.

api.php?action=unblock&user=Bob&reason=Sorry%20Bob [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=undelete

([main](#) | [undelete](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Undelete revisions of a deleted page.

A list of deleted revisions (including timestamps) can be retrieved through [prop=deletedrevisions](#), and a list of deleted file IDs can be retrieved through [list=filearchive](#).

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Undelete>

Parameters:

title

Title of the page to undelete.

This parameter is required.

reason

Reason for restoring.

Default: (empty)

tags

Change tags to apply to the entry in the deletion log.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

timestamps

Timestamps of the revisions to undelete. If both *timestamps* and *fileids* are empty, all will be undeleted.

Type: list of timestamps ([allowed formats](#))

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

fileids

IDs of the file revisions to restore. If both *timestamps* and *fileids* are empty, all will be restored.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

undeletetalk

Undelete all revisions of the associated talk page, if any.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

watchlist

Unconditionally add or remove the page from the current user's watchlist, use preferences (ignored for bot users) or do not change watch.

One of the following values: nochange, preferences, unwatch, watch

Default: preferences

watchlistexpiry

Watchlist expiry timestamp. Omit this parameter entirely to leave the current expiry unchanged.

Type: expiry ([details](#))

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Undelete page Main Page.

[api.php?action=undelete&title=Main%20Page&token=123ABC&reason=Restoring%20main%20page](#)
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Undelete two revisions of page Main Page.

[api.php?action=undelete&title=Main%20Page&token=123ABC×tamps=2007-07-03T22:00:45Z|2007-07-02T19:48:56Z](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=unlinkaccount

([main](#) | [unlinkaccount](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Remove a linked third-party account from the current user.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Manage_authentication_data

Parameters:

request

Use this authentication request, by the id returned from [action=query&meta=authmanagerinfo](#) with `amirequestsfor=unlink`.

This parameter is required.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Attempt to remove the current user's link for the provider associated with `FooAuthenticationRequest`.
[api.php?action=unlinkaccount&request=FooAuthenticationRequest&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=upload

([main](#) | [upload](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Upload a file, or get the status of pending uploads.

Several methods are available:

- Upload file contents directly, using the *file* parameter.
- Upload the file in pieces, using the *filesize*, *chunk*, and *offset* parameters.
- Have the MediaWiki server fetch a file from a URL, using the *url* parameter.
- Complete an earlier upload that failed due to warnings, using the *filekey* parameter.

Note that the HTTP POST must be done as a file upload (i.e. using multipart/form-data) when sending the *file*.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Upload>

Parameters:

filename

Target filename.

comment

Upload comment. Also used as the initial page text for new files if *text* is not specified.

Default: (empty)

tags

Change tags to apply to the upload log entry and file page revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

text

Initial page text for new files.

watch

Deprecated.

Watch the page.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

watchlist

Unconditionally add or remove the page from the current user's watchlist, use preferences (ignored for bot users) or do not change watch.

One of the following values: nochange, preferences, watch

Default: preferences

watchlistexpiry

Watchlist expiry timestamp. Omit this parameter entirely to leave the current expiry unchanged.

Type: expiry ([details](#))

ignorewarnings

Ignore any warnings.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

file

File contents.

Must be posted as a file upload using multipart/form-data.

url

URL to fetch the file from.

filekey

Key that identifies a previous upload that was stashed temporarily.

sessionkey

Deprecated.

Same as filekey, maintained for backward compatibility.

stash

If set, the server will stash the file temporarily instead of adding it to the repository.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

filesize

Filesize of entire upload.

Type: integer

The value must be between 0 and 4,294,967,296.

offset

Offset of chunk in bytes.

Type: integer

The value must be no less than 0.

chunk

Chunk contents.

Must be posted as a file upload using multipart/form-data.

async

Make potentially large file operations asynchronous when possible.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

checkstatus

Only fetch the upload status for the given file key.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Upload from a URL.

[api.php?action=upload&filename=Wiki.png&url=http%3A//upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/en/b/bc/Wiki.png&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Complete an upload that failed due to warnings.

[api.php?action=upload&filename=Wiki.png&filekey=filekey&ignorewarnings=1&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=userrights

([main](#) | [userrights](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Change a user's group membership.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:User_group_membership

Parameters:

user

User.

Type: user, by any of username and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

userid

Deprecated.

Specify `user=#ID` instead.

Type: integer

add

Add the user to these groups, or if they are already a member, update the expiry of their membership in that group.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): accountcreator, bot, bureaucrat, checkuser, confirmed, flood, import, interface-admin, ipblock-exempt, no-ipinfo, propertycreator, push-subscription-manager, rollbacker, steward, suppress, sysop, translationadmin, transwiki, wikidata-staff

expiry

Expiry timestamps. May be relative (e.g. 5 months or 2 weeks) or absolute (e.g. 2014-09-18T12:34:56Z). If only one timestamp is set, it will be used for all groups passed to the *add* parameter. Use infinite, indefinite, infinity, or never for a never-expiring user group.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Default: infinite

remove

Remove the user from these groups.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): accountcreator, bot, bureaucrat, checkuser, confirmed, flood, import, interface-admin, ipblock-exempt, no-ipinfo, propertycreator, push-subscription-manager, rollbacker, steward, suppress, sysop, translationadmin, transwiki, wikidata-staff

reason

Reason for the change.

Default: (empty)

token

A "userrights" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

For compatibility, the token used in the web UI is also accepted.

This parameter is required.

tags

Change tags to apply to the entry in the user rights log.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

Examples:

Add user FooBot to group bot, and remove from groups sysop and bureaucrat.

[api.php?action=userrights&user=FooBot&add=bot&remove=sysop|bureaucrat&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Add the user with ID 123 to group bot, and remove from groups sysop and bureaucrat.

[api.php?action=userrights&userid=123&add=bot&remove=sysop|bureaucrat&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Add user SometimeSysop to group sysop for 1 month.

[api.php?action=userrights&user=SometimeSysop&add=sysop&expiry=1%20month&token=123ABC](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=validatepassword

([main](#) | [validatepassword](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Validate a password against the wiki's password policies.

Validity is reported as Good if the password is acceptable, Change if the password may be used for login but must be changed, or Invalid if the password is not usable.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Validatepassword>

Parameters:

password

Password to validate.

This parameter is required.

user

Username, for use when testing account creation. The named user must not exist.

Type: user, by any of username and user ID (e.g. "#12345")

email

Email address, for use when testing account creation.

realname

Real name, for use when testing account creation.

Examples:

Validate the password foobar for the current user.

api.php?action=validatepassword&password=foobar [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Validate the password qwerty for creating user Example.

api.php?action=validatepassword&password=qwerty&user=Example [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=visualeditor

([main](#) | [visualeditor](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: VisualEditor
- License: [MIT](#)

Returns HTML5 for a page from the Parsoid service.

Parameters:

page

The page to perform actions on.

This parameter is required.

badetag

If RESTBase query returned a seemingly invalid ETag, pass it here for logging purposes.

format

The format of the output.

One of the following values: json, jsonfm

Default: jsonfm

paction

Action to perform.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: metadata, parse, parsefragment, templatesused, wikitext

wikitext

Wikitext to send to Parsoid to convert to HTML (paction=parsefragment).

section

The section on which to act.

stash

When saving, set this true if you want to use the stashing API.

oldid Type: boolean ([details](#))

The revision number to use (defaults to latest revision).

editintro Type: integer

Edit intro to add to notices.

pst

Pre-save transform wikitext before sending it to Parsoid (paction=parsefragment).

preload Type: boolean ([details](#))

The page to use content from if the fetched page has no content yet.

preloadparams

Parameters to substitute into the preload page, if present.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

action=visualeditoredit

([main](#) | [visualeditoredit](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: VisualEditor
- License: [MIT](#)

Save an HTML5 page to MediaWiki (converted to wikitext via the Parsoid service).

Parameters:

paction

Action to perform.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: diff, save, serialize, serializeforcache

page

The page to perform actions on.

This parameter is required.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

wikitext

The wikitext to act with.

section

The section on which to act.

sectiontitle

Title for new section.

basetimestamp

When saving, set this to the timestamp of the revision that was edited. Used to detect edit conflicts.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

starttimestamp

When saving, set this to the timestamp of when the page was loaded. Used to detect edit conflicts.

Type: timestamp ([allowed formats](#))

oldid

The revision number to use. Defaults to latest revision.

Type: integer

minor

Flag for minor edit.

watchlist

Unconditionally add or remove the page from the current user's watchlist, use preferences (ignored for bot users) or do not change watch.

html

HTML to send to Parsoid in exchange for wikitext.

etag

ETag to send.

summary

Edit summary.

captchaid

Captcha ID (when saving with a captcha response).

captchaword

Answer to the captcha (when saving with a captcha response).

cachekey

Use the result of a previous serializeforcache request with this key. Overrides html.

useskin

Apply the selected skin to the parser output. May affect the following properties: text, langlinks, headitems, modules, jsconfigvars, indicators.

One of the following values: apioutput, cologneblue, fallback, minerva, modern, monobook, timeless, vector, vector-2022

tags

Change tags to apply to the edit.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

plugins

Plugins associated with the API request.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

data-{plugin}

Arbitrary data sent by a plugin with the API request.

This is a [templated parameter](#). When making the request, *{plugin}* in the parameter's name should be replaced with values of *plugins*.

mobileformat

Return parse output in a format suitable for mobile devices.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

action=watch

([main](#) | [watch](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Add or remove pages from the current user's watchlist.

- <https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Watch>

Parameters:

title

Deprecated.

The page to (un)watch. Use *titles* instead.

expiry

Expiry timestamp to be applied to all given pages. Omit this parameter entirely to leave any current expiries unchanged.

Type: expiry ([details](#))

unwatch

If set the page will be unwatched rather than watched.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

continue

When more results are available, use this to continue.

titles

A list of titles to work on.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

pageids

A list of page IDs to work on.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

revids

A list of revision IDs to work on.

Type: list of integers

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

generator

Get the list of pages to work on by executing the specified query module.

Note: Generator parameter names must be prefixed with a "g", see examples.

[allcategories](#)

Enumerate all categories.

[alldeletedrevisions](#)

List all deleted revisions by a user or in a namespace.

[allfileusages](#)

List all file usages, including non-existing.

[allimages](#)

Enumerate all images sequentially.

[alllinks](#)

Enumerate all links that point to a given namespace.

[allpages](#)

Enumerate all pages sequentially in a given namespace.

[allredirects](#)

List all redirects to a namespace.

[allrevisions](#)

List all revisions.

[alltransclusions](#)

List all transclusions (pages embedded using `{{x}}`), including non-existing.

[backlinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given page.

[categories](#)

List all categories the pages belong to.

[categorymembers](#)

List all pages in a given category.

[deletedrevisions](#)

Get deleted revision information.

[duplicatefiles](#)

List all files that are duplicates of the given files based on hash values.

[embeddedin](#)

Find all pages that embed (transclude) the given title.

[exturlusage](#)

Enumerate pages that contain a given URL.

[fileusage](#)

Find all pages that use the given files.

[geosearch](#)

Returns pages having coordinates that are located in a certain area.

[images](#)

Returns all files contained on the given pages.

[imageusage](#)

Find all pages that use the given image title.

[iwbacklinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given interwiki link.

[langbacklinks](#)

Find all pages that link to the given language link.

[links](#)

Returns all links from the given pages.

[linkshere](#)

Find all pages that link to the given pages.

[messagecollection](#)

Query MessageCollection about translations.

[mostviewed](#)

Lists the most viewed pages (based on last day's pageview count).

[pageswithprop](#)

List all pages using a given page property.

[prefixsearch](#)

Perform a prefix search for page titles.

[protectedtitles](#)

List all titles protected from creation.

[querypage](#)

Get a list provided by a QueryPage-based special page.

[random](#)

Get a set of random pages.

[recentchanges](#)

Enumerate recent changes.

[redirects](#)

Returns all redirects to the given pages.

[revisions](#)

Get revision information.

[search](#)

Perform a full text search.

[templates](#)

Returns all pages transcluded on the given pages.

[transcludedin](#)

Find all pages that transclude the given pages.

[watchlist](#)

Get recent changes to pages in the current user's watchlist.

[watchlistraw](#)

Get all pages on the current user's watchlist.

[wblistencyusage](#)

Returns all pages that use the given entity IDs.

[readinglistentries](#)

Internal. List the pages of a certain list.

[wbsearch](#)

Internal. Searches for entities using labels and aliases.

One of the following values: [allcategories](#), [alldelivereditions](#), [allfileusages](#), [allimages](#), [alllinks](#), [allpages](#), [allredirects](#), [allrevisions](#), [alltransclusions](#), [backlinks](#), [categories](#), [categorymembers](#), [deletedrevisions](#), [duplicatefiles](#), [embeddedin](#), [exturlusage](#), [fileusage](#), [geosearch](#), [images](#), [imageusage](#), [iwbacklinks](#), [langbacklinks](#), [links](#), [linkshere](#), [messagecollection](#), [mostviewed](#), [pageswithprop](#), [prefixsearch](#), [protectedtitles](#), [querypage](#), [random](#), [recentchanges](#), [redirects](#), [revisions](#), [search](#), [templates](#), [transcludedin](#), [watchlist](#), [watchlistraw](#), [wblistencyusage](#), [readinglistentries](#), [wbsearch](#)

redirects

Automatically resolve redirects in *titles*, *pageids*, and *revids*, and in pages returned by *generator*.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

converttitles

Convert titles to other variants if necessary. Only works if the wiki's content language supports variant conversion. Languages that support variant conversion include ban, en, crh, gan, iu, kk, ku, shi, sr, tg, uz and zh.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

token

A "watch" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Watch the page Main Page.

api.php?action=watch&titles=Main_Page&token=123ABC [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Watch the pages Main Page, Foo, and Bar for one month.

api.php?action=watch&titles=Main_Page|Foo|Bar&expiry=1%20month&token=123ABC [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Unwatch the page Main Page.

api.php?action=watch&titles=Main_Page&unwatch=&token=123ABC [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Watch the first few pages in the main namespace.

api.php?action=watch&generator=allpages&gapnamespace=0&token=123ABC [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbavailablebadges

([main](#) | [wbavailablebadges](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Queries available badge items.

Example:

Queries all available badge items

api.php?action=wbavailablebadges [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbcheckconstraintparameters

([main](#) | [wbcheckconstraintparameters](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseQualityConstraints
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Checks the constraint parameters of constraint statements.

Either or both of the *property* and *constraintid* parameters may be specified; all constraints selected by either parameter will be checked.

Parameters:

propertyid

List of property IDs to check. All constraint statements of these properties will be checked.

If this parameter is specified, it must be nonempty.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

constraintid

List of constraint IDs (constraint statement GUIDs) to check.

If this parameter is specified, it must be nonempty.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Examples:

Check constraint parameters of all constraints on a property.

<api.php?action=wbcheckconstraintparameters&propertyid=P247> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Check constraint parameters of two particular constraints.

[api.php?action=wbcheckconstraintparameters&constraintid=P247\\$0fe1711e-4c0f-82ce-3af0-830b721d0fba|P225\\$cdc71e4a-47a0-12c5-dfb3-3f6fc0b6613f](api.php?action=wbcheckconstraintparameters&constraintid=P247$0fe1711e-4c0f-82ce-3af0-830b721d0fba|P225$cdc71e4a-47a0-12c5-dfb3-3f6fc0b6613f) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbcheckconstraints

([main](#) | [wbcheckconstraints](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseQualityConstraints
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Performs constraint checks on any entity you want and returns the result.

Parameters:

id

ID list of the entities to get the data from. Separate values with '|' or alternative.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

claimid

GUID list identifying a claim to check a constraint report. Separate values with '|'.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

constraintid

Optional filter to return only the constraints that have the specified constraint ID.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

status

Optional filter to return only check results with the selected statuses.

Note that only results for the 'violation', 'warning', 'suggestion' and 'bad-parameters' statuses are cached, so requests that select any statuses beyond those four do not benefit from caching.

compliance

The statement satisfies the constraint.

violation

The statement violates the constraint.

warning
The statement violates the constraint, but the constraint is not mandatory.

suggestion
The statement violates the constraint, but the constraint is just a suggestion.

exception
The subject entity of the statement is a known exception to the constraint.

not-in-scope
The constraint is not checked on this kind of snak (main snak, qualifier or reference), so the constraint check is skipped.

deprecated
The constraint has not been checked because the statement is deprecated.

bad-parameters
The constraint parameters are broken.

todo
The constraint is not implemented.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): bad-parameters, compliance, deprecated, exception, not-in-scope, suggestion, todo, violation, warning
To specify all values, use *.
Default: violation|warning|suggestion|bad-parameters

Examples:

Check all constraints on the items Q5 and Q42.

api.php?action=wbcheckconstraints&id=Q5|Q42 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Check all constraints on a single statement.

api.php?action=wbcheckconstraints&claimid=q42%248419C20C-8EF8-4EC0-80D6-AF1CA55E7557
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Check one particular constraint on the item Q2.

api.php?action=wbcheckconstraints&format=json&id=Q2&constraintid=P1082%24DA39C2DA-47DA-48FB-8A9A-DA80200FB2DB [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbcreateclaim

([main](#) | [wbcreateclaim](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Creates Wikibase claims.

Parameters:

entity

ID of the entity the claim is being added to

This parameter is required.

snaktype

The type of the snak

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: novalue, somevalue, value
property

ID of the snaks property

This parameter is required.

value

Value of the snak when creating a claim with a snak that has a value

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocomment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

baserevid

The numeric identifier for the revision to base the modification on. This is used for detecting conflicts during save.

Type: integer

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Creates a claim for item Q999999998 of property P9001 with a "no value" snak.

[api.php?action=wbcreateclaim&entity=Q999999998&property=P9001&snaktype=novalue](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Creates a claim for item Q999999998 of property P9002 with string value "*itsastring*"

[api.php?action=wbcreateclaim&entity=Q999999998&property=P9002&snaktype=value&value="itsastring"](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Creates a claim for item Q999999998 of property P9003 with a value of item Q1

[api.php?action=wbcreateclaim&entity=Q999999998&property=P9003&snaktype=value&value={\"entity-type\":\"item\",\"numeric-id\":1}](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Creates a claim for item Q999999998 of property P9004 with a coordinate snak value

[api.php?action=wbccreateclaim&entity=Q999999998&property=P9004&snaktype=value&value={\"latitude\":40.748433,\"longitude\":-73.985656,\"globe\":\"http://www.wikidata.org/entity/Q2\",\"precision\":0.000001}\"}](http://api.php?action=wbccreateclaim&entity=Q999999998&property=P9004&snaktype=value&value={\) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbcreateredirect

([main](#) | [wbcreateredirect](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Creates Entity redirects.

Parameters:

from

Entity ID to make a redirect

This parameter is required.

to

Entity ID to point the redirect to

This parameter is required.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Turn Q999999998 into a redirect to Q999999999

api.php?action=wbcreateredirect&from=Q999999998&to=Q999999999 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbeditentity

([main](#) | [wbeditentity](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.

- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Creates a single new Wikibase entity and modifies it with serialised information.

Parameters:

`id`

The identifier for the entity, including the prefix. Use either *id* or *site* and *title* together.

`new`

If set, a new entity will be created. Set this to the type of the entity to be created. It is not allowed to have this set when *id* is also set.

One of the following values: form, item, lexeme, property, sense

`site`

An identifier for the site on which the page resides. Use together with *title* to make a complete sitelink.

One of the following values: aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki, adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, alswikibooks, alswikiquote, alswiktionary, amwiki, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arwiki, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki, avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, bclwiki, be_x_oldwiki, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikinews, cawikiquote, cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chowiki, chrwiki, chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki, csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, eewiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emlwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote, eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks, euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource, fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource,

frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gerwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, glkwiki, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary, howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, iiwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, inhwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawiktionary, jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krcwiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki, kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki, kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lmowiki, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrcwiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki, lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, maiwiki, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary, mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, mowiki, mowiktionary, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki, nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource, nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nywiki, ocwiki, ocwikibooks, ocwiktionary, olowiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, pagwiki, pamwiki, papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pdcwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki, pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks, sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scwiki, scwiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, sewiki, sewikibooks, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shnwiki, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote,

simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stqwiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, tcywiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote, ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlswiki, vowiki, vowikibooks, vowikiquote, vowiktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawiktionary, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki, yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks, zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

title

Title of the page to associate. Use together with *site* to make a complete sitelink.

baserevid

The numeric identifier for the revision to base the modification on. This is used for detecting conflicts during save.

Type: integer

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocomment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

data

The serialized object that is used as the data source. A newly created entity will be assigned an 'id'.

This parameter is required.

clear

If set, the complete entity is emptied before proceeding. The entity will not be saved before it is filled with the "data", possibly with parts excluded.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Create a new empty item, return full entity structure

[api.php?action=wbeditentity&new=item&data={}.](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Create a new item and set labels for *de* and *en*

[api.php?action=wbeditentity&new=item&data={"labels":{"de":{"language":"de","value":"de-value"},"en":{"language":"en","value":"en-value"}}}.](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Create a new property containing the json data, return full entity structure

[api.php?action=wbeditentity&new=property&data={"labels":{"en-gb":{"language":"en-gb","value":"Propertylabel"}}, "descriptions":{"en-gb":{"language":"en-gb","value":"Propertydescription"}}, "datatype":"string"}.](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Clear all data from entity with ID Q999999998

[api.php?action=wbeditentity&clear=true&id=Q999999998&data={}.](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Clear all data from entity with ID Q999999998 and set a label for *en*

[api.php?action=wbeditentity&clear=true&id=Q999999998&data={"labels":{"en":{"language":"en","value":"en-value"}}}.](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Adds a label without overwriting it if it already exists

[api.php?action=wbeditentity&id=Q999999998&data={"labels":{"language":"no","value":"Bar","add":""}}.](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Removes a label

[api.php?action=wbeditentity&id=Q999999998&data={"labels":{"language":"en","value":"Foo","remove":""}}.](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Sets sitelink for *nowiki*, overwriting it if it already exists

[api.php?action=wbeditentity&id=Q999999998&data={"sitelinks":{"nowiki":{"site":"nowiki","title":"København"}}}.](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Sets description for *nb*, overwriting it if it already exists

[api.php?action=wbeditentity&id=Q999999998&data={"descriptions":{"nb":{"language":"nb","value":"nb-Description-Here"}}}.](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Creates a new claim on the item for the property P56 and a value of "ExampleString"

[api.php?action=wbeditentity&id=Q999999998&data={"claims":\[{"mainsnak":{"snaktype":"value","property":"P56","datavalue":{"value":"ExampleString","type":"string"}}, {"type":"statement","rank":"normal"}\]}.](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Removes the claims from the item with the provided GUIDs

[api.php?action=wbeditentity&id=Q999999998&data={"claims":\[{"id":"Q999999998\\$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0F","remove":""}, {"id":"Q999999998\\$GH678DSA-01PQ-28XC-](#)

[HJ90-DDFD9990126X","remove":""}\]}](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Sets the claim with the GUID to the value of the claim

[api.php?action=wbedidentity&id=Q999999998&data={"claims":\[{"id":"Q999999998\\$GH678DSA-01PQ-28XC-HJ90-DDFD9990126X","mainsnak":{"snaktype":"value","property":"P56","datavalue":{"value":"ChangedString","type":"string"}}, "type":"statement","rank":"normal"}\]}](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbformatentities

([main](#) | [wbformatentities](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Formats entity IDs to HTML.

The language can be specified with the global *uselang* parameter.

Parameter:

ids

The entity IDs to format.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Examples:

Format a single item ID.

[api.php?action=wbformatentities&ids=Q2](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Format an item ID and a property ID.

[api.php?action=wbformatentities&ids=Q2|P2](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Format an item ID, a property ID and a lexeme ID.

[api.php?action=wbformatentities&ids=Q2|P2|L2](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Format three item IDs in French.

[api.php?action=wbformatentities&ids=Q2|Q3|Q4&uselang=fr](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbformatvalue

([main](#) | [wbformatvalue](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Formats DataValues.

Parameters:

generate

The desired output format to generate.

One of the following values: text/html, text/html; disposition=verbose, text/html; disposition=verbose-preview, text/plain, text/x-wiki

Default: text/x-wiki

`datavalue`

The data to format. This has to be the JSON serialization of a `DataValue` object.

This parameter is required.

`datatype`

The value's data type. This is distinct from the value's type

One of the following values: commonsMedia, external-id, geo-shape, globe-coordinate, math, monolingualtext, musical-notation, quantity, string, tabular-data, time, url, wikibase-form, wikibase-item, wikibase-lexeme, wikibase-property, wikibase-sense

`property`

Property ID the data value belongs to, should be used instead of the *datatype* parameter.

`options`

The options the formatter should use. Provided as a JSON object.

Examples:

Format a simple string value.

api.php?action=wbformatvalue&datavalue=%7B%22value%22%3A%22hello%22%2C%22type%22%3A%22string%22%7D [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Format a string value as a URL in HTML.

api.php?action=wbformatvalue&datavalue=%7B%22value%22%3A%22http%3A%5C%2F%5C%2Ffacme.org%22%2C%22type%22%3A%22string%22%7D&datatype=url&generate=text%2Fhtml [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

`action=wbgetclaims`

([main](#) | [wbgetclaims](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Gets Wikibase claims.

Parameters:

`entity`

ID of the entity from which to obtain claims. Required unless claim GUID is provided.

`property`

Optional filter to only return claims with a main snak that has the specified property.

claim

A GUID identifying the claim. Required unless entity is provided. The GUID is the globally unique identifier for a claim, e.g. "*q42\$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0F*".

rank

Optional filter to return only the claims that have the specified rank

One of the following values: deprecated, normal, preferred

props

Some parts of the claim are returned optionally. This parameter controls which ones are returned.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): references

Default: references

Examples:

Get claims for item with ID Q42

[api.php?action=wbgetclaims&entity=Q42](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get claims for item with ID Q42 and property with ID P31

[api.php?action=wbgetclaims&entity=Q42&property=P31](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get claims for item with ID Q42 that are ranked as normal

[api.php?action=wbgetclaims&entity=Q42&rank=normal](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get claim with GUID of *Q42\$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0F*

[api.php?action=wbgetclaims&claim=Q42\\$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0F](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbgetentities

([main](#) | [wbgetentities](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Gets the data for multiple Wikibase entities.

Parameters:

ids

The IDs of the entities to get the data from

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

sites

Identifier for the site on which the corresponding page resides. Use together with title, but only give one site for several titles or several sites for one title.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki, adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, alswikibooks, alswikiquote, alswiktionary, amwiki, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arzwi, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki, avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, bclwiki, be_x_oldwiki, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikinews, cawikiquote, cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chowiki, chrwiki, chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki, csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, eewiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emlwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote, eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks, euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource, fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource, frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gerwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary, howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, iiwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, inhwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawiktionary, jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krcwiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki,

kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki, kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lmowiki, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrcwiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki, lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, maiwiki, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary, mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, mowiki, mowiktionary, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki, nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource, nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nywiki, ocowiki, ocowikibooks, ocowiktionary, olowiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, pagwiki, pamwiki, papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pdcwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki, pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks, sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scwiki, scwiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, sewiki, sewikibooks, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shnwiki, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote, simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stqwiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, tcywiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote, ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlswiki, vowiki, vowikibooks, vowikiquote, vowiktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawiktionary, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki,

yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks, zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

titles

The title of the corresponding page. Use together with `sites`, but only give one site for several titles or several sites for one title.

Separate values with `|` or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

redirects

Whether redirects shall be resolved. If set to "no", redirects will be treated like deleted entities.

One of the following values: no, yes

Default: yes

props

The names of the properties to get back from each entity. Will be further filtered by any languages given.

Values (separate with `|` or [alternative](#)): aliases, claims, datatype, descriptions, info, labels, sitelinks, sitelinks/urls

Default: info|sitelinks|aliases|labels|descriptions|claims|datatype

languages

By default the internationalized values are returned in all available languages. This parameter allows filtering these down to one or more languages by providing one or more language codes.

Values (separate with `|` or [alternative](#)): aa, ab, abs, ace, ady, ady-cyrl, aeb, aeb-arab, aeb-latn, af, agq, ak, aln, als, alt, am, ami, an, ang, anp, ar, arc, arn, arq, ary, arz, as, ase, ast, atj, av, avk, awa, ay, az, azb, ba, bag, ban, ban-bali, bar, bas, bat-smg, bax, bbc, bbc-latn, bbj, bcc, bci, bcl, be, be-tarask, be-x-old, bfd, bg, bgn, bh, bho, bi, bjn, bkc, bkh, bkm, blk, bm, bn, bo, bpy, bqj, bqz, br, brh, bs, btm, bto, bug, bxr, byv, ca, cak, cbk-zam, cdo, ce, ceb, ch, cho, chr, chy, ckb, cnh, co, cps, cr, crh, crh-cyrl, crh-latn, cs, csb, cu, cv, cy, da, dag, de, de-at, de-ch, de-formal, din, diq, dsb, dtp, dty, dua, dv, dz, ee, egl, el, eml, en, en-ca, en-gb, en-us, eo, es, es-419, es-formal, et, eto, etu, eu, ewo, ext, fa, fat, ff, fi, fit, fiu-vro, fj, fkv, fmp, fo, fon, fr, frc, frp, fr, fur, fy, ga, gaa, gag, gan, gan-hans, gan-hant, gcr, gd, gl, gld, glk, gn, gom, gom-deva, gom-latn, gor, got, gpe, grc, gsw, gu, guc, gur, guw, gv, gya, ha, hak, haw, he, hi, hif, hif-latn, hil, ho, hr, hrx, hsb, hsn, ht, hu, hu-formal, hy, hyw, hz, ia, id, ie, ig, ii, ik, ike-cans, ike-latn, ilo, inh, io, is, isu, it, iu, ja, jam, jbo, jut, jv, ka, kaa, kab, kbd, kbd-cyrl, kbp, kcg, kea, ker, kg, khw, ki, kiu, kj, kjp, kk, kk-arab, kk-cn, kk-cyrl, kk-kz, kk-latn, kk-tr, kl, km, kn, ko, ko-kp, koi, kr, krc, kri, krj, krl, ks, ks-arab, ks-deva, ksf, ksh, ksw, ku, ku-arab, ku-latn, kum, kv, kw, ky, la, lad, lb, lbe, lem, lez, lfn, lg, li, lij, liv, lki, lld, lmo, ln, lns, lo, loz, lrc, lt, ltg, lus, luz, lv, lzh, lzz, mad, mag, mai, map-bms, mcn, mcp, md, mg, mh, mhr, mi, min, mk, ml, mn, mni, mnw, mo, mos, mr, mrh, mrj, ms, ms-arab, mt, mua, mul, mus, mwl, my, myv, mzn, na, nah, nan, nan-hani, nap, nb, nds, nds-nl, ne, new, ng, nge, nia, niu, nl, nl-informal, nla, nmg, nmz, nn, nnh, nnz, no, nod, nov, nqo, nrm, nso, nv, ny, nyn, nys, oc, ojb, olo, om, or, os, osa-latn, ota, pa, pag, pam, pap, pap-aw, pcd, pcm, pdc, pdt, pfl, pi, pih, pl, pms, pnb, pnt, prg, ps, pt, pt-br, pwn, qu, quc, qug, rgn, rif, rki, rm, rmc, rmf, rmy, rn, ro, roa-rup, roa-tara, rsk, ru, rue, rup, ruq, ruq-cyrl, ruq-latn, rw, rwr, ryu, sa, sah, sat, sc, scn, sco, sd, sdc, sdh, se, se-fi,

se-no, se-se, sei, ses, sg, sgs, sh, shi, shi-latn, shi-tfng, shn, shy, shy-latn, si, simple, sjd, sje, sju, sk, skr, skr-arab, sl, sli, sm, sma, smj, smn, sms, sn, so, sq, sr, sr-ec, sr-el, srn, sro, srq, ss, st, stq, sty, su, sv, sw, syl, szl, szy, ta, tay, tcy, tdd, te, tet, tg, tg-cyrl, tg-latn, th, ti, tk, tl, tly, tly-cyrl, tn, to, tpi, tr, tru, trv, ts, tt, tt-cyrl, tt-latn, tum, tvu, tw, ty, tyv, tzm, udm, ug, ug-arab, ug-latn, uk, ur, uz, uz-cyrl, uz-latn, ve, vec, vep, vi, vls, vmf, vmw, vo, vot, vro, vut, wa, war, wes, wls, wo, wuu, wya, xal, xh, xmf, xsy, yas, yat, yav, ybb, yi, yo, yrl, yue, za, zea, zgh, zh, zh-classical, zh-cn, zh-hans, zh-hant, zh-hk, zh-min-nan, zh-mo, zh-my, zh-sg, zh-tw, zh-yue, zu

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

languagefallback

Apply language fallback for languages defined in the *languages* parameter, with the current context of API call.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

normalize

Try to normalize the page title against the client site. This only works if exactly one site and one page have been given.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

sitefilter

Filter sitelinks in entities to those with these site IDs.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki, adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, alswikibooks, alswikiquote, alswiktionary, amwiki, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arwiki, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki, avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, bclwiki, be_x_oldwiki, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikinews, cawikiquote, cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chowiki, chrwiki, chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki, csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, eewiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emlwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote, eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks, euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource,

fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource, frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gerwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary, howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, iiwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, inhwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawiktionary, jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krcwiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki, kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki, kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lmowiki, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrcwiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki, lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, maiwiki, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary, mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, mowiki, mowiktionary, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki, nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource, nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nywiki, ocwiki, ocwikibooks, ocwiktionary, olowiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, pagwiki, pamwiki, papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pdcwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki, pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks,

sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scowiki, scowiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, sewiki, sewikibooks, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shnwiki, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote, simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stqwiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, tcywiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote, ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlswiki, vowiki, vowikibooks, vowikiquote, vowiktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawiktionary, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki, yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks, zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

Examples:

Get entities with ID Q42 with all available attributes in all available languages

[api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42](https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get entities with ID P17 with all available attributes in all available languages

[api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=P17](https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=P17) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get entities with IDs Q42 and P17 with all available attributes in all available languages

[api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42|P17](https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42|P17) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get entities with ID Q42 with all available attributes in English language

[api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42&languages=en](https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42&languages=en) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get entities with ID Q42 with all available attributes in any possible fallback language for the *ii* language

[api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42&languages=ii&languagefallback=](https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42&languages=ii&languagefallback=) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get entities with ID Q42 showing all labels in all available languages

[api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42&props=labels](https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42&props=labels) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get entities with IDs P17 and P3 showing only datatypes

[api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=P17|P3&props=datatype](https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=P17|P3&props=datatype) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get entities with ID Q42 showing all aliases in English language

[api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42&props=aliases&languages=en](https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42&props=aliases&languages=en) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get entities with IDs Q1 and Q42 showing descriptions in English, German and French languages

[api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q1|Q42&props=descriptions&languages=en|de|fr](https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q1|Q42&props=descriptions&languages=en|de|fr) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get the item for page "*Berlin*" on the site "*enwiki*", with language attributes in English language

api.php?action=wbgetentities&sites=enwiki&titles=Berlin&languages=en [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get the item for page "*Berlin*" on the site "*enwiki*" after normalizing the title from "*berlin*"

api.php?action=wbgetentities&sites=enwiki&titles=berlin&normalize= [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get the sitelinks for item Q42

api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42&props=sitelinks [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Get entities with ID Q42 showing only sitelinks from "*enwiki*"

api.php?action=wbgetentities&ids=Q42&sitefilter=enwiki [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbladdform

([main](#) | [wbladdform](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseLexeme
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Adds Form to Lexeme

Parameters:

lexemeId

ID of the Lexeme, e.g. L10

This parameter is required.

data

JSON encoded data for Form i.e. representations and grammatical features

This parameter is required.

baserevid

Base Revision ID of the Lexeme, if edit conflict check is wanted.

Type: integer

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Add Form to the Lexeme with ID `L12` having representations `color`, `colour` with languages `en-US`, `en-GB` respectively and grammatical features `Q1`, `Q2`

[api.php?action=wbladdform&lexemeId=L12&data={"representations":{"en-US":{"value":"color","language":"en-US"},"en-GB":{"value":"colour","language":"en-GB"}},"grammaticalFeatures":\["Q1","Q2"\]}](api.php?action=wbladdform&lexemeId=L12&data={) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbladdsense

([main](#) | [wbladdsense](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseLexeme
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Adds a Sense to a Lexeme

Parameters:

`lexemeId`

ID of the Lexeme, e.g. `L10`

This parameter is required.

`data`

JSON-encoded data for the Sense, i.e. its glosses

This parameter is required.

`baserevid`

Base Revision ID of the Lexeme, if edit conflict check is wanted.

Type: integer

`tags`

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with `|` or [alternative](#)): `Connecting-Senses`, `client-linkitem-change`, `data-bridge`, `gadget-addsenseimage`, `gadget-rearrange-values`

`bot`

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

`token`

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Add a Form to the Lexeme with ID L12 having glosses Some text value, Another text value with languages en-US, en-GB respectively

[api.php?action=wbladdsense&lexemeId=L12&data={"glosses":{"en-US":{"value":"Some text value"},"language":"en-US"},"en-GB":{"value":"Another text value"},"language":"en-GB"}}](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbleditformelements

([main](#) | [wbleditformelements](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseLexeme
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Edits representations and grammatical features of a Form

Parameters:

formId

ID of the Form, e.g. L10-F2

This parameter is required.

data

JSON-encoded representation and grammatical feature data

This parameter is required.

baserevid

Base Revision ID of the Lexeme, if form elements edit conflict check is wanted.

Type: integer

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Edits Form with the ID L12-F1 to have representations color, colour in languages en-US, en-GB respectively, and grammatical features Q1, Q2.

[api.php?action=wbleditformelements&formId=L12-F1&data={"representations":{"en-US":{"value":"color","language":"en-US"},"en-GB":{"value":"colour","language":"en-GB"}},"grammaticalFeatures":\["Q1","Q2"\]}](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbleditsenseelements

([main](#) | [wbleditsenseelements](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseLexeme
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Edits glosses of a Sense

Parameters:

senseId

ID of the Sense, e.g. L10-S2

This parameter is required.

data

JSON-encoded gloss data

This parameter is required.

baserevid

Base Revision ID of the Lexeme, if sense elements edit conflict check is wanted.

Type: integer

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Edits Sense with the ID L12-S1 to have glosses the property of an object of producing different sensations on the eye, Eigenschaft eines Objekts, verschiedene Sinneseindrücke im Auge zu verursachen in languages en, de respectively.

[api.php?action=wbleditsenseelements&senseId=L12-S1&data={"glosses":{"en":{"value":"the property of an object of producing different sensations on the eye"},"language":"en"},"de":{"value":"Eigenschaft eines Objekts, verschiedene Sinneseindrücke im Auge zu verursachen"},"language":"de"}}}](#). [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=wblinktitles

([main](#) | [wblinktitles](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Associates two pages on two different wikis with a Wikibase item.

Parameters:

tosite

An identifier for the site on which the page resides. Use together with *totitle* to make a complete sitelink.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki, adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, alswikibooks, alswikiquote, alswiktionary, amwiki, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arwiki, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki, avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, bclwiki, be_x_oldwiki, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikinews, cawikiquote, cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chowiki, chrwiki,

chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki, csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, eewiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emlwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote, eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks, euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource, fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource, frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gerwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary, howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, iiwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, inhwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawiktionary, jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krewiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki, kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki, kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lmowiki, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrewiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki, lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, maiwiki, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary, mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, mowiki, mowiktionary, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki,

nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource, nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nywiki, ocwiki, ocwikibooks, ocwiktionary, olowiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, pagwiki, pamwiki, papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pcdwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki, pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks, sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scwiki, scwiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, sewiki, sewikibooks, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shnwiki, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote, simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stqwiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, tcywiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote, ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlswiki, vowiki, vowikibooks, vowikiquote, vowiktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawiktionary, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki, yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks, zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

totitle

Title of the page to associate. Use together with *tosite* to make a complete sitelink.

This parameter is required.

fromsite

An identifier for the site on which the page resides. Use together with *fromtitle* to make a complete sitelink.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki, adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, alswikibooks, alswikiquote, alswiktionary, amwiki, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arzwi, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki, avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, bclwiki, be_x_oldwiki, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikinews, cawikiquote, cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chowiki, chrwiki, chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki, csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, eewiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emlwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote, eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks, euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource, fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource, frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gerwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary, howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, iiwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, inhwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawiktionary, jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krcwiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki,

kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki, kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lmowiki, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrcwiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki, lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, maiwiki, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary, mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, mowiki, mowiktionary, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki, nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource, nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nywiki, ocwiki, ocwikibooks, ocwiktionary, olowiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, pagwiki, pamwiki, papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pdcwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki, pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks, sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scwiki, scwiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, sewiki, sewikibooks, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shnwiki, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote, simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stqwiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, tcywiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote, ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlswiki, vowiki, vowikibooks, vowikiquote, vowiktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawiktionary, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki,

yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks, zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

fromtitle

Title of the page to associate. Use together with *fromsite* to make a complete sitelink.

This parameter is required.

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "bot".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Add a link "Hydrogen" from the English page to "Wasserstoff" at the German page
[api.php?action=wblinktitles&fromsite=enwiki&fromtitle=Hydrogen&tosite=dewiki&totitle=Wasserstoff](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=wblmergelexemes

([main](#) | [wblmergelexemes](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseLexeme
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Merges two Lexemes.

Parameters:

source

The ID to merge from

This parameter is required.

target

The ID to merge to

This parameter is required.

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocomment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "bot".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Merges data from L123 into L321

[api.php?action=wblmergelexemes&source=L123&target=L321](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wblremoveform

([main](#) | [wblremoveform](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseLexeme
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Removes Form from Lexeme

Parameters:

id

ID of the Form, e.g. L10-F20

This parameter is required.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

baserevid

Base Revision ID of the Lexeme, if edit conflict check is wanted.

Type: integer

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Remove Form from the Lexeme with ID L10-F20

[api.php?action=wblremoveform&id=L10-F20](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=wblremovesense

([main](#) | [wblremovesense](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseLexeme
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Removes Sense from Lexeme

Parameters:

id

ID of the Sense, e.g. L10-S20

This parameter is required.

baserevid

Base Revision ID of the Lexeme, if edit conflict check is wanted.

Type: integer

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))
token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Example:

Remove Sense from the Lexeme with ID L10-S20
[api.php?action=wblremovesense&id=L10-S20](#) [[open in sandbox](#)]

action=wbmergeitems

([main](#) | [wbmergeitems](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Merges multiple items.

Parameters:

fromid

The ID to merge from

This parameter is required.

toid

The ID to merge to

This parameter is required.

ignoreconflicts

Array of elements of the item to ignore conflicts for. Can only contain values of "*description*", "*sitelink*" and "*statement*"

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): description, sitelink, statement

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocomment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revisions.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-

addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "bot".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

Examples:

Merges data from Q999999998 into Q999999999

[api.php?action=wbmergeitems&fromid=Q999999998&toid=Q999999999](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Merges data from Q999999998 into Q999999999 ignoring any conflicting sitelinks

[api.php?action=wbmergeitems&fromid=Q999999998&toid=Q999999999&ignoreconflicts=sitelink](#)
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Merges data from Q999999998 into Q999999999 ignoring any conflicting sitelinks and descriptions

[api.php?action=wbmergeitems&fromid=Q999999998&toid=Q999999999&ignoreconflicts=sitelink|description](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbparsevalue

([main](#) | [wbparsevalue](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Parses values using a `ValueParser`.

Parameters:

`datatype`

Datatype of the value to parse. Determines the parser to use.

One of the following values: `commonsMedia`, `external-id`, `geo-shape`, `globe-coordinate`, `math`, `monolingualtext`, `musical-notation`, `quantity`, `string`, `tabular-data`, `time`, `url`, `wikibase-form`, `wikibase-item`, `wikibase-lexeme`, `wikibase-property`, `wikibase-sense`

`property`

Property ID the value to parse belongs to. Determines the parser to use.

`parser`

Deprecated.

ID of the `ValueParser` to use. Deprecated. Use the *datatype* parameter instead.

One of the following values: `commonsMedia`, `external-id`, `geo-shape`, `globe-coordinate`, `globecoordinate`, `math`, `monolingualtext`, `musical-notation`, `null`, `quantity`, `string`, `tabular-data`, `time`, `url`,

wikibase-entityid, wikibase-form, wikibase-item, wikibase-lexeme, wikibase-property, wikibase-sense values

The values to parse

This parameter is required.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

options

The options the parser should use. Provided as a JSON object.

validate

Whether to additionally verify the data passed in.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Parse a plain string into a StringValue object.

[api.php?action=wbparsevalue&datatype=string&values=foo|bar](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Parse 1994-02-08 to a TimeValue object with a precision of 9 (year).

[api.php?action=wbparsevalue&datatype=time&values=1994-02-08&options={"precision":9}](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Parse 1994-02-08 to a TimeValue object with a precision of 14 (second) with validation enabled, resulting in a validation failure.

[api.php?action=wbparsevalue&datatype=time&validate&values=1994-02-08&options={"precision":14}](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Parse foo into an object of whatever datatype P123 is, with validation enabled, potentially resulting in a validation failure depending on P123's datatype's expected input.

[api.php?action=wbparsevalue&property=P123&validate&values=foo](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbremoveclaims

([main](#) | [wbremoveclaims](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Removes Wikibase claims.

Parameters:

claim

One GUID or several (pipe-separated) GUIDs identifying the claims to be removed. All claims must belong to the same entity.

This parameter is required.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocomment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

baserevid

The numeric identifier for the revision to base the modification on. This is used for detecting conflicts during save.

Type: integer

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "bot".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Remove claim with GUID of "Q999999998\$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0N"
[api.php?action=wbremoveclaims&claim=Q999999998\\$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0N&token=foobar&baserevid=7201010](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbremovequalifiers

([main](#) | [wbremovequalifiers](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Removes a qualifier from a claim.

Parameters:

claim

A GUID identifying the claim from which to remove qualifiers

This parameter is required.

qualifiers

Snak hashes of the qualifiers to remove

This parameter is required.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocomment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

baserevid

The numeric identifier for the revision to base the modification on. This is used for detecting conflicts during save.

Type: integer

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Remove qualifier with hash "*1eb8793c002b1d9820c833d234a1b54c8e94187e*" from claim with GUID of "*Q999999998\$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0F*"

[api.php?action=wbremovequalifiers&claim=Q999999998\\$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0F&qualifiers=1eb8793c002b1d9820c833d234a1b54c8e94187e&token=foobar&baserevid=7201010](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbremovereferences

([main](#) | [wbremovereferences](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.

- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Removes one or more references of the same statement.

Parameters:

statement

A GUID identifying the statement for which a reference is being set

This parameter is required.

references

The hashes of the references that should be removed

This parameter is required.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocoment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

baserevid

The numeric identifier for the revision to base the modification on. This is used for detecting conflicts during save.

Type: integer

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Remove reference with hash "455481eeac76e6a8af71a6b493c073d54788e7e9" from the statement with GUID of "Q999999998\$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0F"

[api.php?action=wbremovereferences&statement=Q999999998\\$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0F&references=455481eeac76e6a8af71a6b493c073d54788e7e9&token=foobar&baserevid=7201010](http://api.php?action=wbremovereferences&statement=Q999999998$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0F&references=455481eeac76e6a8af71a6b493c073d54788e7e9&token=foobar&baserevid=7201010) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbsearchentities

([main](#) | [wbsearchentities](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Searches for entities using labels and aliases.

Returns a label and description for the entity in the user language if possible. Returns details of the matched term. The matched term text is also present in the aliases key if different from the display label.

Parameters:

search

Search for this text.

This parameter is required.

language

Search in this language. This only affects how entities are selected, not the language in which the results are returned: this is controlled by the "uselang" parameter.

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: aa, ab, abs, ace, ady, ady-cyrl, aeb, aeb-arab, aeb-latn, af, agq, ak, aln, als, alt, am, ami, an, ang, anp, ar, arc, arn, arq, ary, arz, as, ase, ast, atj, av, avk, awa, ay, az, azb, ba, bag, ban, ban-bali, bar, bas, bat-smg, bax, bbc, bbc-latn, bbj, bcc, bci, bcl, be, be-tarask, be-x-old, bfd, bg, bgn, bh, bho, bi, bjn, bkc, bkh, bkm, blk, bm, bn, bo, bpy, bqi, bqz, br, brh, bs, btm, bto, bug, bxr, byv, ca, cak, cbk-zam, cdo, ce, ceb, ch, cho, chr, chy, ckb, cnh, co, cps, cr, crh, crh-cyrl, crh-latn, cs, csb, cu, cv, cy, da, dag, de, de-at, de-ch, de-formal, din, diq, dsb, dtp, dty, dua, dv, dz, ee, egl, el, eml, en, en-ca, en-gb, en-us, eo, es, es-419, es-formal, et, eto, etu, eu, ewo, ext, fa, fat, ff, fi, fit, fiu-vro, fj, fkv, fmp, fo, fon, fr, frc, frp, fr, fur, fy, ga, gaa, gag, gan, gan-hans, gan-hant, gcr, gd, gl, gld, glk, gn, gom, gom-deva, gom-latn, gor, got, gpe, grc, gsw, gu, guc, gur, guw, gv, gya, ha, hak, haw, he, hi, hif, hif-latn, hil, ho, hr, hrx, hsb, hsn, ht, hu, hu-formal, hy, hyw, hz, ia, id, ie, ig, ii, ik, ike-cans, ike-latn, ilo, inh, io, is, isu, it, iu, ja, jam, jbo, jut, jv, ka, kaa, kab, kbd, kbd-cyrl, kbp, kcg, kea, ker, kg, khw, ki, kiu, kj, kjp, kk, kk-arab, kk-cn, kk-cyrl, kk-kz, kk-latn, kk-tr, kl, km, kn, ko, ko-kp, koi, kr, krc, kri, krj, krl, ks, ks-arab, ks-deva, ksf, ksh, ksw, ku, ku-arab, ku-latn, kum, kv, kw, ky, la, lad, lb, lbe, lem, lez, lfn, lg, li, lij, liv, lki, lld, lmo, ln, lns, lo, loz, lrc, lt, ltg, lus, luz, lv, lzh, lzz, mad, mag, mai, map-bms, mcn, mcp, mdf, mg, mh, mhr, mi, min, mk, ml, mn, mni, mnw, mo, mos, mr, mrh, mrj, ms, ms-arab, mt, mua, mul, mus, mwl, my, myv, mzn, na, nah, nan, nan-hani, nap, nb, nds, nds-nl, ne, new, ng, nge, nia, niu, nl, nl-informal, nla, nmg, nmz, nn, nnh, nnz, no, nod, nov, nqo, nrm, nso, nv, ny, nyn, nys, oc, obj, olo, om, or, os, osa-latn, ota, pa, pag, pam, pap, pap-aw, pcd, pcm, pdc, pdt, pfl, pi, pih, pl, pms, pnb, pnt, prg, ps, pt, pt-br, pwn, qu, quc, qug, rgn, rif, rki, rm, rmc, rmf, rmy, rn, ro, roa-rup, roa-tara, rsk, ru, rue, rup, ruq, ruq-cyrl, ruq-latn, rw, rwr, ryu, sa, sah, sat, sc, scn, sco, sd, sdc, sdh, se, se-fi, se-no, se-se, sei, ses, sg, sgs, sh, shi, shi-latn, shi-tfng, shn, shy, shy-latn, si, simple, sjd, sje, sju, sk, skr, skr-arab, sl, sli, sm, sma, smj, smn, sms, sn, so, sq, sr, sr-ec, sr-el, srn, sro, srq, ss, st, stq, sty, su, sv, sw, syl, szl, szy, ta, tay,

tcy, tdd, te, tet, tg, tg-cyrl, tg-latn, th, ti, tk, tl, tly, tly-cyrl, tn, to, tpi, tr, tru, trv, ts, tt, tt-cyrl, tt-latn, tum, tvu, tw, ty, tyv, tzm, udm, ug, ug-arab, ug-latn, uk, ur, uz, uz-cyrl, uz-latn, ve, vec, vep, vi, vls, vmf, vmw, vo, vot, vro, vut, wa, war, wes, wls, wo, wuu, wya, xal, xh, xmf, xsy, yas, yat, yav, ybb, yi, yo, yrl, yue, za, zea, zgh, zh, zh-classical, zh-cn, zh-hans, zh-hant, zh-hk, zh-min-nan, zh-mo, zh-my, zh-sg, zh-tw, zh-yue, zu

strictlanguage

Whether to disable language fallback

Type: boolean ([details](#))

type

Search for this type of entity.

One of the following values: form, form, item, lexeme, property, sense, sense

Default: item

limit

Maximal number of results

Type: integer or max

The value must be between 0 and 50.

Default: 7

continue

Offset where to continue a search

Type: integer

Default: 0

props

Return these properties for each entity.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): url

Default: url

profile

The search profile to use.

default

The default profile, suitable for most purposes.

language

A profile to search for items about natural languages.

One of the following values: default, language

Default: default

Examples:

Search for "abc" in English language, with defaults for type and limit

api.php?action=wbsearchentities&search=abc&language=en [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Search for "abc" in English language with a limit of 50

api.php?action=wbsearchentities&search=abc&language=en&limit=50 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Search for "abc" in English language with a limit of 2 and an offset of 2

api.php?action=wbsearchentities&search=abc&language=en&limit=2&continue=2 [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Search for "alphabet" in English language for type property

api.php?action=wbsearchentities&search=alphabet&language=en&type=property [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Search for "alphabet" in English language omitting url parameter

api.php?action=wbsearchentities&search=alphabet&language=en&props= [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Search for "Q1234" in English language, to match the entity ID.

api.php?action=wbsearchentities&search=Q1234&language=en [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbsetaliases

([main](#) | [wbsetaliases](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Sets the aliases for a Wikibase entity.

Parameters:

id

The identifier for the entity, including the prefix. Use either *id* or *site* and *title* together.

new

If set, a new entity will be created. Set this to the type of the entity you want to create.

One of the following values: item, property

site

An identifier for the site on which the page resides. Use together with *title* to make a complete sitelink.

One of the following values: aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki, adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, alswikibooks, alswikiquote, alswiktionary, amwiki, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arzwiki, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki, avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, bclwiki, be_x_oldwiki, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikinews, cawikiquote, cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chowiki, chrwiki, chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki,

csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, eewiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emlwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote, eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks, euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource, fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource, frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gcrwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, glkwiki, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary, howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, iwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, inhwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawiktionary, jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krewiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki, kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki, kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lmowiki, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrewiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki, lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, maiwiki, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary, mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, mowiki, mowiktionary, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki, nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource,

nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nywiki, ocowiki, ocowikibooks, ocowiktionary, olowiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, pagwiki, pamwiki, papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pcdwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki, pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks, sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scwiki, scwiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, sewiki, sewikibooks, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shnwiki, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote, simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stqwiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, tcywiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote, ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlswiki, vowiki, vowikibooks, vowikiquote, vowiktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawiktionary, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki, yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks, zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

title

Title of the page to associate. Use together with *site* to make a complete sitelink.

baserevid

The numeric identifier for the revision to base the modification on. This is used for detecting conflicts during save.

Type: integer

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of

the autocomment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

add

List of aliases to add (can be combined with *remove*)

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

remove

List of aliases to remove (can be combined with *add*)

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

set

A list of aliases that will replace the current list (cannot be combined with neither *add* nor *remove*)

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

language

The language for which to set the aliases

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: aa, ab, abs, ace, ady, ady-cyrl, aeb, aeb-arab, aeb-latn, af, agq, ak, aln, als, alt, am, ami, an, ang, anp, ar, arc, arn, arq, ary, arz, as, ase, ast, atj, av, avk, awa, ay, az, azb, ba, bag, ban, ban-bali, bar, bas, bat-smg, bax, bbc, bbc-latn, bbj, bcc, bci, bcl, be, be-tarask, be-x-old, bfd, bg, bgn, bh, bho, bi, bjn, bkc, bkh, bkm, blk, bm, bn, bo, bpy, bqi, bqz, br, brh, bs, btm, bto, bug, bxr, byv, ca, cak, cbk-zam, cdo, ce, ceb, ch, cho, chr, chy, ckb, cnh, co, cps, cr, crh, crh-cyrl, crh-latn, cs, csb, cu, cv, cy, da, dag, de, de-at, de-ch, de-formal, din, diq, dsb, dtp, dty, dua, dv, dz, ee, egl, el, eml, en, en-ca, en-gb, en-us, eo, es, es-419, es-formal, et, eto, etu, eu, ewo, ext, fa, fat, ff, fi, fit, fiu-vro, fj, fkv, fmp, fo, fon, fr, frc, frp, frs, fur, fy, ga, gaa, gag, gan, gan-hans, gan-hant, gcr, gd, gl, gld, glk, gn, gom, gom-deva, gom-latn, gor, got, gpe, grc, gsw, gu, guc, gur, guw, gv, gya, ha, hak, haw, he, hi, hif, hif-latn, hil, ho, hr, hrx, hsb, hsn, ht, hu, hu-formal, hy, hyw, hz, ia, id, ie, ig, ii, ik, ike-cans, ike-latn, ilo, inh, io, is, isu, it, iu, ja, jam, jbo, jut, jv, ka, kaa, kab, kbd, kbd-cyrl, kbp, kcg, kea, ker, kg, khw, ki, kiu, kj, kjp,

kk, kk-arab, kk-cn, kk-cyrl, kk-kz, kk-latn, kk-tr, kl, km, kn, ko, ko-kp, koi, kr, krc, kri, krj, krl, ks, ks-arab, ks-deva, ksf, ksh, ksw, ku, ku-arab, ku-latn, kum, kv, kw, ky, la, lad, lb, lbe, lem, lez, lfn, lg, li, lij, liv, lki, lld, lmo, ln, lns, lo, loz, lrc, lt, ltg, lus, luz, lv, lzh, lzz, mad, mag, mai, map-bms, men, mcp, mdf, mg, mh, mhr, mi, min, mk, ml, mn, mni, mnw, mo, mos, mr, mrh, mrj, ms, ms-arab, mt, mua, mul, mus, mwl, my, myv, mzn, na, nah, nan, nan-hani, nap, nb, nds, nds-nl, ne, new, ng, nge, nia, niu, nl, nl-informal, nla, nmg, nmz, nn, nnh, nnz, no, nod, nov, nqo, nrm, nso, nv, ny, nyn, nys, oc, ojb, olo, om, or, os, osa-latn, ota, pa, pag, pam, pap, pap-aw, pcd, pcm, pdc, pdt, pfl, pi, pih, pl, pms, pnb, pnt, prg, ps, pt, pt-br, pwn, qu, quc, qug, rgn, rif, rki, rm, rmc, rmf, rmy, rn, ro, roa-rup, roa-tara, rsk, ru, rue, rup, ruq, ruq-cyrl, ruq-latn, rw, rwr, ryu, sa, sah, sat, sc, scn, sco, sd, sdc, sdh, se, se-fi, se-no, se-se, sei, ses, sg, sgs, sh, shi, shi-latn, shi-tfng, shn, shy, shy-latn, si, simple, sjd, sje, sju, sk, skr, skr-arab, sl, sli, sm, sma, smj, smn, sms, sn, so, sq, sr, sr-ec, sr-el, srn, sro, srq, ss, st, stq, sty, su, sv, sw, syl, szl, szy, ta, tay, tcy, tdd, te, tet, tg, tg-cyrl, tg-latn, th, ti, tk, tl, tly, tly-cyrl, tn, to, tpi, tr, tru, trv, ts, tt, tt-cyrl, tt-latn, tum, tvu, tw, ty, tyv, tzm, udm, ug, ug-arab, ug-latn, uk, ur, uz, uz-cyrl, uz-latn, ve, vec, vep, vi, vls, vmf, vmw, vo, vot, vro, vut, wa, war, wes, wls, wo, wuu, wya, xal, xh, xmf, xsy, yas, yat, yav, ybb, yi, yo, yrl, yue, za, zea, zgh, zh, zh-classical, zh-cn, zh-hans, zh-hant, zh-hk, zh-min-nan, zh-mo, zh-my, zh-sg, zh-tw, zh-yue, zu

Examples:

Set the English aliases for the entity with ID Q999999998 to *Foo* and *Bar*

api.php?action=wbsetaliases&language=en&id=Q999999998&set=Foo|Bar [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Add *Foo* and *Bar* to the list of English aliases for the entity with ID Q999999998

api.php?action=wbsetaliases&language=en&id=Q999999998&add=Foo|Bar [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Remove *Foo* and *Bar* from the list of English aliases for the entity with ID Q999999998

api.php?action=wbsetaliases&language=en&id=Q999999998&remove=Foo|Bar [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Remove *Foo* from the list of English aliases for the entity with ID Q999999998 while adding *Bar* to it

api.php?action=wbsetaliases&language=en&id=Q999999998&remove=Foo&add=Bar [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbsetclaim

([main](#) | [wbsetclaim](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Creates or updates an entire Statement or Claim.

Parameters:

claim

Statement or Claim serialization

This parameter is required.

index

The index within the entity's list of statements to move the statement to. Optional. Be aware that when setting an index that specifies a position not next to a statement whose main snak does not feature the same property, the whole group of statements whose main snaks feature the same property is moved.

When not provided, an existing statement will stay in place while a new statement will be appended to the last one whose main snak features the same property.

Type: integer

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocomment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

baserevid

The numeric identifier for the revision to base the modification on. This is used for detecting conflicts during save.

Type: integer

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

ignoreduplicatemainsnak

If this is true, and the entity already has a claim with the same main snak as the claim being sent in the request, then the request is ignored

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Set the claim with the given ID to property P1 with a string value of "City"

[api.php?action=wbsetclaim&claim={"id":"Q999999998\\$5627445f-43cb-ed6d-3adb-760e85bd17ee","type":"claim","mainsnak":{"snaktype":"value","property":"P1","datavalue":{"value":"City","type":"string"}}}](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Set the claim with the given ID to property P1 with a string value of "City" and move the claim to the topmost position within the entity's subgroup of claims that feature the main snak property P1. In addition, move the whole subgroup to the top of all subgroups aggregated by property.

[api.php?action=wbsetclaim&claim={"id":"Q999999998\\$5627445f-43cb-ed6d-3adb-760e85bd17ee","type":"claim","mainsnak":{"snaktype":"value","property":"P1","datavalue":{"value":"City","type":"string"}}}&index=0](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Set the Statement with the given ID to Property P1 with a string value of "City" and set the Statement's References to a single Reference featuring the string value "*The Economy of Cities*" assigned to the Property

P2.

[api.php?action=wbsetclaim&claim={"id":"Q999999998\\$5627445f-43cb-ed6d-3adb-760e85bd17ee","type":"statement","mainsnak":{"snaktype":"value","property":"P1","datavalue":{"value":"City","type":"string"}}, "references":\[{"snaks":{"P2":\[{"snaktype":"value","property":"P2","datavalue":{"value":"The Economy of Cities","type":"string"}}}\], "snaks-order":\["P2"\]}, {"rank":"normal"}\] \[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbsetclaimvalue

([main](#) | [wbsetclaimvalue](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Sets the value of a Wikibase claim.

Parameters:

claim

A GUID identifying the claim

This parameter is required.

value

The value to set the DataValue of the main snak of the claim to

snaktype

The type of the snak

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: novalue, somevalue, value

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocoment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

baserevid

The numeric identifier for the revision to base the modification on. This is used for detecting conflicts during save.

Type: integer

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Sets the claim with the GUID of *Q999999998\$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0F* to a value of *Q1*

[api.php?action=wbsetclaimvalue&claim=Q999999998\\$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0F&snaktype=value&value={"entity-type":"item","numeric-id":1}&token=foobar&baserevid=7201010](https://api.php?action=wbsetclaimvalue&claim=Q999999998$D8404CDA-25E4-4334-AF13-A3290BCD9C0F&snaktype=value&value={) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbsetdescription

([main](#) | [wbsetdescription](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Sets a description for a single Wikibase entity.

Parameters:

id

The identifier for the entity, including the prefix. Use either *id* or *site* and *title* together.

new

If set, a new entity will be created. Set this to the type of the entity you want to create.

One of the following values: item, property

site

An identifier for the site on which the page resides. Use together with *title* to make a complete sitelink.

One of the following values: aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki, adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, alswikibooks, alswikiquote, alswiktionary, amwiki, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arzwiki, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki,

avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, bclwiki, be_x_oldwiki, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikinews, cawikiquote, cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chowiki, chrwiki, chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki, csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, eewiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emlwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote, eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks, euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource, fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource, frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gerwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, glkwiki, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary, howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, iiwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, inhwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawiktionary, jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krewiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki, kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki, kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lmowiki, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrewiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki,

lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, maiwiki, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary, mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, mowiki, mowiktionary, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki, nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource, nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nywiki, oewiki, oewikibooks, oewiktionary, olowiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, pagwiki, pamwiki, papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pcdwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki, pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks, sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scwiki, scwiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, sewiki, sewikibooks, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shnwiki, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote, simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stqwiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, tcywiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote, ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlswiki, voviki, vovikibooks, vovikiquote, voviktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawiktionary, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki, yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks, zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

Title of the page to associate. Use together with *site* to make a complete sitelink.

baserevid

The numeric identifier for the revision to base the modification on. This is used for detecting conflicts during save.

Type: integer

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocomment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

language

Language of the description

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: aa, ab, abs, ace, ady, ady-cyrl, aeb, aeb-arab, aeb-latn, af, agq, ak, aln, als, alt, am, ami, an, ang, anp, ar, arc, arn, arq, ary, arz, as, ase, ast, atj, av, avk, awa, ay, az, azb, ba, bag, ban, ban-bali, bar, bas, bat-smg, bax, bbc, bbc-latn, bbj, bcc, bci, bcl, be, be-tarask, be-x-old, bfd, bg, bgn, bh, bho, bi, bjn, bkc, bkh, bkm, blk, bm, bn, bo, bpy, bqi, bqz, br, brh, bs, btm, bto, bug, bxr, byv, ca, cak, cbk-zam, cdo, ce, ceb, ch, cho, chr, chy, ckb, cnh, co, cps, cr, crh, crh-cyrl, crh-latn, cs, csb, cu, cv, cy, da, dag, de, de-at, de-ch, de-formal, din, diq, dsb, dtp, dty, dua, dv, dz, ee, egl, el, eml, en, en-ca, en-gb, en-us, eo, es, es-419, es-formal, et, eto, etu, eu, ewo, ext, fa, fat, ff, fi, fit, fiu-vro, fj, fkv, fmp, fo, fon, fr, frc, frp, frr, fur, fy, ga, gaa, gag, gan, gan-hans, gan-hant, gcr, gd, gl, gld, glk, gn, gom, gom-deva, gom-latn, gor, got, gpe, grc, gsw, gu, guc, gur, guw, gv, gya, ha, hak, haw, he, hi, hif, hif-latn, hil, ho, hr, hrx, hsb, hsn, ht, hu, hu-formal, hy, hyw, hz, ia, id, ie, ig, ii, ik, ike-cans, ike-latn, ilo, inh, io, is, isu, it, iu, ja, jam, jbo, jut, jv, ka, kaa, kab, kbd, kbd-cyrl, kbp, kcg, kea, ker, kg, khw, ki, kiu, kj, kjp, kk, kk-arab, kk-cn, kk-cyrl, kk-kz, kk-latn, kk-tr, kl, km, kn, ko, ko-kp, koi, kr, krc, kri, krj, krl, ks, ks-arab, ks-deva, ksf, ksh, ksw, ku, ku-arab, ku-latn, kum, kv, kw, ky, la, lad, lb, lbe, lem, lez, lfn, lg, li, lij, liv, lki, lld, lmo, ln, lns, lo, loz, lrc, lt, ltg, lus, luz, lv, lzh, lzz, mad, mag, mai, map-bms, mcn, mcp, mdf, mg, mh, mhr, mi, min, mk, ml, mn, mni, mnw, mo, mos, mr, mrh, mrj, ms, ms-arab, mt, mua, mul, mus, mwl, my, myv, mzn, na, nah, nan, nan-hani, nap, nb, nds, nds-nl, ne, new, ng, nge, nia, niu, nl, nl-informal, nla, nmg, nmz, nn, nnh, nnz, no, nod, nov, nqo, nrm, nso, nv, ny, nyn, nys, oc, ojb, olo, om, or, os, osa-latn, ota, pa, pag, pam, pap, pap-aw, pcd, pcm, pdc, pdt, pfl, pi, pih, pl, pms, pnb, pnt, prg,

ps, pt, pt-br, pwn, qu, quc, qug, rgn, rif, rki, rm, rmc, rmf, rmy, rn, ro, roa-rup, roa-tara, rsk, ru, rue, rup, ruq, ruq-cyrl, ruq-latn, rw, rwr, ryu, sa, sah, sat, sc, scn, sco, sd, sdc, sdh, se, se-fi, se-no, se-se, sei, ses, sg, sgs, sh, shi, shi-latn, shi-tfng, shn, shy, shy-latn, si, simple, sjd, sje, sju, sk, skr, skr-arab, sl, sli, sm, sma, smj, smn, sms, sn, so, sq, sr, sr-ec, sr-el, srn, sro, srq, ss, st, stq, sty, su, sv, sw, syl, szl, szy, ta, tay, tcy, tdd, te, tet, tg, tg-cyrl, tg-latn, th, ti, tk, tl, tly, tly-cyrl, tn, to, tpi, tr, tru, trv, ts, tt, tt-cyrl, tt-latn, tum, tvu, tw, ty, tyv, tzm, udm, ug, ug-arab, ug-latn, uk, ur, uz, uz-cyrl, uz-latn, ve, vec, vep, vi, vls, vmf, vmw, vo, vot, vro, vut, wa, war, wes, wls, wo, wuu, wya, xal, xh, xmf, xsy, yas, yat, yav, ybb, yi, yo, yrl, yue, za, zea, zgh, zh, zh-classical, zh-cn, zh-hans, zh-hant, zh-hk, zh-min-nan, zh-mo, zh-my, zh-sg, zh-tw, zh-yue, zu

value

The value to set for the description

Examples:

Set the string "*An encyclopedia that everyone can edit*" for page with ID "Q999999998" as a description in English language

api.php?action=wbsetdescription&id=Q999999998&language=en&value=An%20encyclopedia%20that%20everyone%20can%20edit [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Set the string "*An encyclopedia that everyone can edit*" as a description in English language for page with a sitelink to *enwiki:Wikipedia*

api.php?action=wbsetdescription&site=enwiki&title=Wikipedia&language=en&value=An%20encyclopedia%20that%20everyone%20can%20edit [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbsetlabel

([main](#) | [wbsetlabel](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Sets a label for a single Wikibase entity.

Parameters:

id

The identifier for the entity, including the prefix. Use either *id* or *site* and *title* together.

new

If set, a new entity will be created. Set this to the type of the entity you want to create.

One of the following values: item, property

site

An identifier for the site on which the page resides. Use together with *title* to make a complete sitelink.

One of the following values: aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki,

adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, alswikibooks, alswikiquote, alswiktionary, amwiki, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arzwi, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki, avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, bclwiki, be_x_oldwiki, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikinews, cawikiquote, cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chowiki, chrwiki, chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki, csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, eewiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emlwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote, eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks, euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource, fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource, frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gerwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary, howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, iiwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, inhwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawiktionary, jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krcwiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki, kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki,

kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lmowiki, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrcwiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki, lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, maiwiki, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary, mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, mowiki, mowiktionary, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki, nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource, nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nywiki, ocwiki, ocwikibooks, ocwiktionary, olowiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, pagwiki, pamwiki, papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pdcwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki, pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks, sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scwiki, scwiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, sewiki, sewikibooks, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shnwiki, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote, simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stqwiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, tcywiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote, ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlswiki, vowiki, vowikibooks, vowikiquote, vowiktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawiktionary, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki, yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks,

zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

title

Title of the page to associate. Use together with *site* to make a complete sitelink.

baserevid

The numeric identifier for the revision to base the modification on. This is used for detecting conflicts during save.

Type: integer

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocomment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

language

Language of the label

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: aa, ab, abs, ace, ady, ady-cyrl, aeb, aeb-arab, aeb-latn, af, agq, ak, aln, als, alt, am, ami, an, ang, anp, ar, arc, arn, arq, ary, arz, as, ase, ast, atj, av, avk, awa, ay, az, azb, ba, bag, ban, ban-bali, bar, bas, bat-smg, bax, bbc, bbc-latn, bbj, bcc, bci, bcl, be, be-tarask, be-x-old, bfd, bg, bgn, bh, bho, bi, bjn, bkc, bkh, bkm, blk, bm, bn, bo, bpy, bqi, bqz, br, brh, bs, btm, bto, bug, bxr, byv, ca, cak, cbk-zam, cdo, ce, ceb, ch, cho, chr, chy, ckb, cnh, co, cps, cr, crh, crh-cyrl, crh-latn, cs, csb, cu, cv, cy, da, dag, de, de-at, de-ch, de-formal, din, diq, dsb, dtp, dty, dua, dv, dz, ee, egl, el, eml, en, en-ca, en-gb, en-us, eo, es, es-419, es-formal, et, eto, etu, eu, ewo, ext, fa, fat, ff, fi, fit, fiu-vro, fj, fkv, fmp, fo, fon, fr, frc, frp, fr, fur, fy, ga, gaa, gag, gan, gan-hans, gan-hant, gcr, gd, gl, gld, glk, gn, gom, gom-deva, gom-latn, gor, got, gpe, grc, gsw, gu, guc, gur, guw, gv, gya, ha, hak, haw, he, hi, hif, hif-latn, hil, ho, hr, hrx, hsb, hsn, ht, hu, hu-formal, hy, hyw, hz, ia, id, ie, ig, ii, ik, ike-cans, ike-latn, ilo, inh, io, is, isu, it, iu, ja, jam, jbo, jut, jv, ka, kaa, kab, kbd, kbd-cyrl, kbp, kcg, kea, ker, kg, khw, ki, kiu, kj, kjp, kk, kk-arab, kk-cn, kk-cyrl, kk-kz, kk-latn, kk-tr, kl, km, kn, ko, ko-kp, koi, kr, krc, kri, krj, krl, ks, ks-

arab, ks-deva, ksf, ksh, ksw, ku, ku-arab, ku-latn, kum, kv, kw, ky, la, lad, lb, lbe, lem, lez, lfn, lg, li, lij, liv, lki, lld, lmo, ln, lns, lo, loz, lrc, lt, ltg, lus, luz, lv, lzh, lzz, mad, mag, mai, map-bms, mcen, mcp, mdf, mg, mh, mhr, mi, min, mk, ml, mn, mni, mnw, mo, mos, mr, mrh, mrj, ms, ms-arab, mt, mua, mul, mus, mwl, my, myv, mzn, na, nah, nan, nan-hani, nap, nb, nds, nds-nl, ne, new, ng, nge, nia, niu, nl, nl-informal, nla, nmg, nmz, nn, nnh, nnz, no, nod, nov, nqo, nrm, nso, nv, ny, nyn, nys, oc, ojb, olo, om, or, os, osa-latn, ota, pa, pag, pam, pap, pap-aw, pcd, pcm, pdc, pdt, pfl, pi, pih, pl, pms, pnb, pnt, prg, ps, pt, pt-br, pwn, qu, quc, qug, rgn, rif, rki, rm, rmc, rmf, rmy, rn, ro, roa-rup, roa-tara, rsk, ru, rue, rup, ruq, ruq-cyrl, ruq-latn, rw, rwr, ryu, sa, sah, sat, sc, scn, sco, sd, sdc, sdh, se, se-fi, se-no, se-se, sei, ses, sg, sgs, sh, shi, shi-latn, shi-tfng, shn, shy, shy-latn, si, simple, sjd, sje, sju, sk, skr, skr-arab, sl, sli, sm, sma, smj, smn, sms, sn, so, sq, sr, sr-ec, sr-el, srn, sro, srq, ss, st, stq, sty, su, sv, sw, syl, szl, szy, ta, tay, tcy, tdd, te, tet, tg, tg-cyrl, tg-latn, th, ti, tk, tl, tly, tly-cyrl, tn, to, tpi, tr, tru, trv, ts, tt, tt-cyrl, tt-latn, tum, tvu, tw, ty, tyv, tzm, udm, ug, ug-arab, ug-latn, uk, ur, uz, uz-cyrl, uz-latn, ve, vec, vep, vi, vls, vmf, vmw, vo, vot, vro, vut, wa, war, wes, wls, wo, wuu, wya, xal, xh, xmf, xsy, yas, yat, yav, ybb, yi, yo, yrl, yue, za, zea, zgh, zh, zh-classical, zh-cn, zh-hans, zh-hant, zh-hk, zh-min-nan, zh-mo, zh-my, zh-sg, zh-tw, zh-yue, zu

value

The value of the label

Examples:

Set the string "Wikimedia" for page with ID "Q999999998" as a label in English language and report it as pretty printed JSON.

[api.php?action=wbsetlabel&id=Q999999998&language=en&value=Wikimedia&format=jsonfm](https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/Q999999998?action=wbsetlabel&id=Q999999998&language=en&value=Wikimedia&format=jsonfm) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Set the English language label to "Earth" for the item with sitelink *enwiki* => "Earth".

[api.php?action=wbsetlabel&site=enwiki&title=Earth&language=en&value=Earth](https://www.wikidata.org/wiki/Earth?action=wbsetlabel&site=enwiki&title=Earth&language=en&value=Earth) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbsetqualifier

([main](#) | [wbsetqualifier](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Creates a qualifier or sets the value of an existing one.

Parameters:

claim

A GUID identifying the claim for which a qualifier is being set

This parameter is required.

property

ID of the snaks property. Should only be provided when creating a new qualifier or changing the property of an existing one

value

The new value of the qualifier. Should only be provided for PropertyValueSnak qualifiers

snaktype

The type of the snak. Should only be provided when creating a new qualifier or changing the type of an existing one

One of the following values: novalue, somevalue, value

snakhash

The hash of the snak to modify. Should only be provided for existing qualifiers

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocomment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

baserevid

The numeric identifier for the revision to base the modification on. This is used for detecting conflicts during save.

Type: integer

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "Bots".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Set the qualifier for the given claim with property P1 to string value *GdyjxP8I6XB3*

[api.php?action=wbsetqualifier&claim=Q999999998\\$4554c0f4-47b2-1cd9-2db9-aa270064c9f3&property=P1&value="GdyjxP8I6XB3"&snaktype=value&token=foobar](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbsetreference

([main](#) | [wbsetreference](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Creates a reference or sets the value of an existing one.

Parameters:

statement

A GUID identifying the statement for which a reference is being set

This parameter is required.

snaks

The snaks to set the reference to. JSON object with property IDs pointing to arrays containing the snaks for that property

This parameter is required.

snaks-order

The order of the snaks. JSON array of property ID strings

reference

A hash of the reference that should be updated. Optional. When not provided, a new reference is created

index

The index within the statement's list of references where to move the reference to. Optional. When not provided, an existing reference will stay in place while a new reference will be appended.

Type: integer

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocomment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

baserevid

The numeric identifier for the revision to base the modification on. This is used for detecting conflicts during save.

Type: integer

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "bot".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Examples:

Create a new reference for claim with GUID Q999999998\$D4FDE516-F20C-4154-ADCE-7C5B609DFDFF [api.php?action=wbsetreference&statement=Q999999998\\$D4FDE516-F20C-4154-ADCE-7C5B609DFDFF&snaks={\"P212\":\[{\"snaktype\":\"value\",\"property\":\"P212\",\"datavalue\":{\"type\":\"string\",\"value\":\"foo\"}}\]}&baserevid=7201010&token=foobar](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Set reference for claim with GUID Q999999998\$D4FDE516-F20C-4154-ADCE-7C5B609DFDFF which has hash of 1eb8793c002b1d9820c833d234a1b54c8e94187e

[api.php?action=wbsetreference&statement=Q999999998\\$D4FDE516-F20C-4154-ADCE-7C5B609DFDFF&reference=1eb8793c002b1d9820c833d234a1b54c8e94187e&snaks={\"P212\":\[{\"snaktype\":\"value\",\"property\":\"P212\",\"datavalue\":{\"type\":\"string\",\"value\":\"bar\"}}\]}&baserevid=7201010&token=foobar](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Creates a new reference for the claim with GUID Q999999998\$D4FDE516-F20C-4154-ADCE-7C5B609DFDFF and inserts the new reference at the top of the list of references instead of appending it to the bottom.

[api.php?action=wbsetreference&statement=Q999999998\\$D4FDE516-F20C-4154-ADCE-7C5B609DFDFF&snaks={\"P212\":\[{\"snaktype\":\"novalue\",\"property\":\"P212\"}\]}&index=0&baserevid=7201010&token=foobar](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbsetsitelink

([main](#) | [wbsetsitelink](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- This module requires write rights.
- This module only accepts POST requests.
- Source: WikibaseClient
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Associates a page on a wiki with a Wikibase item or removes an already made such association.

Parameters:

id

The identifier for the entity, including the prefix. Use either *id* or *site* and *title* together.

new

If set, a new entity will be created. Set this to the type of the entity you want to create.

One of the following values: form, item, lexeme, property, sense
site

An identifier for the site on which the page resides. Use together with *title* to make a complete sitelink.

One of the following values: aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki, adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, alswikibooks, alswikiquote, alswiktionary, amwiki, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arwiki, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki, avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, bclwiki, be_x_oldwiki, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikinews, cawikiquote, cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chowiki, chrwiki, chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki, csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, eewiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote, eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks, euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource, fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource, frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gerwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary, howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, iiwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, inhwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawiktionary,

jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krcwiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki, kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki, kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lmowiki, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrcwiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki, lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, maiwiki, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary, mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, mowiki, mowiktionary, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki, nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource, nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nywiki, ocowiki, ocowikibooks, ocowiktionary, olowiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, pagwiki, pamwiki, papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pdcwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki, pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks, sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scwiki, scwiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, sewiki, sewikibooks, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shnwiki, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote, simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stqwiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, tcywiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote,

ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlswiki, vowiki, vowikibooks, vowikiquote, vowiktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawiktionary, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki, yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks, zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

title

Title of the page to associate. Use together with *site* to make a complete sitelink.

baserevid

The numeric identifier for the revision to base the modification on. This is used for detecting conflicts during save.

Type: integer

summary

Summary for the edit. Will be prepended by an automatically generated comment. The length limit of the autocomment together with the summary is 260 characters. Be aware that everything above that limit will be cut off.

tags

Change tags to apply to the revision.

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Connecting-Senses, client-linkitem-change, data-bridge, gadget-addsenseimage, gadget-rearrange-values

token

A "csrf" token retrieved from [action=query&meta=tokens](#)

This parameter is required.

bot

Mark this edit as bot. This URL flag will only be respected if the user belongs to the group "bot".

Type: boolean ([details](#))

linksite

The identifier of the site on which the page to link resides

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: aawiki, aawikibooks, aawiktionary, abwiki, abwiktionary, acewiki, adywiki, afwiki, afwikibooks, afwikiquote, afwiktionary, akwiki, akwikibooks, akwiktionary, alswiki, alswikibooks, alswikiquote, alswiktionary, amwiki, amwikiquote, amwiktionary, angwiki, angwikibooks, angwikiquote, angwikisource, angwiktionary, anwiki, anwiktionary, arcwiki, arwiki, arwikibooks, arwikinews, arwikiquote, arwikisource, arwikiversity, arwiktionary, arzwi, astwiki, astwikibooks, astwikiquote, astwiktionary, aswiki, aswikibooks, aswikisource, aswiktionary, atjwiki,

avwiki, avwiktionary, awawiki, aywiki, aywikibooks, aywiktionary, azbwiki, azwiki, azwikibooks, azwikiquote, azwikisource, azwiktionary, banwiki, barwiki, bat_smgwiki, bawiki, bawikibooks, bclwiki, be_x_oldwiki, bewiki, bewikibooks, bewikiquote, bewikisource, bewiktionary, bgwiki, bgwikibooks, bgwikinews, bgwikiquote, bgwikisource, bgwiktionary, bhwiki, bhwiktionary, biwiki, biwikibooks, biwiktionary, bjnwiki, bmwiki, bmwikibooks, bmwikiquote, bmwiktionary, bnwiki, bnwikibooks, bnwikisource, bnwikivoyage, bnwiktionary, bowiki, bowikibooks, bowiktionary, bpywiki, brwiki, brwikiquote, brwikisource, brwiktionary, bswiki, bswikibooks, bswikinews, bswikiquote, bswikisource, bswiktionary, bugwiki, bxrwiki, cawiki, cawikibooks, cawikinews, cawikiquote, cawikisource, cawiktionary, cbk_zamwiki, cdowiki, cebwiki, cewiki, chowiki, chrwiki, chrwiktionary, chwiki, chwikibooks, chwiktionary, chywiki, ckbwiki, commonswiki, cowiki, cowikibooks, cowikiquote, cowiktionary, crhwiki, crwiki, crwikiquote, crwiktionary, csbwiki, csbwiktionary, cswiki, cswikibooks, cswikinews, cswikiquote, cswikisource, cswikiversity, cswiktionary, cuwiki, cvwiki, cvwikibooks, cywiki, cywikibooks, cywikiquote, cywikisource, cywiktionary, dawiki, dawikibooks, dawikiquote, dawikisource, dawiktionary, dewiki, dewikibooks, dewikinews, dewikiquote, dewikisource, dewikiversity, dewikivoyage, dewiktionary, dinwiki, diqwiki, dsbwiki, dtywiki, dvwiki, dvwiktionary, dzwiki, dzwiktionary, eewiki, elwiki, elwikibooks, elwikinews, elwikiquote, elwikisource, elwikiversity, elwikivoyage, elwiktionary, emlwiki, enwiki, enwikibooks, enwikinews, enwikiquote, enwikisource, enwikiversity, enwikivoyage, enwiktionary, eowiki, eowikibooks, eowikinews, eowikiquote, eowikisource, eowiktionary, eswiki, eswikibooks, eswikinews, eswikiquote, eswikisource, eswikiversity, eswikivoyage, eswiktionary, etwiki, etwikibooks, etwikiquote, etwikisource, etwiktionary, euwiki, euwikibooks, euwikiquote, euwikisource, euwiktionary, extwiki, fawiki, fawikibooks, fawikinews, fawikiquote, fawikisource, fawikivoyage, fawiktionary, ffwiki, fiu_vrowiki, fiwiki, fiwikibooks, fiwikinews, fiwikiquote, fiwikisource, fiwikiversity, fiwikivoyage, fiwiktionary, fjwiki, fjwiktionary, fowiki, fowikisource, fowiktionary, frpwiki, frwiki, frwiki, frwikibooks, frwikinews, frwikiquote, frwikisource, frwikiversity, frwikivoyage, frwiktionary, furwiki, fywiki, fywikibooks, fywiktionary, gagwiki, ganwiki, gawiki, gawikibooks, gawikiquote, gawiktionary, gerwiki, gdwiki, gdwiktionary, glwiki, glwikibooks, glwikiquote, glwikisource, glwiktionary, gnwiki, gnwikibooks, gnwiktionary, gomwiki, gomwiktionary, gorwiki, gotwiki, gotwikibooks, guwiki, guwikibooks, guwikiquote, guwikisource, guwiktionary, gvwiki, gvwiktionary, hakwiki, hawiki, hawiktionary, hawwiki, hewiki, hewikibooks, hewikinews, hewikiquote, hewikisource, hewikivoyage, hewiktionary, hifwiki, hifwiktionary, hiwiki, hiwikibooks, hiwikiquote, hiwikisource, hiwikiversity, hiwikivoyage, hiwiktionary, howiki, hrwiki, hrwikibooks, hrwikiquote, hrwikisource, hrwiktionary, hsbwiki, hsbwiktionary, htwiki, htwikisource, huwiki, huwikibooks, huwikinews, huwikiquote, huwikisource, huwiktionary, hywiki, hywikibooks, hywikiquote, hywikisource, hywiktionary, hywwiki, hzwiki, iawiki, iawikibooks, iawiktionary, idwiki, idwikibooks, idwikiquote, idwikisource, idwiktionary, iewiki, iewikibooks, iewiktionary, igwiki, iiwiki, ikwiki, ikwiktionary, ilowiki, inhwiki, iowiki, iowiktionary, iswiki, iswikibooks, iswikiquote, iswikisource, iswiktionary, itwiki, itwikibooks, itwikinews, itwikiquote, itwikisource, itwikiversity, itwikivoyage, itwiktionary, iuwiki, iuwiktionary, jamwiki, jawiki, jawikibooks, jawikinews, jawikiquote, jawikisource, jawikiversity, jawiktionary, jbowiki, jbowiktionary, jvwiki, jvwiktionary, kaawiki, kabwiki, kawiki, kawikibooks, kawikiquote, kawiktionary, kbdwiki, kbpwiki, kgwiki, kiwiki, kjwiki, kkwiki, kkwikibooks, kkwikiquote, kkwiktionary, klwiki, klwiktionary, kmwiki, kmwikibooks, kmwiktionary, knwiki, knwikibooks, knwikiquote, knwikisource, knwiktionary, koiwiki, kowiki, kowikibooks, kowikinews, kowikiquote, kowikisource, kowikiversity, kowiktionary, krewiki, krwiki, krwikiquote, kshwiki, kswiki, kswikibooks, kswikiquote, kswiktionary, kuwiki, kuwikibooks, kuwikiquote, kuwiktionary, kvwiki, kwwiki, kwwikiquote, kwwiktionary, kywiki, kywikibooks, kywikiquote, kywiktionary, ladwiki, lawiki, lawikibooks, lawikiquote, lawikisource, lawiktionary, lbewiki, lbwiki, lbwikibooks, lbwikiquote, lbwiktionary, lezwiki, lfnwiki, lgwiki, lijwiki, liwiki, liwikibooks, liwikinews, liwikiquote, liwikisource, liwiktionary, lmowiki, lnwiki, lnwikibooks, lnwiktionary, lowiki, lowiktionary, lrewiki, ltgwiki, ltwiki, ltwikibooks, ltwikiquote, ltwikisource, ltwiktionary, lvwiki,

lvwikibooks, lvwiktionary, maiwiki, map_bmswiki, mdfwiki, mediawikiwiki, metawiki, mgwiki, mgwikibooks, mgwiktionary, mhrwiki, mhwiki, mhwiktionary, minwiki, minwiktionary, miwiki, miwikibooks, miwiktionary, mkwiki, mkwikibooks, mkwikisource, mkwiktionary, mlwiki, mlwikibooks, mlwikiquote, mlwikisource, mlwiktionary, mnwiki, mnwikibooks, mnwiktionary, mnwwiki, mowiki, mowiktionary, mrjwiki, mrwiki, mrwikibooks, mrwikiquote, mrwikisource, mrwiktionary, mswiki, mswikibooks, mswiktionary, mtwiki, mtwiktionary, muswiki, mwlwiki, myvwiki, mywiki, mywikibooks, mywiktionary, mznwiki, nahwiki, nahwikibooks, nahwiktionary, napwiki, napwikisource, nawiki, nawikibooks, nawikiquote, nawiktionary, nds_nlwiki, ndswiki, ndswikibooks, ndswikiquote, ndswiktionary, newiki, newikibooks, newiktionary, newwiki, ngwiki, nlwiki, nlwikibooks, nlwikinews, nlwikiquote, nlwikisource, nlwikivoyage, nlwiktionary, nnwiki, nnwikiquote, nnwiktionary, novwiki, nowiki, nowikibooks, nowikinews, nowikiquote, nowikisource, nowiktionary, nqowiki, nrmwiki, nsowiki, nvwiki, nywiki, oewiki, oewikibooks, oewiktionary, olowiki, omwiki, omwiktionary, orwiki, orwikisource, orwiktionary, oswiki, pagwiki, pamwiki, papwiki, pawiki, pawikibooks, pawikisource, pawiktionary, pcdwiki, pdcwiki, pflwiki, pihwiki, piwiki, piwiktionary, plwiki, plwikibooks, plwikinews, plwikiquote, plwikisource, plwikivoyage, plwiktionary, pmswiki, pmswikisource, pnbwiki, pnbwiktionary, pntwiki, pswiki, pswikibooks, pswikivoyage, pswiktionary, ptwiki, ptwikibooks, ptwikinews, ptwikiquote, ptwikisource, ptwikiversity, ptwikivoyage, ptwiktionary, quwiki, quwikibooks, quwikiquote, quwiktionary, rmwiki, rmwikibooks, rmwiktionary, rmywiki, rnwiki, rnwiktionary, roa_rupwiki, roa_rupwiktionary, roa_tarawiki, rowiki, rowikibooks, rowikinews, rowikiquote, rowikisource, rowikivoyage, rowiktionary, ruewiki, ruwiki, ruwikibooks, ruwikinews, ruwikiquote, ruwikisource, ruwikiversity, ruwikivoyage, ruwiktionary, rwwiki, rwwiktionary, sahwiki, sahwikiquote, sahwikisource, satwiki, sawiki, sawikibooks, sawikiquote, sawikisource, sawiktionary, scnwiki, scnwiktionary, scowiki, scwiki, scwiktionary, sdwiki, sdwikinews, sdwiktionary, sewiki, sewikibooks, sgwiki, sgwiktionary, shnwiki, shnwiktionary, shwiki, shwiktionary, shywiktionary, simplewiki, simplewikibooks, simplewikiquote, simplewiktionary, siwiki, siwikibooks, siwiktionary, skwiki, skwikibooks, skwikiquote, skwikisource, skwiktionary, slwiki, slwikibooks, slwikiquote, slwikisource, slwikiversity, slwiktionary, smwiki, smwiktionary, snwiki, snwiktionary, sourceswiki, sowiki, sowiktionary, specieswiki, sqwiki, sqwikibooks, sqwikinews, sqwikiquote, sqwiktionary, srnwiki, srwiki, srwikibooks, srwikinews, srwikiquote, srwikisource, srwiktionary, sswiki, sswiktionary, stqwiki, stwiki, stwiktionary, suwiki, suwikibooks, suwikiquote, suwiktionary, svwiki, svwikibooks, svwikinews, svwikiquote, svwikisource, svwikiversity, svwikivoyage, svwiktionary, swwiki, swwikibooks, swwiktionary, szlwiki, szywiki, tawiki, tawikibooks, tawikinews, tawikiquote, tawikisource, tawiktionary, tcywiki, test2wiki, testcommonswiki, testwiki, testwikidatawiki, tetwiki, tewiki, tewikibooks, tewikiquote, tewikisource, tewiktionary, tgwiki, tgwikibooks, tgwiktionary, thwiki, thwikibooks, thwikinews, thwikiquote, thwikisource, thwiktionary, tiwiki, tiwiktionary, tkwiki, tkwikibooks, tkwikiquote, tkwiktionary, tlwiki, tlwikibooks, tlwiktionary, tnwiki, tnwiktionary, towiki, towiktionary, tpiwiki, tpiwiktionary, trwiki, trwikibooks, trwikinews, trwikiquote, trwikisource, trwiktionary, tswiki, tswiktionary, ttwiki, ttwikibooks, ttwikiquote, ttwiktionary, tumwiki, twwiki, twwiktionary, tyvwiki, tywiki, udmwiki, ugwiki, ugwikibooks, ugwikiquote, ugwiktionary, ukwiki, ukwikibooks, ukwikinews, ukwikiquote, ukwikisource, ukwikivoyage, ukwiktionary, urwiki, urwikibooks, urwikiquote, urwiktionary, uzwiki, uzwikibooks, uzwikiquote, uzwiktionary, vecwiki, vecwikisource, vecwiktionary, vepwiki, vewiki, viwiki, viwikibooks, viwikiquote, viwikisource, viwikivoyage, viwiktionary, vlswiki, voviki, vovikibooks, vovikiquote, voviktionary, warwiki, wawiki, wawikibooks, wawiktionary, wowiki, wowikiquote, wowiktionary, wuuwiki, xalwiki, xhwiki, xhwikibooks, xhwiktionary, xmfwiki, yiwiki, yiwikisource, yiwiktionary, yowiki, yowikibooks, yowiktionary, yuewiktionary, zawiki, zawikibooks, zawikiquote, zawiktionary, zeawiki, zh_classicalwiki, zh_min_nanwiki, zh_min_nanwikibooks, zh_min_nanwikiquote, zh_min_nanwikisource, zh_min_nanwiktionary, zh_yuewiki, zhwiki, zhwikibooks, zhwikinews, zhwikiquote, zhwikisource, zhwikiversity, zhwikivoyage, zhwiktionary, zuwiki, zuwikibooks, zuwiktionary

The title of the page to link. If this parameter is an empty string or both *linktitle* and *badges* are not set, the link will be removed.

badges

The IDs of items to be set as badges. They will replace the current ones. If this parameter is not set, the badges will not be changed

Values (separate with | or [alternative](#)): Q608, Q609, Q226102, Q226103

Examples:

Add a sitelink to the English page "Hydrogen" to the item with ID Q999999998, if the sitelink does not exist
[api.php?action=wbsetsitelink&id=Q999999998&linksite=enwiki&linktitle=Hydrogen](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Add a sitelink to the English page "Hydrogen" to the item with ID Q999999998, if the sitelink does not exist. Also appends "Loves Oxygen" to the edit summary.

[api.php?action=wbsetsitelink&id=Q999999998&linksite=enwiki&linktitle=Hydrogen&summary=Loves%20Oxygen](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Add a sitelink to the German page "Wasserstoff" to the item that is linked with the English page "Hydrogen", if the sitelink does not exist

[api.php?action=wbsetsitelink&site=enwiki&title=Hydrogen&linksite=dewiki&linktitle=Wasserstoff](#)
[\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Remove the German sitelink from the item

[api.php?action=wbsetsitelink&site=enwiki&title=Hydrogen&linksite=dewiki](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Add a sitelink to the Polish page "Wodór" to the item that is linked with the English page "Hydrogen", with one badge pointing to the item with ID "Q149"

[api.php?action=wbsetsitelink&site=enwiki&title=Hydrogen&linksite=plwiki&linktitle=Wodór&badges=Q149](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Change badges for the link to the Polish page from the item with ID Q999999998 to two badges pointing to the items with IDs "Q2" and "Q149" without providing the link title

[api.php?action=wbsetsitelink&id=Q999999998&linksite=plwiki&badges=Q2|Q149](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Change the link to the Polish page from the item with ID Q999999998 without changing badges

[api.php?action=wbsetsitelink&id=Q999999998&linksite=plwiki&linktitle=Warszawa](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Change the link to the Polish page from the item with ID Q999999998 and remove all of its badges

[api.php?action=wbsetsitelink&id=Q999999998&linksite=plwiki&linktitle=Wodór&badges=](#) [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

action=wbsetsuggestions

([main](#) | [wbsetsuggestions](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: PropertySuggester
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

API module for getting suggestions of additional properties to add to a Wikibase entity. The API module is primarily intended for use by the suggester widget when users are editing Wikibase entities.

Parameters:

entity

Suggest properties for the given entity, based on existing list of properties that the entity has.

properties

Suggest additional properties for the given list of properties.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

types

Suggest additional properties for the given list of types (these values are equal to ones that would be gathered through the `classifyingPropertyIds` if an entity is provided in the API call). Used in combination with the `properties` parameter.

Separate values with | or [alternative](#).

Maximum number of values is 50 (500 for clients allowed higher limits).

limit

Maximum number of results.

Type: integer or `max`

The value must be between 0 and 50.

Default: 7

continue

Offset where to continue a search.

Type: integer

language

Language for result.

One of the following values: aa, ab, abs, ace, ady, ady-cyrl, aeb, aeb-arab, aeb-latn, af, agq, ak, aln, als, alt, am, ami, an, ang, anp, ar, arc, arn, arq, ary, arz, as, ase, ast, atj, av, avk, awa, ay, az, azb, ba, bag, ban, ban-bali, bar, bas, bat-smg, bax, bbc, bbc-latn, bbj, bcc, bci, bcl, be, be-tarask, be-x-old, bfd, bg, bgn, bh, bho, bi, bjn, bkc, bkh, bkm, blk, bm, bn, bo, bpy, bqi, bqz, br, brh, bs, btm, bto, bug, bxr, byv, ca, cak, cbk-zam, cdo, ce, ceb, ch, cho, chr, chy, ckb, cnh, co, cps, cr, crh, crh-cyrl, crh-latn, cs, csb, cu, cv, cy, da, dag, de, de-at, de-ch, de-formal, din, diq, dsb, dtp, dty, dua, dv, dz, ee, egl, el, eml, en, en-ca, en-gb, en-us, eo, es, es-419, es-formal, et, eto, etu, eu, ewo, ext, fa, fat, ff, fi, fit, fiu-vro, fj, fkv, fmp, fo, fon, fr, frc, frp, fr, fur, fy, ga, gaa, gag, gan, gan-hans, gan-hant, gcr, gd, gl, gld, glk, gn, gom, gom-deva, gom-latn, gor, got, gpe, grc, gsw, gu, guc, gur, guw, gv, gya, ha, hak, haw, he, hi, hif, hif-latn, hil, ho, hr, hrx, hsb, hsn, ht, hu, hu-formal, hy, hyw, hz, ia, id, ie, ig, ii, ik, ike-cans, ike-latn, ilo, inh, io, is, isu, it, iu, ja, jam, jbo, jut, jv, ka, kaa, kab, kbd, kbd-cyrl, kbp, kcg, kea, ker, kg, khw, ki, kiu, kj, kjp, kk, kk-arab, kk-cn, kk-cyrl, kk-kz, kk-latn, kk-tr, kl, km, kn, ko, ko-kp, koi, kr, krc, kri, krj, krl, ks, ks-arab, ks-deva, ksf, ksh, ksw, ku, ku-arab, ku-latn, kum, kv, kw, ky, la, lad, lb, lbe, lem, lez, lfn, lg, li, lij, liv, lki, lld, lmo, ln, lns, lo, loz, lrc, lt, ltg, lus, luz, lv, lzh, lzz, mad, mag, mai, map-bms, mc, mcp, mdf, mg, mh, mhr, mi, min, mk, ml, mn, mni, mnw, mo, mos, mr, mrh, mrj, ms, ms-arab, mt, mua, mul, mus, mwl, my, myv, mzn, na, nah, nan, nan-hani, nap, nb, nds, nds-nl, ne, new, ng, nge, nia, niu, nl, nl-informal, nla, nmg, nmz, nn, nnh, nnz, no, nod, nov, nqo, nrm, nso, nv, ny, nyn, nys, oc, ojb, olo, om, or, os, osa-latn, ota, pa, pag, pam, pap, pap-aw, pcd, pcm, pdc, pdt, pfl, pi, pih, pl, pms, pnb, pnt, prg, ps, pt, pt-br, pwn, qu, quc, qug, rgn, rif, rki, rm, rmc, rmf, rmy, rn, ro, roa-rup, roa-tara, rsk, ru, rue, rup, ruq, ruq-cyrl, ruq-latn, rw, rwr, ryu, sa, sah, sat, sc, scn, sco, sd, sdc, sdh, se, se-fi, se-no, se-se, sei, ses, sg, sgs, sh, shi, shi-latn, shi-tfng, shn, shy, shy-latn, si, simple, sjd, sje, sju, sk, skr, skr-arab, sl, sli, sm,

sma, smj, smn, sms, sn, so, sq, sr, sr-ec, sr-el, srn, sro, srq, ss, st, stq, sty, su, sv, sw, syl, szl, szy, ta, tay, tcy, tdd, te, tet, tg, tg-cyrl, tg-latn, th, ti, tk, tl, tly, tly-cyrl, tn, to, tpi, tr, tru, trv, ts, tt, tt-cyrl, tt-latn, tum, tvu, tw, ty, tyv, tzm, udm, ug, ug-arab, ug-latn, uk, ur, uz, uz-cyrl, uz-latn, ve, vec, vep, vi, vls, vmf, vmw, vo, vot, vro, vut, wa, war, wes, wls, wo, wuu, wya, xal, xh, xmf, xsy, yas, yat, yav, ybb, yi, yo, yrl, yue, za, zea, zgh, zh, zh-classical, zh-cn, zh-hans, zh-hant, zh-hk, zh-min-nan, zh-mo, zh-my, zh-sg, zh-tw, zh-yue, zu

Default: en

context

Either item, reference or qualifier.

One of the following values: item, qualifier, reference

Default: item

include

Which suggestions to include: Per default only properties that might be added (non-deprecated, not yet present) will be suggested.

One of the following values: Can be empty, or all

Default: (empty)

search

Search for this text.

Default: (empty)

event

Event ID used to match events recorded client and server side.

Default: (empty)

Examples:

Get suggestions for entity Q4

[api.php?action=wbsgetsuggestions&entity=Q4](#) [open in sandbox]

Get suggestions for entity Q4 from rank 10 to 15

[api.php?action=wbsgetsuggestions&entity=Q4&continue=10&limit=5](#) [open in sandbox]

Get suggestions for the property combination P21 and P31

[api.php?action=wbsgetsuggestions&properties=P31|P21](#) [open in sandbox]

Get suggestions for the qualifiers that are used with P21

[api.php?action=wbsgetsuggestions&properties=P21&context=qualifier](#) [open in sandbox]

Get suggestions for the references that are used with P21

[api.php?action=wbsgetsuggestions&properties=P21&context=reference](#) [open in sandbox]

action=webapp-manifest

([main](#) | [webapp-manifest](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MobileFrontend
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Returns a webapp manifest.

action=webauthn

([main](#) | [webauthn](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WebAuthn
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later AND GPL-3.0-or-later](#)

API Module to communicate between server and client during registration/authentication process

Parameters:

func

Name of the requested function to be executed

This parameter is required.

data

JSON encoded data for the particular function

action=wikimediaeventsblockededit

([main](#) | [wikimediaeventsblockededit](#))

- **This module is internal or unstable.** Its operation may change without notice.
- This module requires read rights.
- Source: WikimediaEvents
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Log information about blocked edit attempts

Parameters:

page

A page on which an edit attempt was made

This parameter is required.

interface

The interface which was used to edit

This parameter is required.

platform

The platform which was used to edit

This parameter is required.

One of the following values: desktop, mobile

format=json

([main](#) | [json](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Output data in JSON format.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Data_formats

Parameters:

callback

If specified, wraps the output into a given function call. For safety, all user-specific data will be restricted.

utf8

If specified, encodes most (but not all) non-ASCII characters as UTF-8 instead of replacing them with hexadecimal escape sequences. Default when *formatversion* is not 1.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

ascii

If specified, encodes all non-ASCII using hexadecimal escape sequences. Default when *formatversion* is 1.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

formatversion

Output formatting

1

Backwards-compatible format (XML-style booleans, * keys for content nodes, etc.).

2

Modern format.

latest

Use the latest format (currently 2), may change without warning.

One of the following values: 1, 2, latest

Default: 1

Example:

Return the query result in the JSON format.

api.php?action=query&meta=siteinfo&siprop=namespaces&format=json [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

format=jsonfm

([main](#) | [jsonfm](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Output data in JSON format (pretty-print in HTML).

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Data_formats

Parameters:

wrappedhtml

Return the pretty-printed HTML and associated ResourceLoader modules as a JSON object.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

callback

If specified, wraps the output into a given function call. For safety, all user-specific data will be restricted.

utf8

If specified, encodes most (but not all) non-ASCII characters as UTF-8 instead of replacing them with hexadecimal escape sequences. Default when *formatversion* is not 1.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

ascii

If specified, encodes all non-ASCII using hexadecimal escape sequences. Default when *formatversion* is 1.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

formatversion

Output formatting

1

(no description)

2

(no description)

latest

(no description)

One of the following values: 1, 2, latest

Default: 1

Example:

Return the query result in the JSON format.

<api.php?action=query&meta=siteinfo&siprop=namespaces&format=jsonfm> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

format=none

([main](#) | [none](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Output nothing.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Data_formats

Example:

Return the query result in the NONE format.

<api.php?action=query&meta=siteinfo&sirop=namespaces&format=none> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

format=php

([main](#) | [php](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Output data in serialized PHP format.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Data_formats

Parameter:

formatversion

Output formatting

- 1
Backwards-compatible format (XML-style booleans, * keys for content nodes, etc.).
 - 2
Modern format.
- latest
Use the latest format (currently 2), may change without warning.
- One of the following values: 1, 2, latest
Default: 1

Example:

Return the query result in the PHP format.

<api.php?action=query&meta=siteinfo&sirop=namespaces&format=php> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

format=phpfm

([main](#) | [phpfm](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Output data in serialized PHP format (pretty-print in HTML).

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Data_formats

Parameters:

wrappedhtml

Return the pretty-printed HTML and associated ResourceLoader modules as a JSON object.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

formatversion

Output formatting

1

(no description)

2

(no description)

latest

(no description)

One of the following values: 1, 2, latest

Default: 1

Example:

Return the query result in the PHP format.

<api.php?action=query&meta=siteinfo&siprop=namespaces&format=phpfm> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

format=rawfm

([main](#) | [rawfm](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Output data, including debugging elements, in JSON format (pretty-print in HTML).

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Data_formats

Parameter:

wrappedhtml

Return the pretty-printed HTML and associated ResourceLoader modules as a JSON object.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Return the query result in the RAW format.

<api.php?action=query&meta=siteinfo&siprop=namespaces&format=rawfm> [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

format=xml

([main](#) | [xml](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Output data in XML format.

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Data_formats

Parameters:

xslt

If specified, adds the named page as an XSL stylesheet. The value must be a title in the MediaWiki namespace ending in .xsl.

includexmlnamespace

If specified, adds an XML namespace.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Return the query result in the XML format.

<api.php?action=query&meta=siteinfo&siprop=namespaces&format=xml> [[open in sandbox](#)]

format=xmlfm

([main](#) | [xmlfm](#))

- This module requires read rights.
- Source: MediaWiki
- License: [GPL-2.0-or-later](#)

Output data in XML format (pretty-print in HTML).

- https://www.mediawiki.org/wiki/Special:MyLanguage/API:Data_formats

Parameters:

wrappedhtml

Return the pretty-printed HTML and associated ResourceLoader modules as a JSON object.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

xslt

If specified, adds the named page as an XSL stylesheet. The value must be a title in the MediaWiki namespace ending in .xsl.

incluexmlnamespace

If specified, adds an XML namespace.

Type: boolean ([details](#))

Example:

Return the query result in the XML format.

api.php?action=query&meta=siteinfo&sirop=namespaces&format=xmlfm [\[open in sandbox\]](#)

Data types

Input to MediaWiki should be NFC-normalized UTF-8. MediaWiki may attempt to convert other input, but this may cause some operations (such as [edits](#) with MD5 checks) to fail.

Parameters that take multiple values are normally submitted with the values separated using the pipe character, e.g. `param=value1|value2` or `param=value1%7Cvalue2`. If a value must contain the pipe character, use U+001F (Unit Separator) as the separator *and* prefix the value with U+001F, e.g. `param=%1Fvalue1%1Fvalue2`.

Some parameter types in API requests need further explanation:

boolean

Boolean parameters work like HTML checkboxes: if the parameter is specified, regardless of value, it is considered true. For a false value, omit the parameter entirely.

expiry

Expiry values be relative (e.g. 5 months or 2 weeks) or absolute (e.g. 2014-09-18T12:34:56Z). For no expiry, use `infinite`, `indefinite`, `infinity` or `never`.

timestamp

Timestamps may be specified in several formats, see [the Timestamp library input formats documented on mediawiki.org](#) for details. ISO 8601 date and time is recommended: `2001-01-15T14:56:00Z`.

Additionally, the string `now` may be used to specify the current timestamp.

Templated parameters

Templated parameters support cases where an API module needs a value for each value of some other parameter. For example, if there were an API module to request fruit, it might have a parameter *fruits* to specify which fruits are being requested and a templated parameter *{fruit}-quantity* to specify how many of each fruit to request. An API client that wants 1 apple, 5 bananas, and 20 strawberries could then make a request like `fruits=apples|bananas|strawberries&apples-quantity=1&bananas-quantity=5&strawberries-quantity=20`.

Credits

API developers:

- Yuri Astrakhan (creator, lead developer Sep 2006–Sep 2007)

- Roan Kattouw (lead developer Sep 2007–2009)
- Victor Vasiliev
- Bryan Tong Minh
- Sam Reed
- Brad Jorsch (lead developer 2013–2020)

Please send your comments, suggestions and questions to mediawiki-api@lists.wikimedia.org or file a bug report at <https://phabricator.wikimedia.org/>.

Retrieved from "<https://test.wikidata.org/wiki/Special:ApiHelp>"